

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT PROPOSED CHAPUDI PROJECT

DMR Reference:

Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR



REPORT ON THE RESULTS OF CONSULTATION WITH COMMUNITIES AND INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

December 2013





GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROPOSED CHAPUDI PROJECT

Submitted to:	
Name of EAP:	Jacana Environmentals cc
Responsible person	Marietjie Eksteen
Designation	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
Postal Address	PO Box 31675, Superbia, 0759
Telephone	(015) 291 4015
Facsimile	(015) 291 5035
E-mail	marietjie@jacanacc.co.za
Submitted by:	
Public Participation Consultant	Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
Responsible person	Lizinda Dickson
Physical address	143 Zambezi Avenue, Sinoville
Postal Address	PO Box 13509, Sinoville, 0129
Telephone	(012) 543 9093
Facsimile	(012) 543 9610
E-mail	Lizinda@naledidev.co.za



DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

I, Lizinda Dickson, manager of the Public Participation Process, hereby declare that I am employed at Naledi Development (Naledi) an independent environmental consultancy company. With a combined 50 years of practice in the environmental and social consulting industry, Naledi has extensive experience in managing and facilitating Stakeholder Engagement and Public Participation Processes.

Naledi, as independent consultants, managed the Public Participation Process in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act for the Chapudi Project Mining Right Application Process. We hereby confirm that we have no business, financial, personal or other interest in the activity proceeding other than remuneration for work performed as defined under "independent" in Chapter 1 of the NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2010.



Lizinda Dickson

For Naledi Development

13 Dec 2013

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	5
2	DESCRIPTION OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS.....	6
2.1	Interested and Affected Party Register.....	6
2.2	Public Participation Notifications, Advertisements and On-site Notification.....	7
2.3	Engagement Sessions and Public Meetings	8
2.4	Report Availability to Public for Comments	9
3	COMMENTS AND ISSUES RAISED	10
4	RECOMMENDATIONS	11
5	APPENDIX.....	12

1 INTRODUCTION

Naledi Development was appointed by MbeuYashu as an independent consultant to manage and facilitate the Public Participation Process for the proposed Chapudi Project.

This document presents the results of the Consultation with landowners, lawful occupants, communities and interested and affected parties in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 25 of 2002) for the Chapudi Project Mining Right Application. Compliance with other South African legislation will not be done in parallel but will follow a staggered process, which will only commence after compliance with the MPRDA is complete.

The consultation process of the Greater Soutpansberg Project (GSP) is subject to a newly developed MbeuYashu Stakeholder Policy, whose primary aim is to create sustainable value for all stakeholders, while recognising that stakeholders contribute, create and develop, together with the MbeuYashu's management, the company for its advantage and success. The company seeks to earn its social licence to operate through its engagement processes with its key stakeholders.

This policy was benchmarked against international best practice, and included the principles of inclusivity, mutuality, materiality and open and collaborative engagement. The adherence to ensure compliance has not been compromised through the process.

The following aspects are addressed in the Stakeholder Engagement Policy and are only highlighted here:

- The foundation for the policy is the Company Vision and the Management Commitment to sustainable development and participatory co-operative governance
- The policy is based on global and local frameworks (compliance with South African legislation), guidelines and standards.
- Changing expectations and the role of business in society
- Emerging and latest thinking on Stakeholder Engagement theory and practice
- Changes in cultures and behaviour
- Reflections, thinking and discussion with internal role-players

Public participation provides the opportunity for IAPs to participate on an informed basis, and to ensure that their needs and concerns are considered during the impact assessment process. In so doing, a sense of ownership of the project is vested in both the project proponent and interested or affected parties. The Public Participation Process is aimed at achieving the following:

- Striving for adherence to best practice and international standards;
- Compliance with the Mineral & Petroleum Resources Development Act, No. 28 of 2002 ("MPRDA");
- Encourage involvement and participation in the Environmental Specialist Studies and process for authorisation.

- Provide opportunities for IAPs and the authorities to obtain clear, accurate and understandable information about the expected environmental and socioeconomic impacts of the proposed development;
- Establish a formal platform for the public with the opportunity to voice their concerns and to raise questions regarding the project;
- Utilise the opportunity to formulate ways for reducing or mitigating any negative impacts of the project, and for enhancing its benefits;
- Enable MbeuYashu to consider the needs, preferences and values of IAPs in their decisions;
- Clear up any misunderstandings about technical issues; and
- Provide a proactive indication of issues which may inhibit project progress resulting in delays, or which may result in enhanced and shared benefits.

2 DESCRIPTION OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

2.1 Interested and Affected Party Register

As part of the Public Participation Process, an Interested and Affected Party Register was established and maintained throughout the process. The list is divided into two broad categories namely the Property Register (**Appendix A1-1**) and the Interested and Affected Party Register (**Appendix A1-2**).

The following parties are included in the Property Register:

- Owners of properties within the Mining Right Application Area
- Owners of properties neighbouring the Mining Right Application Area
- Owners of properties in the region that have registered as an Interested and Affected Party

Currently there are 105 parties registered on the Property Register representing 121 properties (farm portions).

The following parties are included in the Interested and Affected Party Register:

- National and Provincial Government (Regulatory & Ancillary Authorities)
- Local Government (Vhembe District Municipality, Makhado and Musina Local Municipality)
- State-owned Enterprises or Agencies
- Environmental Organisations (Vhembe Biosphere Reserve (VBR), Federation of Sustainable Environment (FSE), Centre for Environmental Rights (CER), Centre for Applied Legal Studies, World Wildlife Fund (WWF), Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT), Bird Life South Africa, UNESCO)
- Advocacy Groups (Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholder Forum, Makhado Action Group, Mapungubwe Action Group, Dzomo la Mupo, Save the Limpopo Valley Facebook Group)
- Organised Business and Labour Structures (including Tourism and Hunting Associations)

- Academic Institutions (University of Venda & University of the North)
- Organised Agriculture (Soutpansberg District Agricultural Union, AgriSA & Regional Farmers Associations and Unions)
- Civic Organisations, Faith based, Women Groups, Cultural Groups, Churches, Traditional Healers Association, etc.
- Mining Sector
- Community and/or Land Claimant Structures
- Media

Currently there are 826 parties registered as Interested and Affected Parties representing various sectors of society.

2.2 Public Participation Notifications, Advertisements and On-site Notification

All parties registered on the Interested and Affected Party and Property Registers were notified at various stages of the Process via the following methods:

- Project Notification Letters were sent to all registered Interested and Affected Party according to the following methodology (Appendix A2):
 - Via Email, where email addresses existed and were available
 - Via Fax, where a fax number existed
 - Via, Post, if neither an email nor a fax is available, but a Postal address is available
 - Via SMS, where a cell phone number was available
- Advertisements were placed at announcement of the project and thereafter throughout the process in English, Afrikaans and Venda (Appendix A3) in the following local newspapers
 - Limpopo Mirror
 - Zoutpansberger
- On site notices were placed at announcement of the project and thereafter throughout the process at 10-12 public places (Appendix A4)
 - Musina Municipality
 - Musina Library
 - Makhado Library
 - Jacana Environmentals
 - Mopane Station Shop
 - Soutpansberg District Agricultural Union
 - HK Patel Shop
 - Northwich Farm Stall
 - Waterpoort Farmers Association; Farm Secrabje

- Mphephu Traditional Council Nzhelele
 - Naledi Development
 - Bokmakierie Petrol station
- The following notification letters were sent via the methods stated above (Appendix A2):
 - Notification of Acceptance of Mining Right Application and Invitation to Register on 16 July 2013
 - Notification of the availability of the Scoping Report on 06 August 2013
 - Invitation to Chapudi Project Open Day on 08 November 2013
- Advertisements were placed in the above mentioned local newspapers for the following notifications (Appendix A3):
 - Notification of Acceptance of Mining Right Application and Invitation to Register on 19 July 2013
 - Invitation to Chapudi Project Open Day on 15 November 2013
- On site notices were placed at the above-mentioned Public Places for the following notifications (Appendix A4):
 - Notification of Acceptance of Mining Right Application and Invitation to Register on 17 July 2013
 - Notification of the availability of the Scoping Report on 06 August 2013
 - Invitation to Chapudi Project Open Day on 14 November 2013

2.3 Engagement Sessions and Public Meetings

A number of Public Participation and Stakeholder Engagement meetings were held. The minutes and attendance registers of the meetings are attached as Appendix A5.

The following meetings were held:

- Authority meetings
 - Local Municipality meetings were held on 19 March 2013 with the Makhado and Musina Local Municipalities
 - Meetings were also held with Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism and the Office of the Premier
- Community and Land Claimant meetings
 - Meeting with the Musekwa Royal Council held on 10 April 2013
 - Meeting with the Musekwa Land Claim Trust held on 19 April 2013
 - Meeting with the Tshivhula Royal Council held on 10 April 2013
 - Meeting with the Tshivhula Communal Property Association held on 16 April 2013

- Meeting with the Tshivhula Communal Property Association held on 13 April 2013
 - Meeting with the Mulambwane Communal Property Association held on 13 April 2013
 - Meeting with the Mamuhohi Royal Council held on 15 April 2013
 - Meeting with the Mamuhohi Communal Property Association held on 22 April 2013
 - Combined meeting with all land claimants were held on 14 September 2013
 - Meeting on the results of the Environmental Impact assessment were held with all Land Claimants on 29 November 2013
- Landowner meetings & workshops
 - Meetings with the Waterpoort Farmers Association's Mining Committee was held on
 - 5 April 2012
 - 14 March 2012
 - 11 May 2012
 - 30 May 2012
 - 30 June 2012
 - 21 June 2012 (Vele site visit and meeting)
 - 21 August 2012
 - 17 October 2012
 - 7 February 2013
 - 19 April 2013 (Project Announcement)
 - 31 July 2013 (Scoping Workshop)
 - 29 November 2013 (EIA/EMP Consultation)
 - Meetings with the Waterpoort Landowners was held on
 - 21 April 2012
 - 24 August 2013 (Access for Specialist Studies)
- Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholder Forum meeting held on 19 November 2013
 - Open Day Public Meeting was held on 30 November 2013
 - Meeting with the Waterpoort Community Development Trust on 6 December 2013

2.4 Report Availability to Public for Comments

The Scoping Report was made available to all registered interested and affected parties on 06 August 2013 for 30 calendar days (ending on 06 September 2013). A total of 36 comment forms were received.

The Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme Report will be made available to registered Interested and Affected Parties for 60 calendar days commencing on 6 January 2014 and closing on 7 March 2014.

3 COMMENTS AND ISSUES RAISED

Issues raised	Stakeholder Groupings
Water scarcity / availability for mining	Landowners, Authorities, NGOs
Surface & groundwater impacts (quantity & quality)	Landowners
Wetlands & springs (fountains)	Department of Water Affairs
Ecological impact (destruction)	Landowners, NGOs
Biodiversity and Sensitive Areas	Bergtop Nature Reserve
Protected areas	Goro Nature Reserve
Conservation value and initiatives of the area	Authorities (Vhembe Biosphere Reserve)
Cumulative impacts	Landowners, NGOs
Heritage and Cultural Resources	Landowners, NGOs, Communities, Land Claimants
Sensitivity of Graves / Consultation with next of kin	Landowners
Noise & dust pollution	Landowners
Visual and aesthetic value of the area	Landowners, NGOs
Sense of place	
Impacts on existing land use, intensive irrigation, winter vegetable basket of SA, hunting and eco-tourism	Landowners, NGOs
Land value, compensation	
Impact on Property Values of neighbouring properties	Landowners
Consultation process	Media, NGO's
Phasing of project (schedule of larger GSP)	
Sustainability of land use options in the short and long term	Landowners, NGOs, Media
Potential selling of rights – EMP commitments	Landowners
Potential changes in social structure and character of the area, due to the influx of work-seekers and illegal immigrants to the area	
Labour and accommodation (squatting)	Landowners, NGOs
Job creation, procurement opportunities	Communities, Land Claimants
Equity / Community ownership in project	Communities, Land Claimants
Finalisation of land claim validation process	Land Claimants
Safety and Security	Landowners

4 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that Stakeholder Engagement Management (SEM) be maintained throughout the further planning of the project, i.e. Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholder Forum, Waterpoort Farmers Associations' Mining Committee and a Land Claimants Committee.

It is further recommended that an Issue and Grievance Procedure are established for the ongoing recording and resolving of issues raised by stakeholders:

- The objectives and purposes of the Issue and Grievance Procedure will only be achieved if it functions effectively and is properly utilized. The SEM should ensure that:
 - Stakeholders are aware of the opportunity to express grievances and issues.
 - Stakeholders feel free to express their issues / grievances
 - Stakeholders are encouraged to use the procedure, but also warned not to abuse it with false grievances.
 - Sensitive issues and grievances are dealt with privately, and confidentiality of information is maintained.
- The proposed mechanism will comprise of the following measures:
 - Registration and Resolution of issues and grievances
 - Amicable mediation and settlement.
- The suggested issues and grievance mechanisms are as follows:
 - An Issue is submitted in written form via fax or project email detailing the Party lodging the issue / grievance, contact details, details of the issue/grievance, location and proposed solution.
 - The existence and conditions of access to this procedure and avenue shall be widely disseminated within the stakeholder environment and affected landowners as part of the consultation undertaken for the development in general.
 - The Project Administrator will receive the issue / grievance (via fax or email) must ensure the Issue and Grievance Register has been correctly completed and the issue is clearly understood.
 - Issues / grievances will be lodged (via email, fax or in person) with the Project Administrator
 - The Project Administrator will send a copy to MbeuYashu management within 48 hours (2 working days).
 - Within 14 days MbeuYashu will submit a response to the stakeholder.
 - If the response to the issue / grievance has not been accepted or resolved, the SEM will engage the stakeholder to facilitate an acceptable solution as far as possible.
 - If the Issue / grievance is not resolved through the above process the stakeholder are open to take up any of the formal avenues available in terms of South African Legislation

5 APPENDIX

Appendix A1: Interested and Affected Party Registers

Appendix A2: Notification Letters to I&APs

Appendix A3: Advertisements placed

Appendix A4: On site notices placed

Appendix A5: Public Meetings and Stakeholder Engagement Sessions

Appendix A6: Comments and Response Register

Appendix A7: Comments, Responses and Registration Forms

APPENDIX A1: INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY REGISTERS

Appendix A1-1: Property / Landowner Register

CHAPUDI LANDOWNER AND NEIGHBOUR REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Organisation	Property	Portion
Directly Affected Landowner	Mev	Barwise	A S	Anna Susanna		Sutherland 693 MS	1
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Botha	H	Henning		Kalkvlakte 670 MS	RE
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Breytenbach	H	Henno	HML Boerdery	Coniston 699 MS	3
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Breytenbach	H	Henno	HML Boerdery	Coniston 699 MS	RE
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mev	Buitendag	J I	Joan Ivy		Kingskloof 738 MS	RE
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Corsini Munoz de Rivera	J C	Juan Carlos	Phindaba Prop 161 (Pty) Ltd	Toby 601 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	de Jager	J P	Johannes Petrus		Kliprivier 692 MS	7
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	de Jager	J P	Johannes Petrus		Kliprivier 692 MS	8
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	De Nysschen	J H	J H	Bardelmar Landgoed (Pty) Ltd	Clara 633 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Desai	A	Arunkumar	Magantal Prop (Pty) Ltd	Marius 732 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Dewsnap	D	Dave		Melrose 469 MS	0
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Dicks	D	Dave	M. Diks Prop cc	Bwana spots 831 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Dicks	D	Dave	M. Diks Prop cc (Consultant for Zambakiddes & Partners)	Montrose 408 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Dicks	D	Dave	M. Diks Prop cc (Consultant for Zambakiddes & Partners)	Zwarthaak 402 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Diez del Corral	L	Luis	Berta Trust	Driehoek 631 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Diez del Corral	L	Luis	Berta Trust	Malapchani 659 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Diez del Corral	L	Luis	Berta Trust	Mapani Ridge 660 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Diez del Corral	L	Luis	Berta Trust	Sandstone Edge 658 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	du Plessis	G	Gerhard	Farmpro cc	Cango 677 MS	RE

CHAPUDI LANDOWNER AND NEIGHBOUR REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Organisation	Property	Portion
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	du Preez	H	Hannes		Grootvlei 684 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	du Preez	H	Hannes		Middelfontein 683 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Erasmus	L J	Lourens Jakobus		Mountain View 706 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Espach	P W A	Pieter Willem Adriaan	PWA Espach Boerdery	Wildebeesthoek 661 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Fick	L	Lambert		Koodobult 664 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Fick	L	Lambert		Ridge End 662 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Fick	L	Lambert		Vastval 477 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Fourie	D	Deon		Kliprivier 692 MS	4
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Harris	F	Freddie	Lekkerbreek Safaris	Sunnyland 663 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Hartzenberg	J A R	Johannes Adolf Revington		Ridge End 662 MS	RE
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Helm	W	Willem	Amatola Trust	Scot 465 MS	RE
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Me	Helm	E	Erika	Bobkrivier Boerevereniging	Scot 465 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Johnson	F	Fred		Varkfontein 671 MS	1,RE
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Joubert	N	Nicolas	D D H Farm cc	Thorndale 737 MS	RE
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Joynt	P G	Pierre Gustav		Pylkop 593 MS	1,RE
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Langley	T	Thomas		Oudshoorn 400 MS	2
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Mentz	P G G	Peter George Grewer	Bergsig Natuurreservaat (Pty) Ltd	Robertson 748 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Miles	A	Andy	Business Zone 260 CC	Coniston 699 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Miles	A	Andy	Business Zone 260 CC	Rochdale 700 MS	RE
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Mmbulaheni	C T	Charles Tshikosi	Annu Trust	Kliprivier 692 MS	3

CHAPUDI LANDOWNER AND NEIGHBOUR REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Organisation	Property	Portion
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Moolman	J	Jannie		Carnarvon 751 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Moolman	J	Jannie		Portland 753 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mrs	Mynhardt	M	Marlene		Enfield 512 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Otto	M A	Michael		Melrose 469 MS	0
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Otto	B	Bertus	Waterpoort Secrabje Boerdery	Secrabje 470 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Otto	R	Rudolf	Waterpoort Farmers Association	Secrabje 470 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Pauer	A F	Andre Francois		Albert 686 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Pauer	J W	Jaco Willem		Albert 686 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mev	Pauer	M	Martie		Albert 686 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Pauer	J W	Jaco Willem		Chapudi 752 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Pauer	A F	Andre Francois		Sterkstroom 689 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Pauer	A F	Andre Francois		Vleifontein 691 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mev	Pauer	E A	Elizabeth Amelia		Vleifontein 691 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Pretorius	M C	Martin		Honeymoon 610 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Redelinghuys	R	Retief		Morelig 825 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Redelinghuys	R	Retief		Poppy 597 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Roberts	F	Francois	Fanja Trust	Kliprivier 692 MS	2
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Roberts	F	Francois	Fanja Trust	Kliprivier 692 MS	1
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Saaiman	H	Hardus		Kortgedacht 672 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Saaiman	H	Hardus		Wildebeestpan 676 MS	ALL

CHAPUDI LANDOWNER AND NEIGHBOUR REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Organisation	Property	Portion
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Scheppel	R T	Richard Thor	Phindaba Prop 161 (Pty) Ltd	Mellet 603	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Schlesinger	PB	Pieter Brink		Goodnestone 745 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Schlesinger	PB	Pieter Brink		Long Edge 744 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Schlesinger	PB	Pieter Brink		Thornhill 743 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Schlesinger	B	Brink	Brink Schlesinger Family Trust	Blackstone Edge 705 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Schlesinger	B	Brink	Brink Schlesinger Family Trust	Bushy Rise 702 MS	1,RE
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	Castle Koppies 652 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	Johan 762 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	Kalkbult 709 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	Koschade 657 MS (Was Mapani Kop 656 MS)	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	Mapani Kop 656 MS	0
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	M'tamba Vlei 654 MS	1,RE
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	Pienaar 635 MS (now 624 MS)	0
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	Qualipan 655 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	Sandilands 708 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Schwerdfeger	W	Wulf	Manupont 124 (Pty) Ltd	The Folly 734 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Sebola	S	Samuel		Coniston 699 MS	4
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Smith	H K	Hector Kingcay		Princesshill 704 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Smith	H K	Hector Kingcay		Queensdale 707 MS	ALL

CHAPUDI LANDOWNER AND NEIGHBOUR REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Organisation	Property	Portion
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Stephens	R	Robert	Clarke Southern Central Africa (Pty) Ltd	Marius 732 MS	RE
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Steyn	D P J	Douw Petrus Jakobus		Bergwater 697 MS	RE
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Steyn	D P J	Douw Petrus Jakobus		Bergwater 712 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Steyn	D P J	Douw Petrus Jakobus		Blubell 480 MS	RE
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	Steyn	ASJ	Andries Stefanus Jakobus		Dorps-rivier 696 MS	3
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Steyn	P	Piet		Farnel 473 MS	RE
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mnr	Steyn	P	Piet		Matjesvlei 472 MS	ALL
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	van Niekerk	D	Danie	Twyfel Nie Plase (Edoms) Beperk en Diamant Boerdery Vennootskap	Claudina 602 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	van Waveren	J	Jan	Jannie van Waveren Trust	Grootboomen 476 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	van Zyl	P	Phile	ZZ2 Bestuursmaatskappy (Edms) Bpk	Bergwater 697 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	van Zyl	P	Phile	ZZ2 Bestuursmaatskappy (Edms) Bpk	Bergwater 712 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	van Zyl	H	Henk	Sitapo Boerdery (Pty) Ltd	Sandpan 687 MS	1
Directly Affected Landowner	Mnr	van Zyl	H	Henk	Sitapo Boerdery (Pty) Ltd	Waterpoort 695 MS	4,5,6
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Wiggill	C	Clive		Matjesvlei 472 MS	ALL
Directly Affected Landowner	Mr	Wilson	I S	Isak Stefanus	ISW-Pale	Rochdale 700MS	1
Neighbour in a 100m Zone	Mr	Wright	N	Neil		Potgietersrust 44 LS	ALL

Appendix A1-2: Interested and Affected Party Register

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
National Government	Mr	Abader	I	Ishaam	EIE Directorate	Department of Environmental Affairs
Provincial Government	Mr	Ackerman	P	Pieter	Sub Directorate Environment and Recreation (E&R)	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Community Member	Mr	Adolph	P	Phupheli		Birdlife South Africa
Environmental NGO	Ms	Ah Shene-Verdoorn	C	Carolyn	Policy & Advocacy Manager	Senior Regional Content Researcher Private Projects
Research Institution	Ms	Andersen	M	Marlaine	Senior Regional Content Researcher	Civic Organisations (Youth Group)
Business & Commerce	Mr	Aronje	S	Simoné	Manager	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Badenhorst	B	Bernie	Director	SANACO
Community Member	Mr	Bale	L	Lawrence	President	Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Provincial Government	Ms	Baloi	B	Busani	Head of Department	Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Baloyi	F K	Foster	Deputy Manager-EIM	Soutpansberg Distriks Landbou Unie (SDLU)
Agricultural Union	Mrs	Bayes	H	Hester	Secretary	Chamber of Commerce Soutpansberg

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Me	Bezuidenhout	E	Elsabe	Secretary	
Business & Commerce	Mr	Bhebhe	M	Mqondisi		Forever Resorts Aventura (Pty) Ltd (Tshipise)
Business & Commerce	Mr	Blignaut	J H	Blikkies		
Community Member	Mr	Blurfield	F	Frans		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Ms	Boloka	M W	Matioatsila Welemina		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Ms	Bolongo	N R	Nndwa Rosina		Nzhelele Lodge
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Booyens	P	Paul		Department of Rural Development
Provincial Government	Mr	Bopope	L	L	Administrator	Carin Bosman Sustainable Solutions
Environmental NGO	Ms	Bosman	C	Carin	Director	Barach Technologies
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Botes	L	Lourens		
Business & Commerce	Mr	Botha	H	Henning		Chamber of Commerce Soutpansberg

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mr	Botha	W	Willie	Media Relations	Tshipise Forever Resort
Business & Commerce	Mr	Botha	H	Henry		Academic Institution (Letaba FET College)
Educational Institution	Mrs	Botha	M J	M J	Principle	Endangered Wildlife Trust
Environmental NGO	Mr	Botha	A	Andre		WWF South Africa
Environmental NGO	Mr	Botha	M	Mark	Head of the Living Lands Unit	
Regional Landowner	Me	Botha	S	Sophia		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Botha	W	Werner HJ	Professional Hunter	Wavhudi Game Lodge
Lodge	Mrs	Brandenberger Valmajjia	U	Ursula		Damocratic Alliance
Political Party	Ms	Bredenkamp	D	Desirie	Acting Provincial Director	
Community Member	Mnr	Breytenbush	C	Carel		
Community Representative	Mr	Brighton	N	Ndou		Ektos (Pty) Ltd

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mr	Burchell	J	Jack		Xhamai & Wessels Architech
Business & Commerce	Mr	Campbell	M	Morag	Architect	Department of Public Works
Provincial Government	Mr	Chaamano	M	Madidimalo	Head of Department	Department of Public Works and Roads
Provincial Government	Mr	Chaamano	M C	M C	Head of Department	Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Chauke	E	Eddy	Capital Projects	Makhado Local Municipality
Royal Council Member	Mr	Chililo	F	Frank	Vice Secretary	Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists (ASAPA)
Business & Commerce	Mr	Chirikure	S	Shadreck		Musina Library
Labour Union	Mr	Chokoena	C	C		Mopani Store Padran
Business & Commerce	Me	Cloete	A	Alta		Mopani Store Padran
Business & Commerce	Me	Cloete	C	Chantel		Endangered Wildlife Trust
Environmental NGO	Ms	Coetzee	R	Rynette		

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Coetzer	J	Johan		WWF South Africa
Environmental NGO	Ms	Colvin	C	Christine	Senior Manager: Fresh Water	Moral Regeneration Movement
Business & Commerce	Ms	Combrink	L	Lisa		Endangered Wildlife Trust
Environmental NGO	Mrs	Combrink	L	Leigh		Geological Surveys
Business & Commerce	Mr	Corbett	S	Schalk	Land Surveger	The University of Venda (UNIVEN)
Educational Institution	Prof	Crafford	P	Jan	Dean of Mathematical and Natural Sciences	Syferfontein Holdings (Pty) Ltd
Business & Commerce	Mr	Cresswell	D M	Dane Morris		Eskom
Business & Commerce	Mr	Dames	B	Brian	CEO	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Ms	Davhana	M	M	Member	
Business & Commerce	Mnr	de Beer	J H	Jan - Hendrik		Transnet Ltd
Business & Commerce	Mnr	de Beer	W	Willie	Property Development	Castro Inv (Pty) Ltd

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mnr	de Jager	F	Frikkie		Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	De Witt	P	Pieter	Senior Manager	Department of Education
Provincial Government	Ms	Dederen	O	Onica	HOD	Bosveld Jagtersvereniging
Hunters Association	Mr	Dekker	B	Braam		Hoerskool Louis Trichard
Educational Institution	Mr	Dennery	H	Henry	Principal	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Derrick	D	D	Regional Director	
Community Member	Mnr	Dewsnap	D	Dave		
Community Member	Ms	Dhliwayo	C	Cynthia		Northwich Padstal
Business & Commerce	Mr	Dhodho	J H	Joshua		
Community Representative	Mr	Dimba	R	Rey		VS Doboro Transport
Business & Commerce	Ms	Doboro	V S	Vhononi Samson		

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Me	Donovan	L	Laetitia		LTD Boerdery
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Donovan	L	Lionel		Nzhelele Water Use Association
Provincial Government	Mr	Downie	G	Grant		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
National Government	Mr	Druyts	F	Frans		WWF South Africa
Environmental NGO	Dr	du Plessis	M	Morne	CEO	Department of Roads and Transport (DRT)
Provincial Government	Ms	Du Plessis	H	Hanli	HOD	
Regional Landowner	Mev	du Plessis	M	Marinda		Chamber of Commerce Soutpansberg
Business & Commerce	Mr	du Plooy	B	Brian	PRO	
Community Representative	Mnr	du Preez	J B	Jacobus Barend		Musina Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Du Toit	J	J	Technical Manager	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Du Toit	W	Willem		Bakwena

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Dube	A	Alivesio		Epx Hoff
Business & Commerce	Mr	Edwards	J	James	Director	Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Efalolo	S M	Shomisani Maria		Mar - kitt BK
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Fick	F	Francois		
Business & Commerce	Mr	Fleclriot	J	Jacques		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Fourie	D	Deon		Managa Safaris
Tourism	Mnr	Fourie	G J	G J		Endangered Wildlife Trust
Environmental NGO	Ms	Friedmann	Y	Yolanda	CEO	Vhembe District Municipality
Provincial Government	Mr	Fungheni	M C	M C	Speaker	Lajuma Research Centre/ Vhembe Biosphere Reserve
Research Institution	Dr	Gaigher	I	Ian		South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)
Environmental Authority	Me	Galimberti	M	Mariagrazia		

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mr	Gibson	S	Stuart		Bosveld Jagters & Wilbewaringsvereniging
Hunters Association	Ms	Gibson	D	Debbie	Secretary	Voorsittersvereniging & Erfenisstigting
Environmental NGO	Me	Gifflan	I	Inge	Sekretaresse	
Community Member	Ms	Gillen	L	Liliana		Mulambwane Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Godzwana	E	Elias	Treasurer	Leshiba Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Gomba	J M	Johannes Muladelo	Additional Member	Mopane Boerevereniging
Farmers Association	Mnr	Goosen	B	Basie		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Goosen	D	Danie		Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Gouws	M	Martinus	Engineer	Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Representative	Mr	Govha	M J	Maseko Isaac	Additional Member	Danina Boerdery (Pty) Ltd
Business & Commerce	Mr	Groenewald	T	Ted		Catfish Inv 59 (Pty) Ltd

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Groenewalt	D	David		Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa
Environmental NGO	Mr	Gubb	A	Andy	Rep Centre of Env Rights	Institute of Conservation and Natural History of the Soutpansberg
Environmental NGO	Dr	Hahn	N	Norbert		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Ms	Harmse	S	Seema	Senior Manager	Lekkerbreek Safaris
Tourism	Mnr	Harris	F	Freddie		Mopane Bush Lodge
Business & Commerce	Mr	Hatty	P	Paul		
Regional Landowner	Mr	Hayes	J	James		Soutpansberg Distriks Landbou Unie (SDLU)
Agricultural Union	Mev	Helm	M	Marie	Dagbestuurs-lid van SDLU	Bobrakkriver Boerevereniging
Farmers Association	Me	Helm	E	Erika		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Ms	Hernandez-Maldonado	A	Alison	Personal Assistant	Mapungubwe Action Group
Environmental NGO	Mr	Hiltermann	N	Nick		South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Environmental Authority	Mr	Hine	P	Phillip		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Hlekane	L	Love	Engineering Technician	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Member	Miss	Hlongwane	A S	Avhaphani Selina		Advocate of the Court of South Africa (LLB Univen)
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Hlungwani	N V	Ntsako Venite		Soutpansberg Distriks Landbou Unie (SDLU)
Agricultural Union	Mnr	Hoffmann	S	Stephen	Lid van SDLU	South African National Parks (SANParks)
Environmental Authority	Dr	Holness	S	Stephen	Conservation Planner	Department of Agriculture Forestry & Fisheries (DAFF)
Provincial Government	Mr	Homewood	B M	B M		
Community Member	Mr	Humbelani	M	Mulaudzi		ARNO JACOBS Prokureur
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Jacobs	C A	Cornelius Arnoldus	Prokureurs	
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Kamp	J	J		Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Kanwendo	J	Johannes	Community Director (Acting)	Sekhukhune FET College

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Educational Institution	Mr	Kekana	T	Tebogo	Principal	Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Ms	Kekana	P	Pinky	MEC	Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Kelisiba				Mpho Makhuvha Attorneys
Business & Commerce	Mr	Kennedy	S	Sitsula		COGHSTA
Provincial Government	Mr	Kgetjepe	I	Ishmael	MEC	Department of Agriculture Forestry & Fisheries (DAFF)
Provincial Government	Mr	Kgobalale	S	Steven	Resource Auditor	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Ms	Kgolane	R	Reineth	Engineering Control Technician	
Community Representative	Mr	Kgopama	J	J		Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
Provincial Government	Mr	Kharivhe	A	Aaron	Regional Manager	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Kheoane	p	Patrick		
Community Member	Mr	Khetho	M	Mapholisa		

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Representative	Mr	Khnele	S	Standford		
Community Representative	Mr	Khodoka	T M	T M		
Community Member	Mr	Khuele	M	M		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Khumalo	M E	Mbulaheni Edward		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
National Government	Ms	Kilian (Du Plessis)	V	Valerie	Deputy Director :Water Abstraction & In-Stream Use	
Community Member	Mr	Klaff	J	Jack		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Kloppers	P	Paul		
Community Member	Mr	Knansall	N	Norman		Anru Trust
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Knoetze	J J R	J J R		Bertie Knott Game Farms
Business & Commerce	Mr	Knott	P	Peter		Nzhelele Farmers Association
Farmers Association	Mr	Knott	H B	Howard	Owner	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Provincial Government	Mr	Kobe	L	Lucy	Chief Director	Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
Provincial Government	Mr	Kobe	C	Connie	Regional Director	Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
Provincial Government	Mr	Kolani	T	Thivhulawi	Assistant Director: Environment	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Komape	M	Martha	Senior Manager: Water Allocation	Mamvuka Community
Community Member	Mr	Kopa	V	V		Leshiba Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Kopa	M	M		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Kotze	D	D		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Kotze	H	Hans		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Kruger	J	Johan	Manager	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Kubheka	M	Mafika	Planner	Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Kubyana	R D	R D	Treasurer	Maitazwitoma Community Property Association (CPA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Kwinda	J M	John		
Community Representative	Mr	Kwinda	G	G		Northwich Padstal
Community Member	Ms	Labani	A	Anna		
Regional Landowner	Mr	Lambert	G	Giel		
Business & Commerce	Mr	Langley	D	David		Soutpansberg Distriks Landbou Unie (SDLU)
Agricultural Union	Mnr	Le Roux	T L	Doors	Voorsitter	African National Congress
Political Party	Mr	Lekganyane	S	Soviet	Provincial Secretary	Straighthardt Community
Community Member	Mr	Leshiba	C	Calvin		Department of Roads and Transport (DRT)
Provincial Government	Mr	Letebele	N	Ntau	MEC	Mulambwane Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Letlalo	S	Sarah	Chairperson	Department of Health and Social Development
Provincial Government	Ms	Letsatsi-Duba	D	Dipuo	MEC	

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Libert	E	Eric		
Community Member	Ms	Lidzabe	G	Gladys		Dondwe Royal
Community Member	Miss	Lidzabe	J	Julia		Mbilwi Secondary School
Educational Institution	Mr	Lidzhade	N C	N C	Principal	
Community Member	Mr	Lifuwa	N	Nelson		Pan Africanist Congress (PAC)
Political Party	Mr	Ligege	T	Takalani	Provincial Chairman	Musekwa Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mr	Ligege	K D	Konanani	Treasurer	Vhembe Biosphere Reserve
Environmental NGO	Mr	Linden	J	Jabu	Conservation and Development Committee's member	Jackliffy Protection Services
Business & Commerce	Mr	Lingedzani	N	Negota		
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Lingedzani	N	N		Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Lishi	J M	J M		Straighthardt Community

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Lishiba	T	Tovhowani		Straighthardt Community
Community Member	Mr	Lishiba	E K	Enos		Lishiba Royal
Community Member	Mr	Lishiba	K E	K E	Acting Chief	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Lishiba	M	M	Secretary	Leshiba Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Lishiba	L	Lucas		Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Lishivha	L N	Lucas Naledzani	Chairperson	Straighthardt Community
Community Member	Mrs	Lishivha	M	Martha		Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Lishivha	S	Silas		Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Lishivha	P	Phineas		Leshiba Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Lishivha	E A	Ezekiel Azwihanswisi	Leshiba Royal	
Community Member	Mr	Lishivha				

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mrs	Lishivha	M	Mashudu		Limpopo Heritage Resource Agency (LIHRA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Lithole	D	Donald		Kundani Development Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Livhuwani	M	Mudau		Mafojani Game Lodge
Lodge	Mnr	Louw	L	Lourens		Department of Justice
Royal Council Member	Ms	Ludalo	C	Grace	Secretary	
Community Member	Mr	Lukhai	J	Joseph		Limpopo Mirror
Community Member	Mr	Luvhengo	P	Phathutshedzo	Journalist	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Maaba	S	S		Mopane Community
Community Member	Miss	Maanda	M	Maureen		Alligator Security
Business & Commerce	Mr	Maano	R	Rodney		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mabada	D H	Donald Hangwani	Deputy Director : W&U	Mulambwane Community

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Royal Council Member	Mrs	Mabada	J	Johanna	Vho-Makhadzi	Department of Health
Provincial Government	Dr	Mabasa	N	Norman	MEC	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Mabeba	S	Semakaleng	Deputy Director	Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Ms	Mabeba	M	Maphefo		Department of Environmental Affairs
Provincial Government	Ms	Mabudafhasi	R	Rejoice	Deputy Minister	South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)
Environmental NGO	Mr	Mabuza	D	David		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Machaba	M	Motlatso		Straigthardt Community
Community Member	Mr	Machete	J	Johannes		Lethaha Funerals
Business & Commerce	Ms	Madima	M	Margaret		Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Madimutsa	R	Ratidzi	General Manager Technical Service	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Madou	R A	R A		Mulambwane Community

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Madtshasi	S	Solomon		
Community Member	Mr	Maduvha	A	Andrew		Mulambwane Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Maduwa	E	Elijah	Deputy Secretary	Musekwa Community
Community Member	Miss	Madzhie	L	Lerato		
Community Member	Mr	Madzivhandila	V K	Victor Kaukanani		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Maeko	M	Mokgadi		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Mafela	S	Steven		Waterpoort Community
Community Member	Mr	Mafela	R	Richard		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Mafela	M S	Maria	Secretary	
Community Member	Mr	Mathala	M	Mashudu		Department of Health
Provincial Government	Ms	Mafubelu	D	Daisy	HOD	MCCCCF: Mudimeli Representative

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Mafukaduvha	S	Simon	Additional member	Kuvule Royal Family
Community Member	Mrs	Mafukaduvha	D A	Daphney Azwinndini		Mudimeli Community
Community Member	Mr	Mafukaduvha	M	M		MCCCF: Mudimeli Representative
Community Member	Mr	Mafukhaduvha	A	Alfred		Renuna Trading Enterprise
Community Member	Mr	Mafune	M	Mukondi		Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Magada	A N	Avhashoni Nicholas	Communication	Matshanhawe
Community Member	Mr	Magadani	R R	R R		Department of Education
Provincial Government	Ms	Magadzi	D	Dikeledi	MEC	
Community Representative	Mr	Magatolola	D	David		
Community Member	Mr	Magidi	L	Lawrence		
Community Representative	Mr	Magiedzhi	T	Thabelo		

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Magod	R	Reuben		
Community Member	Mr	Magodi	A	Alpheus		Mamuhohi Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mr	Maguru	M W	M W	Treasurer	
Community Member	Miss	Magwedzha	S	Sarah		
Community Member	Mr	Mahanya	D	Duke		Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Mahlangu	V	V	Acting DDG: Land Reform	
Provincial Government	Mr	Mahlati	L	L		Vhembe District Municipality
Provincial Government	Mr	Mahwasane	J	Johnson	Chief Technician	Waterberg FET College
Educational Institution	Mr	Mailula	S P	S P	Principal	
Community Member	Mr	Maiyana	C	Collen		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Ms	Maja	L	Lilly	Senior Manager	Mopane Community

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Miss	Majuta	T	Takalani		
Community Member	Mr	Makabvepi	O	Obert		Mupo Foundation
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Makaulula	M	Mphatheleni		Mupo Foundation
Community Member	Mr	Makaulule	M C	Mushaviwa Confidence		Mamuhohi Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Makgalenela	F	France		Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Makgotho	S	Selby	Head of Communication	Makhavhu Royal Council
Tribal Authority	Mr	Makhado	A	Alidzuli	Makhavhu Royal Council Member	Maitazwitoma Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Makhalimela	S	Samuel		Mamuhohi Community
Royal Council Member	Mr	Makhalimele	M D	Mashudu David		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mrs	Makhesa	S S	Senyelo Selina		Mudimeli Community
Community Member	Ms	Makhetha	M	Martha		Department of Agriculture

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Provincial Government	Mr	Makhuvele	T	Them bani	Manager	Mpho Makhu vha Attorneys
Business & Commerce	Mr	Makhu vha	M	Mpho	Bjuris, LLB	Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Makombe	J D	Jerman Daniel		Mulambwane Community
Community Representative	Ms	Makonde	S	Sharon		
Community Member	Mr	Makondelela	N V	Nthambeleni Valentine		
Community Member	Mr	Makondelela	C	Christopher		Northwich Padstal
Business & Commerce	Ms	Makongoza	E	Esther	Cashier	
Community Member	Mr	Makongoza	M A	Patrick		Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Makumule	M	Masala	Municipal Manager	Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Makumulem	T	Thomas	Manager Municipality	Makushu Traditional Authority
Community Member	Chief	Makushu	T	Tshinaki	Acting Chieftainess	

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Makuya	R	Ronald		Lishiba Royal Council
Community Member	Mrs	Maladze	J	Jereminah		Waterpoort Secrabje Boerdery
Business & Commerce	Mr	Malan	M	Marie		
Community Member	Mr	Malaudzi	I	Iliasa		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Ms	Malepe	N	Noko	Personal Assistant	Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Malisha	A	Abraham		Kilimanjamo Mining and Projects
Business & Commerce	Mr	Malovhele	J	Jonas		Makushu Community
Community Member	Mr	Maluleke	J	Joseph		
Community Representative	Mr	Maluleke	T	Thomas		Department of Labour
Provincial Government	Ms	Mamathuntsha	Z	Zandile		
Regional Landowner	Mr	Mamenzhe	P	Philip	Worker on Farm Vera 815 P 25	Makhado Local Municipality

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Local Government	Mr	Mamorobela	T	Tebogo		Mamuhohi Royal Council
Community Member	Mr	Mampodo	N S	Ngolodeni Simon		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Chief	Mamuhohi	V E	Vhangani Edward	Chief	Mamuhohi Community
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Mamuhohi	I	Isaih	Additional Member	Mamuhohi Community
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Mamuhohi	E	Elia	Additional Member	Mamuhohi Community
Community Member	Mrs	Mamuhohi	E	Elisah		Mamuhohi Community
Royal Council Member	Mr	Mamuhohi	S	Samuel		Mamuhohi Community
Community Member	Mr	Mamuhohie	E	E		Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Mamuliki	J M	Jeremiah Muthewana	Assistant Secretary	Department of Home Affairs
Provincial Government	Mr	Managwala	N S	Nthupheni Stanley	Acting Manager	
Community Member	Miss	Manavhela	M	Mpho		Mphephu Traditional Council Nzhelele

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Tribal Authority	Mr	Manenzhe	T M	T M		Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Mannya	M	Martiner		Mamuhohi Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mr	Manugeni	N S	Ntshavheni Samson	Chairperson	Mopane Community
Community Member	Miss	Manzmvhe	M	Musiwa		
Community Representative	Mr	Maphanga	S	S		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Maphari	P	Phillemon		
Community Member	Mr	Maphari	S	Sam		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Maphari	M S	M S		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Maphari	A	A		Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Maphoto	T	Tele	Land Claims Commissioner	
Community Member	Mr	Mapukule	L	Livingston		Mphephu Traditional Council Nzhelele

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Representative	Mr	Mapula	R	Rambuda		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Marais	W A	Wynand Andries		
Regional Landowner	Ms	Marais	K	Karin		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Marais	S	George Sarel		
Regional Landowner	Mev	Marais	C	Christa		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mareli	A	Adolf		
Community Member	Mr	Marema	N P	Nndwa Petrus		Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Mariba	J	Joseph	Member	Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Mariba	M L	M L	Vhembe Region: Manager Land Agrarian Reform	Birdlife South Africa
Environmental NGO	Mr	Marnewick	D	Daniel	Important Bird Areas Programme & Community-based Conservation	Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Marule	J	Johannes	MEC Agriculture	Mphephu Traditional Council Nzhelele

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Representative	Mrs	Maruvha	L J	Livhuwani		Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Masakona	E	Eric	Manager Water Services	Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Masalasala	S	Samuel		Blouberg Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Masama	J	Jacob	IDP Manager	Department of Safety, Security and Liaison
Provincial Government	Mr	Masedi	M	Molebatsi	Senior Manager	Department of Public Works
Provincial Government	Mr	Masemola	D	Dickson	MEC	Masera Glass and Generaal Trading (Pty) Ltd
Community Member	Mr	Masera	E N	Elton Ndidzulafhi		
Community Member	Mr	Mashaba	O	Obert		
Community Member	Mr	Mashaba	R	Reason		Department of Safety, Security and Liaison
Provincial Government	Ms	Mashamba	J	Joyce	MEC	Tanga Farm Security Office
Business & Commerce	Mr	Mashavha	P	Petrus	Security	Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Provincial Government	Mr	Mashile	M	Mapule	Director Environment	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Mashudu	N	Nelushi	Co-Ordinator	
Community Representative	Mr	Mashudu	R	Ramovha		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Masindi	M	M		Department of Roads and Public Transport
Provincial Government	Mr	Masoga	L	Lehlogonolo	MEC	Mulambwane
Community Member	Mrs	Masuwata	A	Agnes		Tshikombani Community
Community Member	Mrs	Maswama	M E	Madidimalo Esther		Azanian People's Organisation
Political Party	Mr	Mathabatha	J	Jake	Provincial Secretary	Office of the Premier, Limpopo
Provincial Government	Mr	Mathabatha	C P	Chupu Stanley	Premier	Mamuhohi Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mrs	Mathabi	E N	Elisah Ndoweni	Deputy Chairperson	Office of the Premier (Development and Planning)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mathale	C	Cassel	Director General	Khomele Community

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mrs	Mathegama	M	Maria		Khomele Community
Community Member	Mr	Mathiba	M J	Maemu Jim		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Mathikhithela	N E	Naledzani Ephraim		Khomele Community
Community Member	Mrs	Mathivha	M	Maria		
Community Member	Mrs	Mathivha	M	Martha		Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Mathonsi	S A	S A	LED Manager	Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Matibe	T B	T B	Executive Mayor	Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Provincial Government	Mr	Matidze	E	Emmanuel	Senior Manager	Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Matloga	S	Stan	IDP Manager	Mphephu Traditional Council Nzhelele
Community Member	Mr	Matodza	P	Phungo		Tshikuni Community
Community Member	Ms	Matodzi	M G	Makhera Gladys		Mphephu Traditional Council Nzhelele

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Matodzo	N J	Nesane John		Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Matome	S	Simon	Senior Manager	
Community Member	Mr	Matomela	D R	Dauhama Ramson		Musina Local Municipality
Community Member	Mr	Matsane	B R	B R	Infrastructure Manager	Musina Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Matshivha	M J	John		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Matukane	A	Alson	Chief Director of Water Affairs	Lishiba Royal Council
Community Member	Mrs	Mavhetha	M	Mashudu		Khomele Community
Community Member	Mrs	Mavhulula	M	Meiki		Khomele Community
Community Member	Mr	Mavhungu	M	Mathivha		Mamiliwe Royal House
Royal Council Member	Mr	Mavhungu	W	Wilson	Royal member	Mphephu Tribal Office
Tribal Authority	Ms	Mavhungu	T	Tseisi	Secretary	

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Representative	Mr	Mazhiriri	W	Wonder		
Community Member	Ms	Mbambala	C	Cynthia		The University of Venda (UNIVEN)
Provincial Government	Prof	Mbati	P	Peter	Vice-Chancellor	Northwiche Padstal
Farm Worker	Mr	Mbayago	P	Patrick		
Community Member	Mr	Mbedzi	L A	L A		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Mbedzi			Security	Mphaphu Traditional Authority
Community Member	Mr	Mbofheleul Maphaha	S	Seth		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mbunquka	P	Philisiwe		
Business & Commerce	Mr	McDonald	G	Gerry		Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Mdaka	F	F	Executive Mayor	Office of the Premier, Limpopo
Provincial Government	Ms	Mdanisi	C	Charlotte	Senior Manager	

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Mdovu	N	Nkosinathi		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mehale	M F	Mosima Florina	Environmental Governance	
Community Member	Mr	Meldi	S	Samuel		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Ms	Meso	K	Kama	Specialised Production Environmental Officer	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Meulenbeld	P	Paul		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Mfishana	P	Piet Sondaha		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Mhlongo	S	Sthembiso		Business Zone 260 CC
Community Member	Mr	Miles	A	Andy		SS Profiling (Pty) Ltd
Business & Commerce	Mr	Mitchell	S	Sean		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mjona	T	Thato	Environmental Officer	Mulambwane Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Mmboyi	P	Phelemon	Additional Member	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Provincial Government	Mr	Mngwengwe	V	Vacant	CD: State Land Administration	African Christian Democratic Party
Political Party	Mr	Modiba	S	Sidibane	Chairman	Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Moeng	W	Willie	Acting HOD	Mulambwane Community
Community Member	Miss	Mojelele	T	Tumelo		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mokgopong	S	Solly	HOD	Department of Agriculture Forestry & Fisheries (DAFF)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mokgotho	C	Clement	DAFF - Resource Auditor	Earthlife Africa
Environmental NGO	Mr	Mokhine	M	Mabule	Branch Manager	
Community Member	Mr	Mokobe	D	David		Department of Labour
Provincial Government	Mr	Mokoena	W	Wasnaar	Assistant Director	Maribishi Consultancy
Business & Commerce	Mr	Mokono	M	Mashile	Consultant	Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Mokwena	K	Katlego	IDP Coordinator	Musina Local Municipality

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Local Government	Mr	Molepo	T H B	Lerato Thomas Bernard	Technician Superintendent	Limpopo Premier's Office
Provincial Government	Ms	Molepo-Modipa	R	Rachel	Director General	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Moloto	K	Koroso	Secretary	Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Ms	Moloto	P	Pitsi	MEC	COGHSTA
Provincial Government	Mr	Monama	R	Rodgers	Senior Manager	
Community Member	Mr	Mongwai	K S	Kgomotso Stoffel		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mongwe	V	Victor	Senior Manager EIM	Kundani Development Trust
Community Representative	Ms	Montso	H	Hope		Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Monyepao	S	Solomon	Chief Engineer	Mudimeli Community
Community Member	Mr	Mookeng	T	Tapedi		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Moolman	J	Jannie		Blouberg Local Municipality

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Local Government	Mr	Moremi	S	Stan	LED Manager	
Community Representative	Ms	Morudi	M	M		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mosefowa	W	Willie		Tshivhula Village
Community Member	Mr	Mosholomba	P	Prince		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mosoane	P	Pulane	Environmental Officer	Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Motimele	J	John		Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Ms	Motlatsi	L	Lebea	Land Claims Commission Communication	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Motong	L	Letta	Nemamilwe Member	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Miss	Motsharine	S	Sophie		
Business & Commerce	Ms	Motuku	D	Debby	CEO	Khomele Community
Community Member	Mrs	Mpashi	M	Melita		Musekwa Land Claims Trust

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Mpfuni	E	Enos	Additional Member	
Community Member	Mr	Mphalo	L A	L A		
Community Member	Mr	Mphaphile			Pastor	Mphephu Traditional Council Nzhelele
Tribal Authority	King	Mphephu	T	Tony		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mrs	Mphidi	M F	M F	Environmental Manager	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mphuma	N	N		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mthombeni	R	Rhulani	Manager Capricorn and Greater Sekhukhune	Makhado Library
Library	Mr	Muavha	L	Lufuno		Musekwa Royal Council
Community Member	Mr	Mudau	P N	Piet Nekhongoni		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Mudau	S	Sedzani		
Community Member	Mr	Mudau	A C	Aifheli Colbert		Waterpoort Community Development Trust

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Mudau	J	Jacob		Maname Paradise
Community Member	Mrs	Mudau	M	Mashudu		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Mudau	E	Elisa	Additional Member	
Community Representative	Mr	Mudau	T M	T M		Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Ms	Mudau	H M	Hilda Mpho	Environmental Impact Assessment Practitioner	Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mudau	M	Mesi	Environmental Manager	ANC Political Party
Community Member	Mr	Mudzielwana	T	Takalani		Mulambwane Community
Community Member	Miss	Mufamadi	L	Lorraine		
Community Member	Mr	Mufandilani	D	David		
Community Representative	Mr	Mufandilani	T L	Takalani Loveness		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mugivhi	M S	M S	Deputy Manager	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
National Government	Ms	Muir	A	Anette	Director: Water Abstraction & In-Stream Use	Mamilewe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Ms	Mukatuni	J	J	Member	Rabali Community
Community Member	Mrs	Mukatuni	A	Azwindini		Tshithuthuni Community
Community Member	Ms	Mukhethwa	S	Swalivha		
Library	Mr	Mukhomi	J	John		Mupo Foundation
Community Member	Ms	Mukondeleni	N	Nekhwevha		Mudimeli Community
Community Member	Miss	Mukwevho	T	Tshifularo		
Community Member	Mr	Mukwevho	E	Eric		
Community Member	Mr	Mukwevho	M P	M P		Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Councilor	Mukwevho	N J	N J	Executive Mayor	Mamilewe Community Property Association (CPA)
Royal Council Member	Mr	Mukwevho	J	J	Royal Member	Northwich Padstal

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mr	Mulabigana	E	Emanuel		Makhado Local Municipality
Community Member	Mr	Mulalo	R	Rakhuwadzi		Mulambwane Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Mulaudzi	S	Sam	Deputy Chairperson	Mulambwane
Community Member	Mr	Mulaudzi	J	Johannes		Nethengwe
Community Representative	Mr	Mulaudzi	A	Alugumi	Spokesperson	Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
Provincial Government	Mr	Mulaudzi	A	Azwihangwizi	Deputy Director Environmental	Mamuhohi Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mr	Mulaudzi	L M	L M	Deputy Secretary	Mamuhohi Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mr	Mulaudzi	T A	Aaron	Secretary	Mamuhohi Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mr	Mulaudzi	S M	Samuel Mamakhalimela	Deputy Treasurer	Nethengwe
Royal Council Member	Mr	Mulaudzi	D	David		Nethengwe
Royal Council Member	Ms	Mulaudzi	R	Ruth		Mamilwe Royal House

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Mulea	A	A	Member	
Community Member	Mr	Muleya	A	Andries		Workitt Boerdery
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Muller	W	W		Mirwa Matotole Trading
Community Member	Mr	Muloba	M A	Mosa Andrew		
Community Member	Mr	Munenge	E	E		
Community Member	Mr	Munengiver	S	Skar		Moranikhwe
Community Member	Chief	Mungomeni	A	Aiwe		Mamuhohi Community
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Mungomeni	A	Adam	Additional Member	Jackliffy Protection Services
Business & Commerce	Mrs	Munyai	E T	Emerly Tshilidzi		Leshiba Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Munyai	T L	T L		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Munzhedzi	A	Andries	Deputy Director	Mopane Community

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Miss	Munzhelele	F	Fhatuwani		
Community Member	Mr	Muravha	B	Bernis		
Community Member	Ms	Murivhami	P	Piet		Mamvuka Community
Community Member	Ms	Murivhani	J	Johanna		Musina Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Murulana	M L	M L	S.M Finance	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Musekene	N	Ndangi		Khomele Community
Community Member	Mr	Musekwa	A	Abraham		Musekwa Royal Council
Community Member	Mr	Musekwa	N J	Nthathiseni Justice	Secretary	
Community Member	Mr	Musekwa	R J	Ramadwa Judas		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Member	Miss	Musekwa	H	Humbulani		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Member	Mr	Musekwa	M	Mavhasa		Musekwa Land Claims Trust

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Musekwa	K S	Kuvha Samuel		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Member	Mr	Musekwa	M M	Mathews		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Musekwa	M	Mmbangiseni	Additional Member	Khomele Community
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Musekwa	S	Samuel		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Musekwa	T M	Tseisi Mackson	Member	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Musekwa	O T	Owen Tendani	Member	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Musekwa	N O	Octor	Tshivhidza Community (Landclaimant)	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Musekwa	M C	Charles	Chairperson	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Musekwa	M D	M D		Musekwa Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mr	Musekwa	N S	Ndwamato	Vice Chairperson	Musekwa Royal Council
Royal Council Member	Mr	Musekwa	M	M	Vice Chairperson	Musekwa Royal Council

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Royal Council Traditional Authority	Chief	Musekwa	N H	N H	Chief	Mamuhohi Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mrs	Musetha	S	Sanna		Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Mushaphi	M	Mukundi	LED Manager	Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Ms	Mushavela	G	Girle	Senior Admin Clerk	Musholombi Community
Community Member	Mr	Musholombi	S T	S T		Mamvuka Community
Community Member	Mr	Musingadni	M C	M C		Maitazwitoma Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Musweswe	G	Godfrey	Additional member	Maitazwitoma Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Mutamba	J	Johanes	Deputy Chairperson	Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Mutavhatsindi	F D	David	Executive Mayor	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Muthelo	A	A		Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Mutsharini	M	M	Vice Secretary	Leshiba Community Property Association (CPA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Representative	Mr	Mutsharini	M S	M S		
Community Representative	Mr	Mutshinwa	P M	Portia Magliedzhi		Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Councilor	Mutshinyali	I P	I P	Municipal Manager	Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Muvhango	N	N	Registry Clerk	
Community Member	Mr	Mwhanto	J	J		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Mynhardt	J M	J M		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Naude	I	Irral		Chairpersons Association/ Coxwell, Steyn, Vise & Naude
Business & Commerce	Mr	Naude	A	Andre	Voorsitter:Belangegroep	
Community Member	Me	Naude	D	Delia		COGHSTA
Provincial Government	Mr	Nchabeleng	N	Nape	Acting HOD	Tshivhula Village
Community Member	Mr	Ncube	J	Josias	Programme Manager (Caprocorn FM)	Musina Local Municipality

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Local Government	Mr	Ncube	T	Themba	IDP Manager	
Community Member	Mr	Ndhlovu	D	Delux		Ha-Matsa Community
Community Member	Miss	Ndiambaru	L	Livhadelo		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Nditwani	T	Tendani	Chief Water Resource Manager	Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Based Organisation	Ms	Ndou	T E	Tshililo Emely		Nedondwe Royal
Community Representative	Mr	Ndou	N	Prince		Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Ndove	T S	Terry Salanie	Acting HOD	Nedondwe Royal
Community Member	Ms	Nedondwe	J	Johnna		Nedondwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Miss	Nedondwe	M	Mercy		Nedondwe Royal
Community Member	Mr	Nedondweta	A	Alpheous		Fefe Village
Community Member	Mr	Nefefe	L	Lovemore		Kuvule Royal Family

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Nekuvule	J	Joel		WWF South Africa
Environmental NGO	Mr	Nel	D	Deon		COGHSTA
National Government	Mr	Nel	A	Andries		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Nel	C	Cecil		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Nel	CH	Cecil Henry		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Neluvhola	SG	S G	Community Env Development	NVI
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Nemamilwe	R	Rabelani	Member	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Nemamilwe	A	A	Member	
Community Member	Mr	Nemamilwe	L	Livhalani		Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Nemamilwe	T J	T J	Treasurer	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Nemamilwe	RE	Rerani Ewart	Member	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Nemamilwe	J	J	Nemamilwe Member	Mamilwe Royal House
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Chief	Nemamilwe	A N	Ntsieni Alfred	Chief	Mamilwe Royal House
Royal Council Member	Mr	Nemamilwe	P	Philmon	Royal member	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Royal Council Traditional Authority	Mr	Nemamilwe	P M	Patrick Mashudu	Chairman	Kundani Development Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Nemaname	M	Maurice	Publishing Editor	Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Nematshema	L L	Luvhenga Lowdweck		Limpopo Heritage Resource Agency (LIHRA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Nemauluma	N	Noel	Heritage Specialist	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Nemavhidi	E I	E I		
Community Representative	Mr	Nengome	A	Alina		Mamuhohi Community
Community Member	Mr	Nentswuli	S P	Petrus Ndwamato	Additional Member	Pfemembe Community Committee
Community Member	Chief	Nepfumembe	R S	R S	Traditional Memeber	

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Netale	A A	Azwianeli Aubrey		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Nethavhani	T A	T A		
Community Member	Ms	Nethengwe	R	Rofniwa		Nethengwe
Community Member	Mrs	Nethengwe	A	Asnath		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Nethengwe	M D	Mulalo David	Scientist	
Community Member	Mr	Nethononda	C	Christopher		Kuvule Royal Family
Royal Council Member	Mrs	Nethononde	G	Gladys		Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Netshandama	N	N	Member	
Community Member	Mr	Netshifaulu	R	Robert		Phanda Events Management & Projects
Business & Commerce	Mr	Netshiongolwe	T	Tshifhiwa	CEO	
Community Member	Mr	Netshiozwi	M J	Joss		Makhado Local Municipality

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Local Government	Mr	Netshipise	L		Speaker	Kundani Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Netshiswinime	R	Richard		
Community Member	Mr	Netshituka	T R	T R		
Community Member	Mr	Netshivhulana	C	Carlton		Mupo Foundation
Community Member	Mr	Nevhutanda	N	Ndanduleni		Northwich Padstal
Business & Commerce	Mr	Nganga	C	Clever		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Ngoasheng	T	Tlhagala	Manager: Environmental Impact Management for Mopane & Vhembe District	Mopane Community
Community Member	Miss	Ngobeni	M	Mashudu		Office of the Premier, Limpopo
Provincial Government	Ms	Ngobeni	E	Ella	Senior Manager	Mopane Community
Community Member	Mr	Ngovheni	T	Tate		Mopane Community
Community Member	Mr	Ngovheni	S	Sydney		Makhado Action Group

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Environmental NGO	Mnr	Nicholson	F	Francis	Chairperson	Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Ms	Nkambule	C	Carol	Acting Senior General Manager	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Nkating	M	Miyelani	Operations Director	United Democratic Movement
Political Party	Mr	Nkganyogo	N	Ntopile	Executive Committee	Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Ms	Nkopane	M	Makopoi	Senior Manager	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Nkuna	V	Victor		SA National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)
Research Institution	Mr	Nkuna	L	Livhuwani	MSB Project Coordinator, Seed Collection Trainer	
Community Member	Mr	Nnematshema	L	Lordwick		
Business & Commerce	Mr	Nolte	J	Jackie		Office of the Premier, Limpopo
Provincial Government	Mr	Nong	E	Elias	Premier's Office Speaker	OTP
Community Representative	Mr	Ntolaleni	W	Walter		Department of Public Works and Roads

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Provincial Government	Ms	Ntshani	M	Musa		Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Ntsoane	S E	Sereme Elias	Land Planner	
Community Member	Mr	Nyadzahi	N	Ndivhuwo		Mamuhohi Community
Community Member	Mr	Nyambeni	T	Tshiambaza		
Community Representative	Mr	Nyathela	T	Tangedzani		Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
Provincial Government	Mr	Oliphant	G	Godfrey	Deputy Minister	
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Oosthuizen	N	Nico		
Regional Landowner	Mev	Oosthuizen	L	Lerien		Mopane Station Shop
Business & Commerce	Ms	Otto	L	Lena	Owner	Waterpoort Secrabje Boerdery
Business & Commerce	Mev	Otto	M	Madelene		Waterpoort Farmers Association
Farmers Association	Mnr	Otto	R	Rudolf		Waterpoort Farmers Association

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Farmers Association	Mnr	Otto	S	Stefanus		Waterpoort Seccrabje Boerdery
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Otto	B	Bertus		Endangered Wildlife Trust
Environmental NGO	Dr	Parramon-Gurney	M	Marie	Law & Policy Programme (L&PP)	Patel Shop
Business & Commerce	Mr	Patel	J	Jackie	Owner	H.K Patel General Dealer
Business & Commerce	Mr	Patel	A	Ashmjita		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Peachly	R	Rob		
Community Member	Mr	Peulina	C	Connie		Department of Public Works and Roads
Provincial Government	Mr	Phadagi	G	George	MEG	Department of Treasury
Provincial Government	Mr	Phala	R	Rudolph	MEC	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Phasha	J	Joseph	Technician	Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Phaswana	L	Luvhane		Musekwa Land Claims Trust

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Phaswana	E N	Edward Nkhelebeno	Vice Chairperson	Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Regional Landowner	Mr	Phaswana	D	David		Mamilwe Royal House
Royal Council Member	Ms	Phaswana	A	Anikie		
Community Representative	Mr	Phatutshedzo	N	Netshisaule		Office of the Premier, Limpopo
Provincial Government	Mr	Pheeha	T	Terence	Manager: Planning	
Community Member	Mr	Phine	S	S		Musina Local Municipality
Local Government	Councilor	Phiri	S	Simon	Ward Councilor - Bok Makirie Satellite Office	Musina Local Municipality
Local Government	Ms	Phiri	C	Carol	Mayor	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Phuluwa	W	Winnie	Environmental Officer	
Educational Institution	Mr	Phupheli	A N	A N		
Business & Commerce	Mej	Pienaar	E	Esme		Waterpoort Community Development Trust

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Representative	Mr	Poloko	L P	Leshiba Piet		Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Pound	D	Dudley	Deputy Surveyor General	Federation for Sustainable Development (FSE)
Environmental NGO	Mnr	Pretorius	K	Koos	Chairperson	
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Prinsloo	F	Fanie		Mupo Foundation
Environmental NGO	Ms	Pschorn-Strauss	E	Elfrieda	Director	Chamber of Commerce Soutpansberg
Business & Commerce	Mr	Purdon	I C	Iain	President	
Community Member	Mrs	Queen	Q	Queen		
Community Member	Mr	Radzilani	N	Ntakuseni		
Health Institution	Mr	Radzilani	T K	Tshifhiwa Kenneth	Environmental Health	Nethengwe
Community Member	Ms	Raedani	D	Doris		Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Ragimana	L	Lufuno	Acting Director Technical Services	

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Ralenala				Mamvuka Community
Community Member	Mr	Ralowisa	M T	M T		Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Raluleme	T	T		Mudimeli Community
Community Member	Miss	Raluswinga	T	Thonifho Raluswinga		Vuvha
Community Member	Mr	Ramabulana	C N	Calvin		Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Representative	Mr	Ramabulana	A A	A A		Northwich Padstal
Farm Worker	Mr	Ramabulana	R	Robert		Khomele Community
Community Member	Mrs	Ramafhu	E	Emely		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Ramakonyas	J	Joseph		
Community Member	Mr	Ramalamala	C	Charles		
Community Representative	Mr	Ramalamula	T	T		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Based Organisation	Mrs	Ramalebana	P O	Portia		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Ramalebana	O P	Obed Phuma	Member	Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Ramalebana	P M	Petrus Masilu	Additional member	
Community Representative	Me	Ramalwa	S	Suprise		Sanco
Community Member	Mr	Ramaru	S	Solomon		
Community Member	Mr	Ramasemo	A	Albert		Musholombe Traditional Authority
Community Member	Mr	Ramasenlo	P	Prince		Rabali Community
Community Member	Mr	Ramavhoya	P	Peter		Khomele Community
Community Member	Miss	Rambau	M R	M R		
Community Member	Mr	Rambau	M	Michael		Department of Treasury
Provincial Government	Mr	Ramdharie	N	Nerulal	Head of Department	Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
National Government	Mr	Ramontja	T	Thibedi	Director General	
Provincial Government	Mr	Ramoutloa	I	Innocent	Assistant Director	
Community Member	Mr	Ramovha	M	Moses		
Community Member	Mr	Ramovha	K O	Khangala Osbone		Musina Local Municipality
Community Member	Mrs	Ramoyada	M	Mihloti		Musina Local Municipality
Community Member	Ms	Ramoyanda	E	Ethel		Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Ms	Rampfumedzi	M	Mamagudie	IDP Co -ordinator	
Community Member	Mr	Ramphabana				Department of Public Works and Roads
Provincial Government	Ms	Ramphele	C	Christine		Mopane Community
Community Member	Miss	Ramufhi	R	Rosinah		Mudimeli Community
Community Member	Miss	Ramuhala	N	Nzumbulalo		Mulambwane

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Ramuhala	A R	Abraham Rendani	Member of the forum	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Tribal Authority	Mr	Ramuhala	G	Gundo		
Community Member	Mr	Ramuhashi	S	Steven		
Community Member	Mr	Ramuhela	S A	Solomon Amon		
Community Representative	Mr	Ramukadhi	R	Ronald		
Community Representative	Mr	Rangolo	J	Joyce		
Community Member	Mr	Rangululu	J T	James Thathani		Khomele Community
Community Member	Miss	Ranku	L	Ladies		Khomele Community
Community Member	Mr	Ranku	S	Sannie		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Ranku	P	P	Additional Member	Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Ms	Raphasha	L	Livhuwani	Manager Roads Storm Water	Leshiba Community Property Association (CPA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Raselabe	T	Thomas	Additional Member	Leshiba Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Member	Mr	Raselabe	D S	Denga Samuel	Secretary	Lishivha Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Representative	Mr	Raselabe	E M	Edward Mususumeli	Deputy Chairperson	Mulambwane Community
Royal Council Member	Mr	Raseluma	P	Petrus	Vhakoma	Mulambwane Community Property Association (CPA)
Royal Council Member	Mr	Raseluma	S	Sammy	Co - Ordinator	Mamuhohi Community
Community Member	Mrs	Rashamuse	L	Livhawani		
Community Member	Mr	Rasimisht	J	Jonas		
Community Representative	Mr	Rasithu	S	Samuel		Northwich Padstal
Community Member	Mr	Rathivhadelo	R	Richard		WWF South Africa
Environmental NGO	Dr	Raven	G	Glenda	Head of the Environmental Leadership Development Programme	
Community Member	Mr	Ravuku	L	Lucky		Department of Sport,Arts and Culture

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Provincial Government	Ms	Rawadwa	M	Merriam	MEC	Department of Environmental Affairs
National Government	Mr	Rawjee	F	Fatima	Deputy Director: EIA/EIE	
Community Member	Mr	Razilani	J	Jacob		Musina Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Razwiedani	S	Shumani	Municipal Manager	Mutale Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Razwiedani	R S	S S	Municipal Manager	Joubert and May Attorneys
Business & Commerce	Mr	Rech	A E	Aldo	Attorney	Christo Reeders Attorneys
Business & Commerce	Mr	Reeders	C	Christo	Attorney	Maitazwitoma Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Rerani	E	Elvis	Treasurer	Mamilwe Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Rhamaliyhane	S	Samson	Member	South African Revenue Service (SARS)
Community Member	Mr	Ringani	J	Jiniyoni		
Community Member	Mr	Riptumelo	M D	Manugeni Dion		

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Robbertse	M	Martinus		Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Rodgers	M	Melinda	Manager	R&R Cultural Resource
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Roodt	F	F		Vhembe Biosphere Reserve
Environmental NGO	Mr	Rosmarin	J	John	Chairperson	
Community Member	Mr	Rotimlina	L J	Latani Joe		
Community Member	Mr	Roux	L	L		
Community Member	Mr	Sadiki	A	A		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Sadiki	R F	R F	Deputy Secretary	Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Sadiki	S S	S S	Environmental Officer	
Community Member	Mr	Salamie	P	Peter		
Business & Commerce	Mrs	Saunders	C	Celeste		

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Agricultural Union	Mr	Scheppel	R	Rhona		Association of South Africa Professional Archeologists
Environmental NGO	Dr	Schoemann	M H	Alex		Brakrivier Bavarea
Environmental NGO	Dr	Scholtz	P	Pieter		Consolata Estate SA Pty (Ltd)
Business & Commerce	Mr	Schultz	J C R	John Charles Robert		Life Newspaper
Media (Local)	Mr	Schultz	W	Wally	Editor	
Business & Commerce	Mr	Seabi	M	Mathukhwane		Mamuhoi Community
Community Member	Ms	Sebambe	C M	Caroline Mantosi		Bok Makierie Enterprises
Community Member	Prof	Sebola	M P	Mokoko Piet		Tshivhula Community
Community Member	Mr	Sebola	C	C		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Sebola	M S	Masia Silas	Chairperson	Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Sedibe	T	T		Blouberg Local Municipality

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Local Government	Mr	Sekgoalane	S	Serite	Executive Mayor	
Community Member	Mr	Sekgwama	M	Mpho		Mulambwane Community
Community Member	Mr	Sekgwama	H	Humbulani		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Member	Mr	Sekhwama	L J	L J		Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Mr	Sekoati	S C	Seaparo Charles	MEC	Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Mr	Selemla	M	Matsobane	Senior Manager: Natural Resource Management	
Community Member	Mr	Selota	G	Godfrey		
Community Member	Mr	Semaorani	L	Lutendo		Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Sematla	S M	Solomon Masindi		Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government	Ms	Semenya	R	Rosina	MEC Agriculture	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Sengani	B	Ben	Assistant Director	Waterpoort Community Development Trust

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Ms	Setaudze	M G	Maemu Grace		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Setelela	P	P		Tshivhula Village
Community Member	Mr	Setelela	T P	T P		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Setjie	W	William	Deputy Chairperson	
Community Representative	Mr	Setsie	S	Solomon		Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
National Government	Ms	Shabangu	S	Susan	Minister	
Community Member	Mr	Shumani	M	Manena		Mulambwane
Community Member	Mr	Siaga	E	Elias		Mulambwane Community
Community Member	Mr	Siaga	E	Elliot		Makhado Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Sidimela	P	Patrick	LED Manager	Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Sigida	N	Ntuweleni	Manager Procurement	Makhado Local Municipality

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Local Government	Mr	Sikhwari	I	Itani		
Community Member	Mr	Sikhweni	J	Justice		
Community Member	Mr	Siko	J N	J N		Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Singh	S	S	Acting Chief Provincial Land Claim	Makhado Local Municipality
Community Member	Mr	Sinthumule	D	Dakalo		
Community Member	Mrs	Sinyegwe	H	Hellen		
Community Representative	Mr	Sinyegwe	P	Phineas		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
National Government	Mr	Sirenya	M	Maxwell	Director General	Mulambwane Community
Tribal Authority	Chief	Sithagathaga	S	Simon	Chief	Khomele Community
Community Member	Mr	Sithagu	P	Petrus		Musina Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Sithole	M M	M M	Mayor Office	Musina Local Municipality

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Local Government	Ms	Sithole	S	Susan		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Slabbert	P	Pieter		Pro Group Pharmacies
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Smit	P J	Paul	Managing Member	Soutpansberg Chamber of Commerce
Environmental NGO	Mev	Smith	J	Jana		Birdlife South Africa
Environmental NGO	Dr	Smit-Robinson	H	Hanneline	Terrestrial Bird Conservation	SA National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)
Research Institution	Mr	Sokutu	T	Thamsanqa	Chairman	Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism (LEDET)
Provincial Government	Ms	Steenkamp	K	Karen	Senior Manager Protected Areas	Gwanza Akkomodasie
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Steyn	G W	Gerhard		Geological Surveys
Environmental NGO	Mr	Stoltz	O J	O J		
Business & Commerce	Mr	Storm	J	Jaco		Association of South Africa Professional Archeologists
Environmental NGO	Ms	Swanepoel	N	Natalie	Chairperson	Forever Resorts Aventura (Pty) Ltd (Tshipise)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Tourism	Mnr	Tait	K	Kobus	Managing Director	Waterpoort Community Development Trust
Community Member	Mr	Tapeli	S S	Sello Selina		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	Taute	H	Hansie		Birdlife South Africa
Environmental NGO	Mr	Taylor	M	Martin	Avitourism	
Regional Landowner	Mr	Taylor	A	Anthony		Beeld
Media (National)	Mev	Tempelhoff	E	Elise	Journalist	
Community Member	Mr	Tendani	N	Ndlovu		Department of Education
Provincial Government	Mr	Thamaga	J	Jackson	HOD	Mamilwe Royal House
Royal Council Member	Mr	Thandavhathu	R	Richard	Royal member	
Community Representative	Mr	Thavhana	E	Enos		
Community Member	Mr	Thaviwa	P	Phethani		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Provincial Government	Ms	Thema	M	Mokgadi		
Community Member	Mr	Thovha	K	Khathutshelo		Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Tleane	K	Koketso	Environmental Officer	De Beers Maintenance Planner
Business & Commerce	Mr	Tlou	T	Thabo		Limpopo Parks Board
Environmental Authority	Mr	Tooley	R	Rob	CEO	Department of Safety, Security and Liaison
Provincial Government	Ms	Tsebe	Nchabeleng	Nelly	Head of Department	Malale CPA
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Tseisi	T	Trosia		
Community Representative	Mr	Tseisi	F S	Frank Sololo		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Tshatsinde	J	Johannah	Additional Member	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Representative	Mr	Tshatsinde	S	S		Department of Public Works
Provincial Government	Mr	Tshidavhu	T	Tendane	Senior Manager	Department of Labour

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Provincial Government	Mr	Tshidavhu	A	Albert	Chief Director Provincial Operation	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)
Provincial Government	Mr	Tshigoli	T P	T P		Department of Roads and Transport (DRT)
Provincial Government	Mr	Tshikonelo	N J	Nditwani Joseph		Mudimeli Community
Community Member	Miss	Tshikosi	K	Khuthadzo		
Community Member	Mr	Tshikota	R	Reudani		Vhembe District Municipality
Local Government (District)	Mr	Tshikoto	M	Mabila	Internal Auditor	Mamuhoi Community
Community Member	Mr	Tshikovhi	S	Samuel	Additional member	Tshikuni Community
Community Member	Mr	Tshikuni	M	M		Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Provincial Government	Mr	Tshilenge	S	S	Survey General Manager	Mudimeli Community
Community Member	Mr	Tshililo	R	Rasilumo		Mulambwane Community
Community Member	Mr	Tshilongo	N	Ntsundeni		Mudimeli Community

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Mr	Tshilongo	T	Thomas	Operational Manager	Mulambwane Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Tshilongo	W	Wilson	Secretary	Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Tshilosego	L W	L W		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Tshiovhe	M H	Mbavhalelo Hendrick	Secretary	Maitazwitoma Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Tshirumbula	S N	Selinah	Chairperson	
Community Representative	Mr	Tshitereke	R	Rasithu		
Community Member	Mr	Tshiva	O L	Oupa Lebefo		Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
Provincial Government	Mr	Tshivhandekano	A	Aubrey	Waste Authorisation Manager	Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Member	Chief	Tshivhidzo	P P	Phike Phenius		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Member	Mr	Tshivhidzo	E	Emanuel		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Member	Mrs	Tshivhidzo	M J	Mufanadzo Johannah		Musekwa Land Claims Trust

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Community Member	Chief	Tshivhidzo	P P	Phike Phenius		MCCCF: Musekwa Representative
Community Representative	Mr	Tshivhidzo	E N	Ewart Nithumudze	Treasurer	Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Based Organisation	Chief	Tshivhula	T A	Takalani Abel		Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Based Organisation	Mr	Tshivhula	S D	S D	Member	
Community Member	Mr	Tshivhula	A S	Alfred Samuel		Musekwa Land Claims Trust
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Ms	Tshivhula	M	Maria	Additional Member	Tshivhula Community Property Association (CPA)
Community Property Association Member (CPA)	Mr	Tshivhula	S D	Shou Dan		Khomele Community
Community Member	Mrs	Tshivula	G	Gloria		Musina Local Municipality
Local Government	Mr	Tshivanamadi	T	T		Mulambwane Community
Community Member	Mr	Tshiwela	T	Tshivhula		Vhembe Biosphere Reserve
Environmental NGO	Ms	Van Den Pol	O	Olga	Administrator	

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mnr	van der Merwe	J	Johan		Vhembe Biosphere Reserve
Environmental NGO	Mnr	Van der Waal	B	Ben	Zoology	
Business & Commerce	Mnr	van der Walt	D	Dries		Karia (Pty) Ltd
Community Member	Dr	van der Walt	M E C	Maria Elizabeth Catharina		Makhado Action Group
Environmental NGO	Ms	van der Walt	M	Marika		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	van der Walt	W	W		
Regional Landowner	Mnr	van Deventer	G	Gerrit		
Regional Landowner	Mev	Van Deventer	A E	Aletta Elizabeth		Nzhelele Lodge
Business & Commerce	Mev	van Heerden	K	Karien		Mopani Farmers Association
Farmers Association	Mnr	van Niekerk	M	Monty	Chairperson	Stockport 396
Business & Commerce	Mnr	van Schalkwyk	F	Frikkie		Lephalale FET College

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Educational Institution	Mrs	van Vuurlin	A J	A J	Principal	Jannie van Waveren Trust
Trust	Mnr	van Waveren	J	Jan		Endangered Wildlife Trust
Environmental NGO	Mnr	van Wyk	J	Johan		SA National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)
Research Institution	Mr	Van Wyk	E	Erich		Zoutnet Newspaper
Media (Local)	Mr	Van Zyl	A	Andries		So-Ja Aandeleblok (Edms) Bpk
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Veldman	H	Hennie		Senior Regional Content Researcher Private Projects
Business & Commerce	Mr	Venter	J W	Willie		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Venter	M	Martinus		
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Venter	J L	Jan Louw		
Community Member	Mr	Venter	B	Bertus		
Community Member	Miss	Vhutshilo	L	Lodricah		Betcor Boerdery cc

CHAPUDI INTERESTED AND AFFECTED REGISTER

Category	Title	Last Name	Initials	First Name	Designation	Organisation
Business & Commerce	Mnr	Visser	S	Steffan		Department of Roads and Transport (DRT)
Provincial Government	Ms	Wagner	C	Chantel	MEC	Bosveld Jagtersvereniging
Hunters Association	Mr	Wepener	N	Nico	Chairperson	Senta Wessels Architect Technology
Business & Commerce	Mrs	Wessels	S	Senta	Argitect Technologist	WSM Leshika
Environmental NGO	Mr	Wilken	P	Pierre	Geologist	Vulpro
Environmental NGO	Ms	Wolter	K	Kerri		Sandriver Safaris
Tourism	Mnr	Wolvaardt	J	Johan		
Community Member	Mr	Zulu	A	Alefa		

APPENDIX A2: NOTIFICATION LETTERS TO I&APS

Appendix A2-1 Notice of Mining Right Application Acceptance



CHAPUDI PROJECT PROJECT CORRESPONDENCE

16 July 2013

Dear Sir / Madam

**NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES HAS ACKNOWLEDGED
RECEIPT OF THE MINING RIGHT APPLICATIONS (ADMINISTRATIVE ACCEPTANCE) FOR THE CHAPUDI
PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe"), joint owners of MbeuYashu, advise that mining right applications have been submitted and receipt acknowledged (administrative acceptance) by the Department of Mineral Resources ("DMR"). This acknowledgement (acceptance) of the Mining Right Applications by the DMR triggers the commencement of the Environmental Impact Assessment ("EIA") and Environmental Management Programme ("EMP") process. Please note that acceptance does not mean approval of a Mining Right, but is a confirmation that the DMR has received the necessary application documentation.

Information on the Chapudi Project and the EIA process is contained in the attached Background Information Document. We request your written comments, inputs and concerns on the project by 31 July 2013, for inclusion into the Scoping Report.

Once the Scoping Report is submitted to the DMR, it will be made available to Interested and Affected Parties for further comments. We will notify you when and where the Scoping report will be available.

Best Regards,

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

CHAPUDI PROJECT

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT COMMENT SHEET

Please complete the Comment Sheet for the Chapudi Project and return on or before 31 July 2013.

Return this comment sheet to Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
 P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
 E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Title:		First Name	
Initials		Surname	
Organisation			
Property (if applicable)			
Tel number		Fax:	
Email:		Cell:	

The Background Information Document is available at the Public Places or can be downloaded from Naledi’s website:
www.naledidev.co.za

Comments	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>
----------	---

Please feel free to attach a separate document

Name	Signature	Date
-------------	------------------	-------------

Thank you for your participation

THANDELA YA CHAPUDI VHUDAVHIDZANI NGA HA THANDELA

16 Fulwana 2013

Ri a vha resha

HU KHOU DIVHADZIWA ZWAURI VHA MUHASHO WA ZWIKO ZWA MINERALA VHO KHWATHISEDZA U TANGANEDZWA (U TANGANEDZA LWA NDANGULO) HA KHUMBELO DZA NDUGELO YA U SIMA MUGODI ZWA THANDELA YA CHAPUDI

Vha Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") na vha Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe"), vhane vhothe vhuvhili havho vha vha vhane vha Mbeu Yashu vha khou divhadza zwauri vho swikisa khumbelo ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi wa Thandela ya Chapudi na zwauri zwo khwathisedzwa (u tanganedzwa lwa ndangulo) nga vha Muhasho wa Zwiko zwa Minerala. U khwathisedzwa hohu ha u tanganedzwa ha khumbelo dzxa ndugelo ya u sima mugodi nga vha DMR zwi mbo takusa u thomiwa ha tsedzuluso dza maiandaitwa kha mupo (EIA) na u dzudzanywa ha mbekanyamaitele dza ndango ya mupo (EMP). Kha vha dzhie nzehe uri u tanganedzwa ha khumbelo a zwi ambi u tendelwa u sima mugodi zwi tou amba fhedzi uri vha DMR vho tanganedza mabambiri othe o teaho hu tshi itiwa khumbelo

Zwinzhi nga ha Thandela ya Chapudi na dzitsedzuluso dza masiandaitwa kha mupo zwi kha Bammbiri Tsumba Vhubvamafhungo lo farekanyiwaho na lunwalo holwu. Ri humbelwa mamabiwa avho, vhupfiwa havho na u tsatsanwa havho nga ha thandela hu sa athu u swika la 31 Fulwana 2013 uri zwi kone u dzheniswa kha Muvhigo Thangeli.

Zwezwi Muvhigo Thangeli u tshi tou zwikiswa kha vha DMR, u do mbo di itwa uri u wanale kha vha re na dzangalelo na u kwamea nga thandela uri vha vhe na zwine vha amba nga hawo. Ri do vha vhudza uri Muvhigo Thangeli u khou wanala linin a hone ngafhi

Wavho



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

THANDELA YA CHAPUDI BAMMBIRI LA TSUMBA VHUBVAMAFHUNGO COMMENT SHEET

Kha vha dadze bammbiri heli la u bva mulomo nga Thandela ya Chapudi vha li humise hu sa athu u swika la 31
Fulwana 2013

Kha vha humisele bammbiri heli kha Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Vhune:		Dzina	
Dzinathangeli		Tshifani	
Tshiimiswa			
Ndaka			
Lutingo		Fekisi:	
Email:		Lutingokhwalwa	
Bammbiri Tsumba Vhubvamaafhungo li a wanala fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi na u nga raffhiwa kha lubuvhisia lwa Naledi www.naledidev.co.za			

Maambiwa	
<i>Kha vha pfe vho vhofoholowa u nga tou zwi nwala kha linwe bammbiri vha rumela nalo</i>	

<i>Dzina</i>	<i>Tsaino</i>	<i>Datumu</i>
--------------	---------------	---------------

Ri livhuwa u di dzhenisa havho kha hezwi

CHAPUDI PROJEK PROJEKKORRESPONDENSIE

16 Julie 2013

Geagte Mnr/Me

**KENNIS GESKIED HIERMEE DAT DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN MINERALE HULPBRONNE ONTVANGS
ERKEN HET VAN DIE AANSOEKE OM MYNREG (ADMINISTRATIEWE AANVAARDING) VIR DIE
CHAPUDI PROJEK**

CoAL of Africa Beperk ("CoAL") en Rothe Investments (Edms.) Bpk. ("Rothe"), gesamentlike eienaars van MbeuYashu, stel u hiermee in kennis dat aansoeke om mynreg by die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne ("DMH") ingedien is en dat die Departement ontvangs erken het (administratiewe aanvaarding). Hierdie erkenning (aanvaarding) van die Aansoeke om Mynreg deur die DMH gee aanleiding tot die aanvang van die Omgewingsimpakevalueringproses ("OIE") en die Omgewingsbestuursprogram ("OBPr"). Neem asseblief kennis dat hierdie aanvaarding nie beteken dat die Mynreg goedgekeur is nie; dit is bloot ter bevestiging dat die DMH die nodige aansoekdokumente ontvang het.

Inligting oor die Chapudi Projek en die OIE-proses word in die aangehegte Agtergrondinligtingsdokument vervat. Ons versoek u skriftelike kommentaar, insette en knelpunte oor die projek teen 31 Julie 2013 ten einde dit by die Bestekopnameverslag in te sluit.

Sodra die Bestekopnameverslag by die DMH ingedien is, sal dit aan Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Partye beskikbaar gestel word vir verdere kommentaar. Ons sal u in kennis stel wanneer en waar die Bestekopnameverslag beskikbaar sal wees.

Vriendelike groete



LIZINDA DICKSON

Openbare Deelnamebestuurder

(Naledi Development (Edms.) Bpk.)

Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672; E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Appendix A2-2: Background Information Document



MINING RIGHT APPLICATIONS

Background Information Document

In April 2012 CoAL completed the acquisition of exploration properties in the Soutpansberg Coalfield from Rio Tinto Minerals Development which are held in Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd and Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd.

As part of the acquisition a broad-based empowerment transaction was concluded with Rothe Investments to acquire a 26% interest in the assets. The combined entity, with **CoAL's 74% interest, has been renamed MbeuYashu ('Our Seed')**.

MbeuYashu hereby advises that application has been made to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for a mining right for the Chapudi Project and has received a notification from DMR that the applications submitted comply with the administrative requirements

and have therefore been accepted. This triggers the commencement of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) process. Please note that this acceptance does not mean that the mining right has been approved, it is merely a confirmation that the DMR has received the necessary application documentation.

The Chapudi Project comprises eight (8) prospecting rights and an application for a Mining Right has been made for each of the Prospecting Rights. It is envisaged that these rights will be transferred and consolidated in terms of Sections 11 and 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002 (MPRDA) into a single Mining Right for the Chapudi Project.



MbeuYashu—"Our Seed"

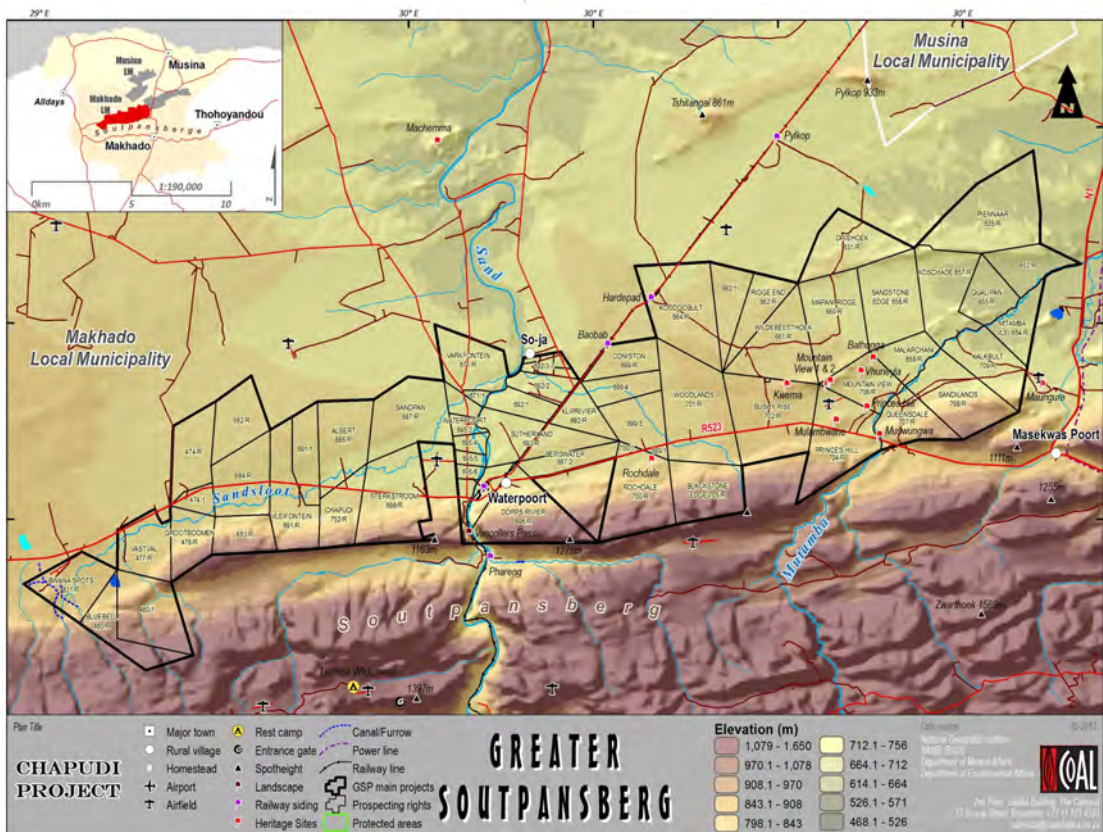


LOCATION

The Chapudi Project is situated 20 km (direct) and 35km (via road) north-west of the town Makhado on the R523 TOWARDS Waterpoort in the Makhado Local Municipal areas, Vhembe District, Limpopo.

Mining Right Applications have been submitted by MbeuYashu under the following subsidiaries:

- Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR)
 - * Bergwater 697MS, Ptn 2
 - * Bergwater 712MS, All
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR)
 - * Waterpoort 695MS, Ptn 3, Ptn 4, Ptn 5, Ptn 6
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR)
 - * Koodoobult 664MS RE
 - * Koschade 657MS (Was Mapani Kop 656MS), All
 - * Queensdale 707MS, All
 - * Ridge End 662MS, RE and Ptn 1
 - * Sandstone Edge 658MS. All
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR)
 - * Bushy Rise 702MS, RE, Ptn 1
 - * Kalkbult 709MS, All
 - * Waterpoort 695MS, Ptn 1, 2, 7
 - * Sterkstroom 689MS, RE of Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 3
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR)
 - * Bluebell 480MS, RE, Ptn 1
 - * Grootboomen 476MS, All
 - * Melrose 469MS, All
 - * Vastval 477MS, RE, Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 1
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR)
 - * Driehoek 631MS, All
 - * Pienaar 635MS, Ptn 1 and RE
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd(LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR)
 - * Chapudi 752MS, All
 - * Grootvlei 684MS, All
 - * Sandpan 687MS, Ptn 1, Ptn 2
 - * Varkfontein 671MS, Ptn 1 and RE
- Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR)
 - * Albert 686MS, All
 - * Blackstone Edge 705 MS, All
 - * Castle Koppies 652MS, All
 - * Coniston 699MS, RE, Ptn 1, Ptn 3, Ptn 4
 - * Dorps-rivier 696MS, RE
 - * Enfield 512MS (Incorporates Enfield 474MS and Brostdoorn 682MS), All
 - * Kliprivier 692MS, RE, Ptn 1, RE of Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 3, Ptn 4, Ptn 5, Ptn 6, Ptn 7, Ptn 8.
 - * Malapchani 659MS, All
 - * Mapani Ridge 660M, All
 - * Middelfontein 683MS, All
 - * Mountain View 706MS, All
 - * M'tamba Vlei 654MS, All
 - * Prince's Hill 704MS, RE and Ptn 1
 - * Qualipan 655MS, All
 - * Rochdale 700MS, RE and Ptn 1
 - * Sandilands 708MS, All
 - * Sutherland 693MS, All
 - * Vleifontein 691MS, All
 - * Wildebeesthoek 661MS, All

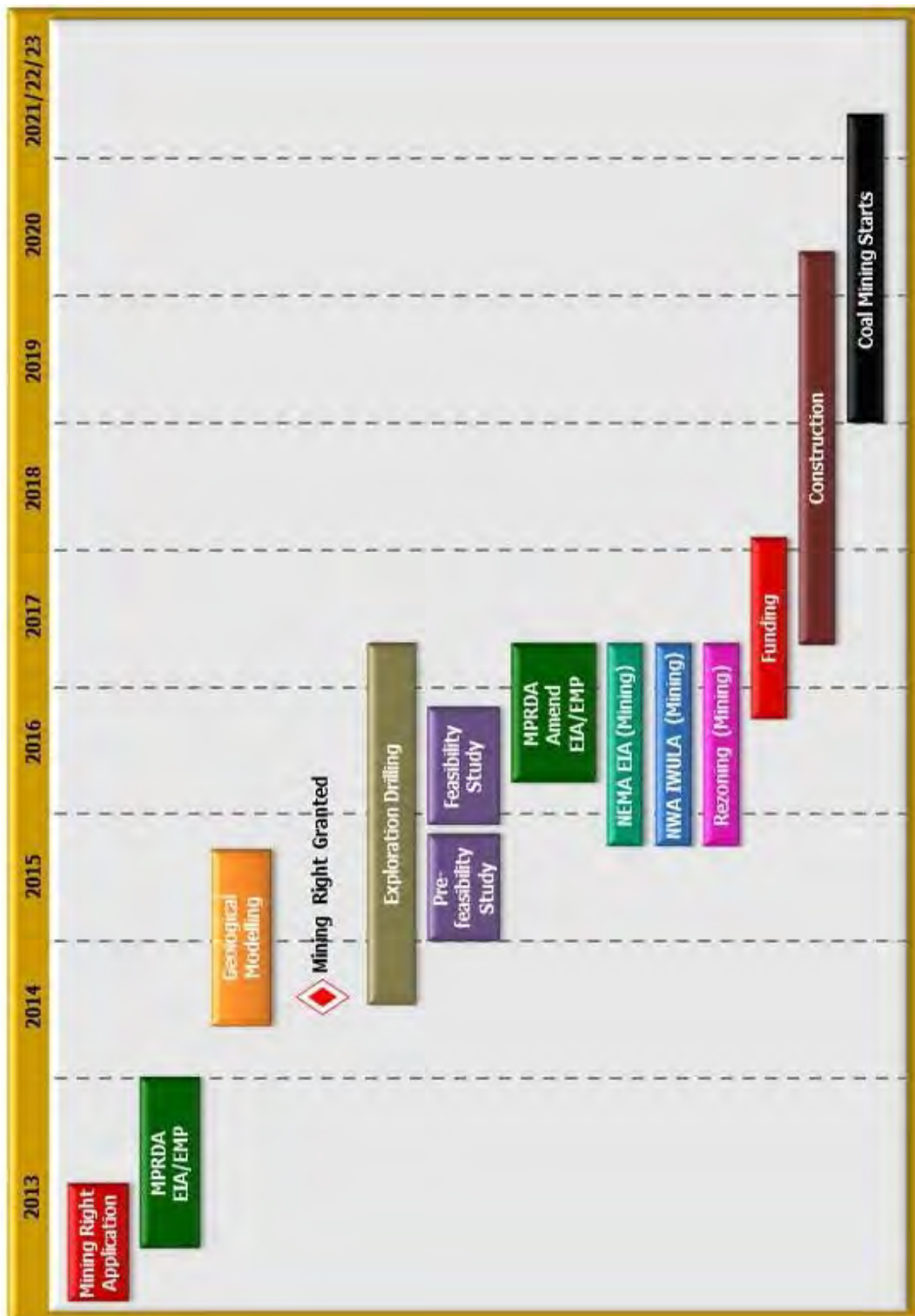




Long Term Planning

MbeuYashu has conducted exploration upon which the proposed planning is currently based. It is envisaged that a phased approach will be followed to gather further information, conduct a regional water availability study, compile a feasibility study and comply with applicable

legislation, which will impact the implementation of the Chapudi Project. Below is a high-level programme indicating the various activities, studies and licenses planned for the following three and a half years (3 ½ yrs).





Project Description

Mining Method and Scheduling

The area covered by the mining right applications include forty-two (42) farms and is split into three sections: Chapudi, Chapudi West and Wildebeesthoek Sections. The Chapudi and Chapudi West Sections cover an area of 1 585ha, and the Wildebeeshoek Section covers approximately 1 236ha, for mining and infrastructure development

The Chapudi Project has the potential to produce good quality hard coking coal and a domestic thermal coal product. The resource outcrops and dips predominantly to the north. It is estimated that in most instances it is mineable to a depth of 200 m through open cut methods. Conventional truck and shovel

mining will be employed for overburden stripping and coal extraction.

The current planning is that construction and mining will commence at the Wildebeesthoek Section first where the coaking coal yields are the highest. It is expected that mining operations at the Chapudi sections will only commence much later (in terms of current data towards 2033) as capacity in infrastructure is developed.

The Wildebeesthoek Section will be mined at 12.5 million product tonnes per annum, whilst the Chapudi and Chapudi-West sections combined will be mined at 12.5 million tonnes per annum and the life of mine is expected to exceed 30 years.



MINE INFRASTRUCTURE

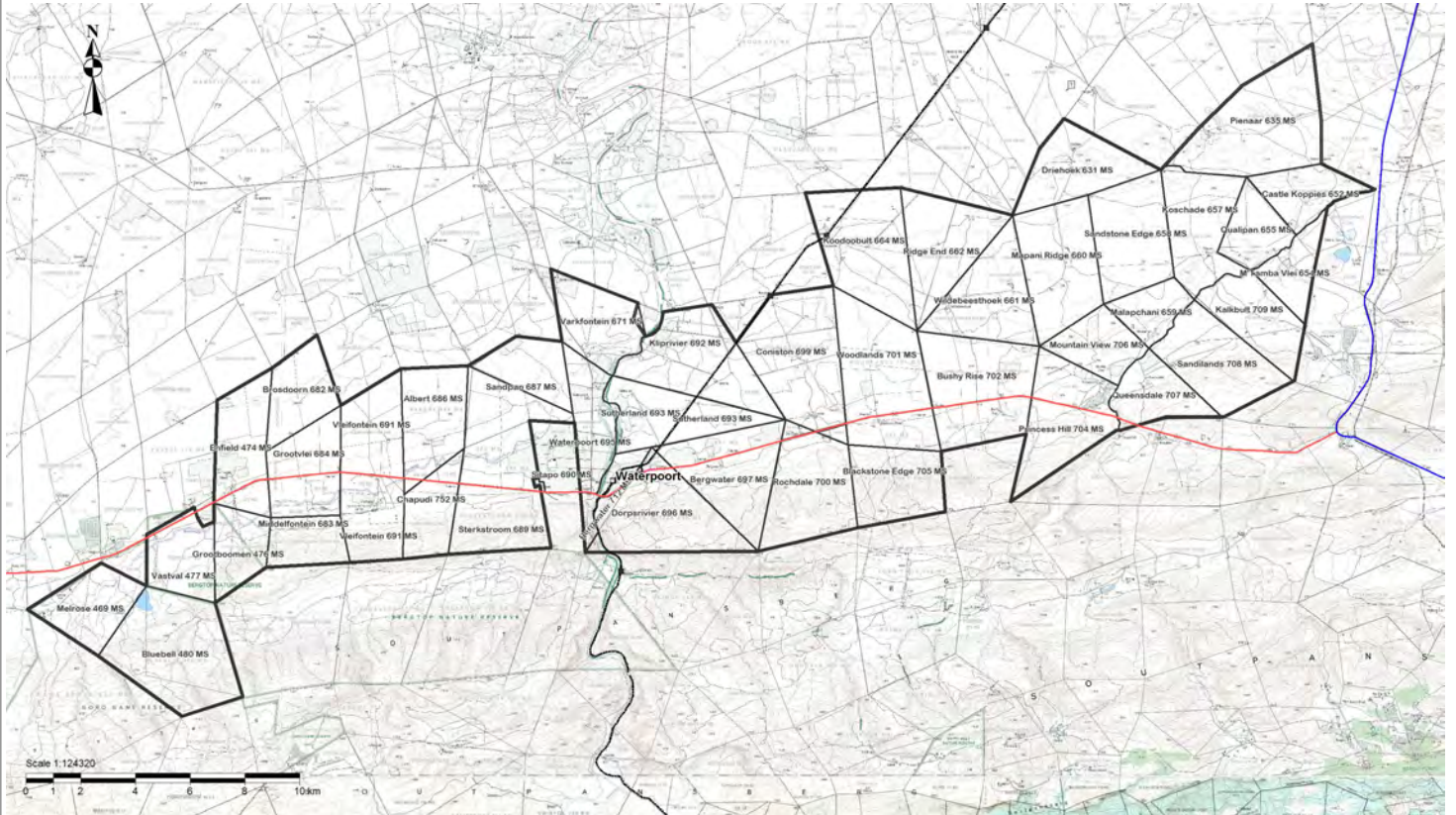
Infrastructure to support the mining activities has been laid out and engineered to best suit the topography and mining pit layouts but can be influenced by the environmental impact assessments and stakeholder engagement process.

Each of the Sections (Wildebeeshoek, Chapudi and Chapudi-West) will have the following infrastructure:

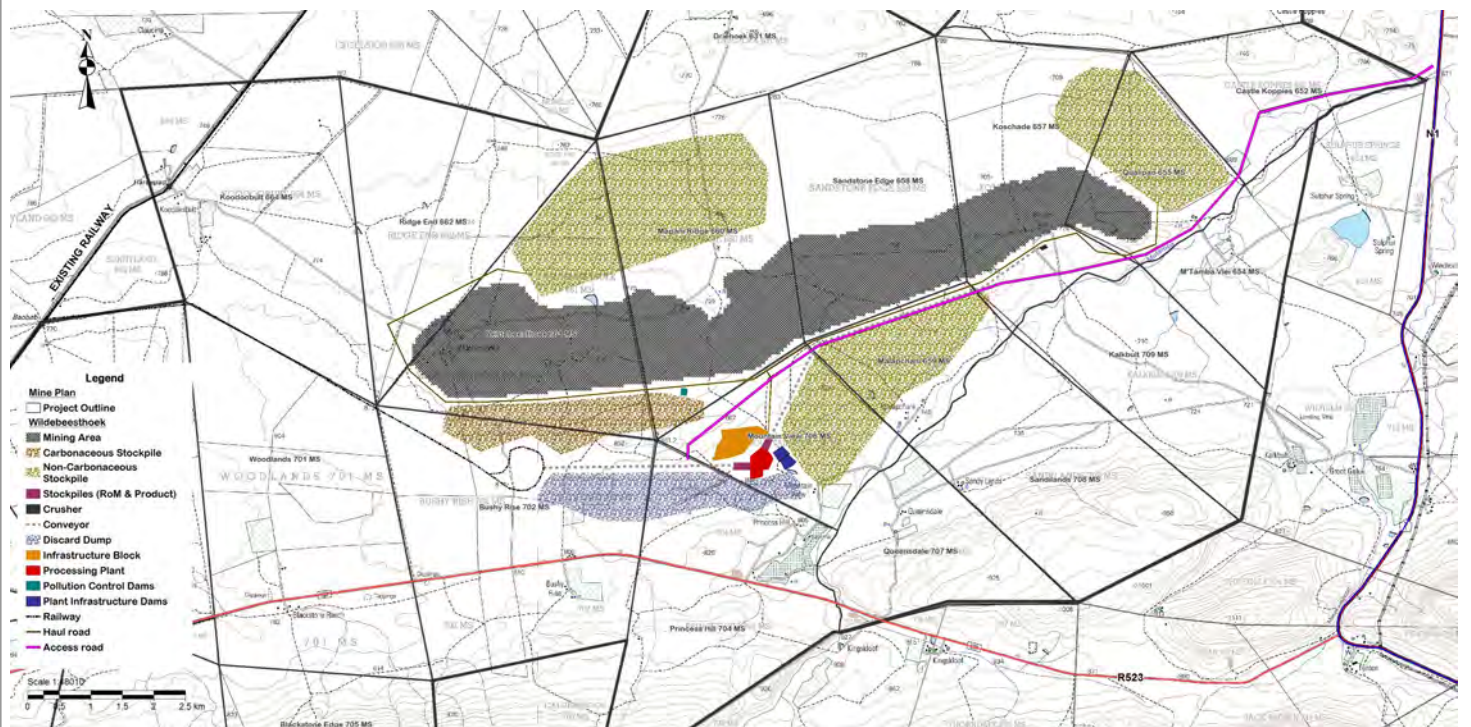
- Office and Resource Handling Facilities
- Vehicle Support Structures and Stores
- Rail load out facility

- Conveyors
- Access roads
- Mining roads
- Crushers
- Stormwater Management Infrastructure (i.e. Clean water run-off & Dirty water run-off)
- Mine residue dumps (to accommodate mining overburden) initially stockpiled and thereafter disposed in-pit
- Topsoil dumps and berms
- On-Site Water Management
- Coal Processing Plants

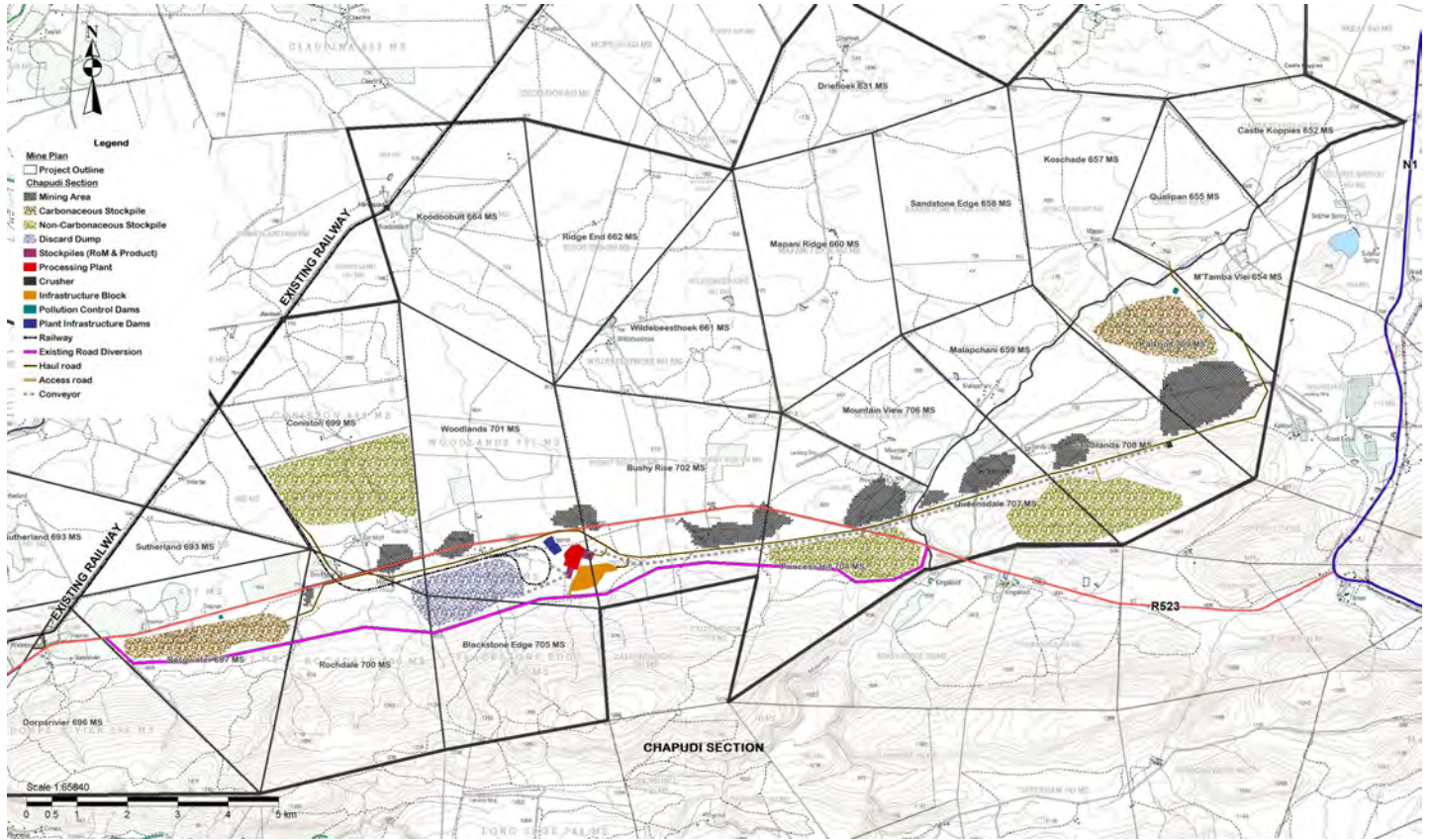
Mining Right Application Area



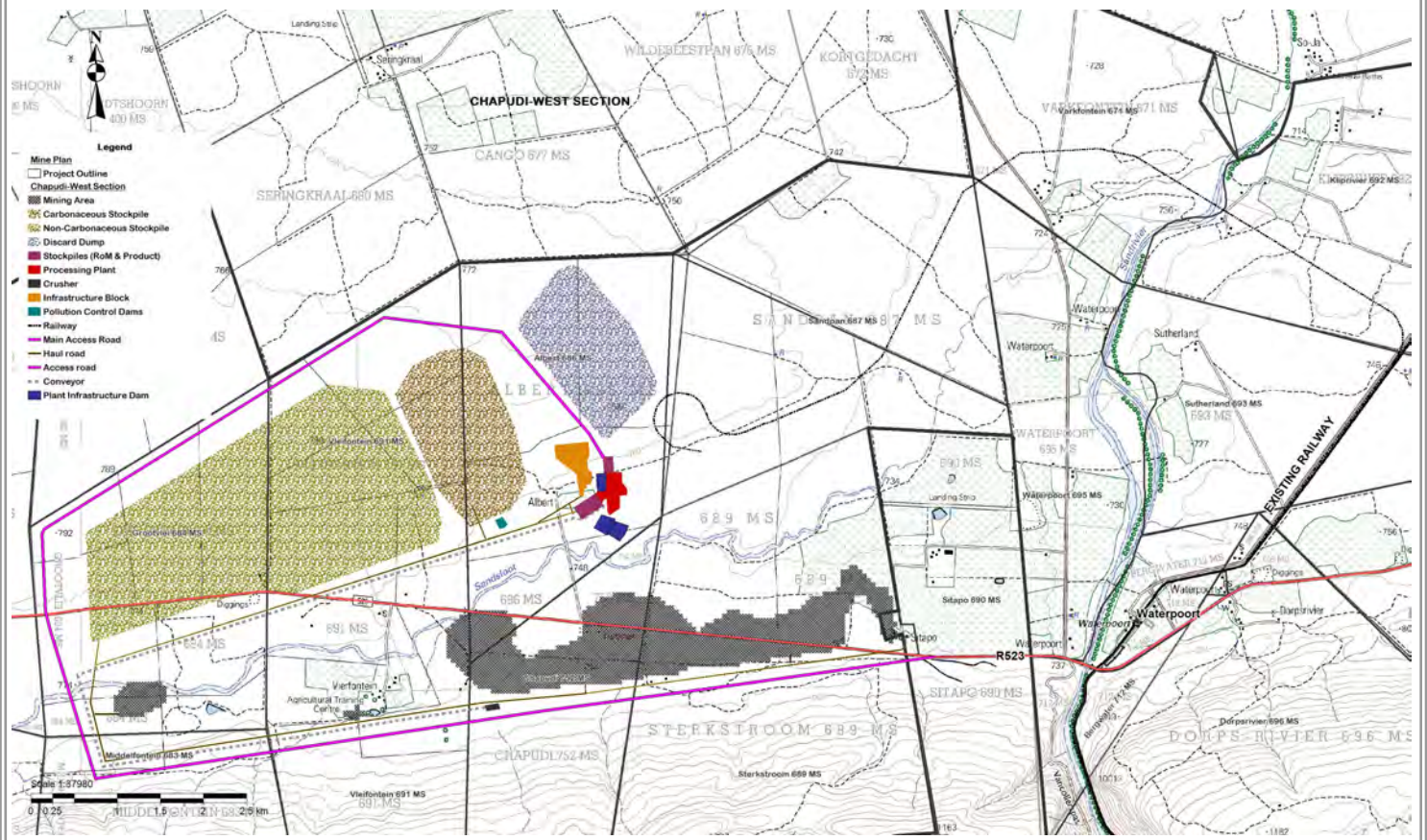
Mine Plan: Wildebeesthoek Section



Mine Plan: Chapudi Section



Mine Plan: Chapudi-West Section





ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME

Environmental management in the mining sector is currently regulated mainly by the MPRDA. Every applicant who has applied for a mining right in terms of Section 22 must conduct an EIA and submit an EMP for approval. The MPRDA allows 180 days (6 months) for this process to be completed.

Many of the ancillary activities required for mining operations (such as the construction of pipelines or roads) may also require environmental authorisation under the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA) EIA Regulations. In addition, many activities will also trigger a requirement for water use authorisation in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998 (NWA).

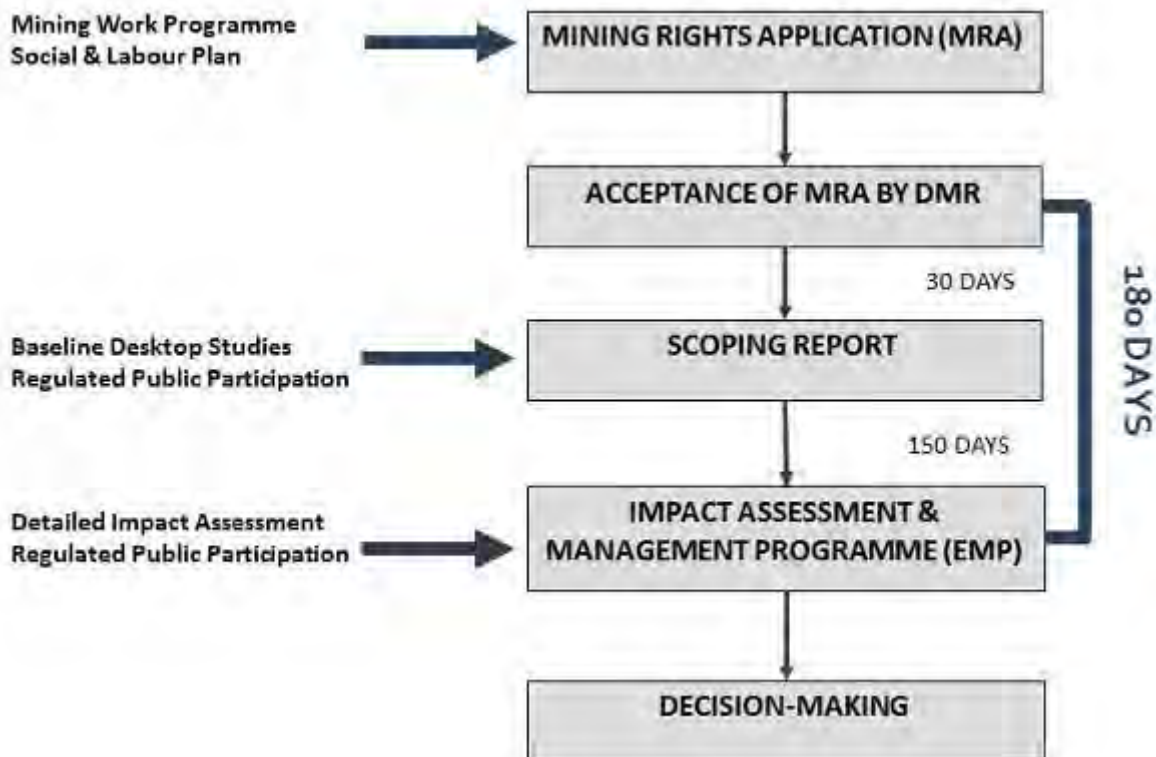
The approach for the Chapudi Project is to first apply for a Mining Right and follow the required Regulations in conducting the EIA and compile an EMP in terms of the MPRDA. Once this process is completed and MbeuYashu has obtained further detail in respect of its planned

development, the applications for environmental authorisation in terms of NEMA and an Integrated Water Use License (IWUL) in terms of NWA will be conducted as separate processes.

It is important to note that the construction and mining activities cannot commence without compliance to all the legislative requirements and before all the necessary permits / licences are in place.

The EIA process in terms of the MPRDA requires the preparation of a Scoping Report within 30 days and an EIA/EMP Report within a further 150 days. Although the Chapudi Project is made up of eight (8) Mining Right Applications, an Integrated EIA and stakeholder engagement process will be conducted for the total project.

The coordination and management of the EIA process is done by an Independent Environmental Assessor (EA), Jacana Environmentals cc (with appointed specialists), and the Public Participation Process is managed by Naledi Development.



SCOPING PHASE

At the start of an EIA process, a scoping report must be prepared. The Scoping Process generally represents an introductory part of an EIA and involves assessing what information is available and what will be required to be taken into account during the EIA phase.

When will the scoping report be submitted?

The scoping report must be submitted within **30 days from DMR's acceptance letter**. Within the 30 day time period the following will happen:

- Notification to Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) (letters, advertisements)
- Baseline environmental investigations will be undertaken on affected areas
- This Background Information Document is distributed and written comments & inputs are invited.
- Submission of the Scoping Report to DMR and making it available to registered IAPs for comment

What happens after the scoping report is submitted?

Comments and inputs received from IAPs as well as comments from any organ of state will be investigated and considered in the EIA phase.

EIA PHASE

After the Scoping Report is submitted, the EIA phase immediately continues. The purpose of the EIA is to gather further detailed baseline information, as well as to assess the impact the proposed mining activities will have on the receiving environment.

When will the EIA / EMP report be submitted?

The EIA / EMP report must be submitted within a further 150 days (5 months) after the Scoping Report is submitted. Within the 5 months period the following will happen:

- Continuation of detailed baseline environmental investigations
- Impact Assessment and Modelling
- Public Open Day meeting
- Submission of the EIA / EMP Report to DMR and making it available to registered Interested and Affected Parties for comments

Which Specialist Studies will be conducted?

The specialist studies being conducted include the following:

- Soils, land use & capability
- Biodiversity & wetlands
- Surface & groundwater resources
- Air quality and noise assessment
- Cultural & Heritage resources
- Macro & Socio-economic assessment
- Social and Community assessment

What happens after the EIA / EMP report is submitted?

- MbeuYashu responds to all comments from IAPs as well as organs of state
- The DMR can request additional work and information
- The DMR considers the EIA / EMP report and comments from IAPs
- DMR make a decision regarding the approval and/ or rejection of the EIA/EMP report





PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Public Participation Process is a process in which IAPs are given an opportunity to comment on, or raise issues relevant to the mining activities and / or the EIA process.

Registration as an IAP

You are a registered IAP in the following circumstances:

- If you have received this document from the Public Participation office it means that you are reflected in the IAP register
- You have submitted comments on the Chapudi Project Mining Right applications process
- You have completed a registration form (attached) which requested registration on this project
- All organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the Chapudi Project

Responsibilities of IAP

- Register or ensure you are registered as an IAP
- Inform others whom you think may be interested and/or affected by the proposed project, and encourage them to register
- Ensure comments

are submitted within the allowed timeframes and received by the Public Participation Office

- Contributing information and/or knowledge of the environment
- Provide comments on the proposed Chapudi project
- Attend meetings scheduled throughout the process to participate and access information

Our Responsibilities as Consultants

The following actions will be taken upon receiving any comments/inputs/issues:

- The contact details provided by you will be entered into the project database and you will be sent all further public notices and documents
- If you send us queries or comments, we will respond in writing to you
- If you call us, we will record your details and queries / comments

Should we not be able to answer your questions at that moment, we will provide an official response as soon as the information has been made available to us.



Your registration as an IAP and comment is important

The purpose of the EIA is to provide the authorities with sufficient information on which to base a decision on whether to grant environmental approval to the proposed project or not, and if yes, under which conditions. The contributions of stakeholders from all sectors of society will assist in informed decision-making. Naledi invites all stakeholders to participate freely, and to submit any comments or information they feel may be useful. Address details appear below.

Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd

Public Participation Manager: Lizinda Dickson

Tel: 012 543 9093 Fax: 086 236 1672

Email: coal.gsp@gmail.com



KHUMBELO DZA NDUGELO YA U SIMA MUGODI

Bammbiri la Tsumba Vhubvamafhungo

Nga nwedzi wa Lambamai nga nwaha wa 2012 vha Coal vho khunyeledza u dzhia ndaka dza zwa vhutola zwiko vhuponi ho adamelaho malasha Zoutpansberg kha vha Rio Tinto Minerals Development zwe zwa vha zwo farwa nga vha Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd na Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd/

Sa tshipida tsha u dzhiwa ha ndaka hedzo ho vha na u nekana mikovhe lwa u andafhadza he vha Rothe Investments vha wana 26% ya ndaka ngeno vha Coal vha tshi wana 74% ha mbo di bebwa tshiimiswa tshi no pfi MbeuYashu.

Vha MbeuYashu vha khou tsivhudza uri vho ita khumbelo kha vha Muhasho wa Zwiko zwa Minerala (DMR) ya ndugelo dza u sima mugodi nga kha Thandela ya Chapudi nahone vho divhadziwa nga vha DMR uri khumbelo iyo yo

swikela zwothe zwa ndangulo na zwa uri yo tangedziwa. U tangedzwa hohu hu mbo di ita uri zwa tzedzuluso dza masiandaitwa kha mupo na dzudzanyo dza mbekanyamaitela a ndango ya mupo zwi thome. Kha zwi pfesesiwe uri u tangedzwa ha khumbelo ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi a zwi ambi uri yo tendelwa , zwi tou khwathisa fhedzi uri vha muhasho vho tangedza khumbelo yo katelaho zwothe zwi todeaho.

Thandela ya Chapudi I angaredza ndugelo dza u tola zwiko dza malo (8) ngauralo khumbelo ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi dzo itwa kha ndugelo inwe na inwe ya u tola zwiko. Hu khou anganyiwa uri ndugelo dzothe hedzi dzi do kuvhanganywa u ya nga tshitenwa tsha 11 na 102 tsha mulayo wa Zwiko zwa Minerala na Fulufulu wa 28 wa 2002 dza vha ndugelo ya u sima mugodi nthihi ya Thandela ya Chapudi.



MbeuYashu—"Our Seed"



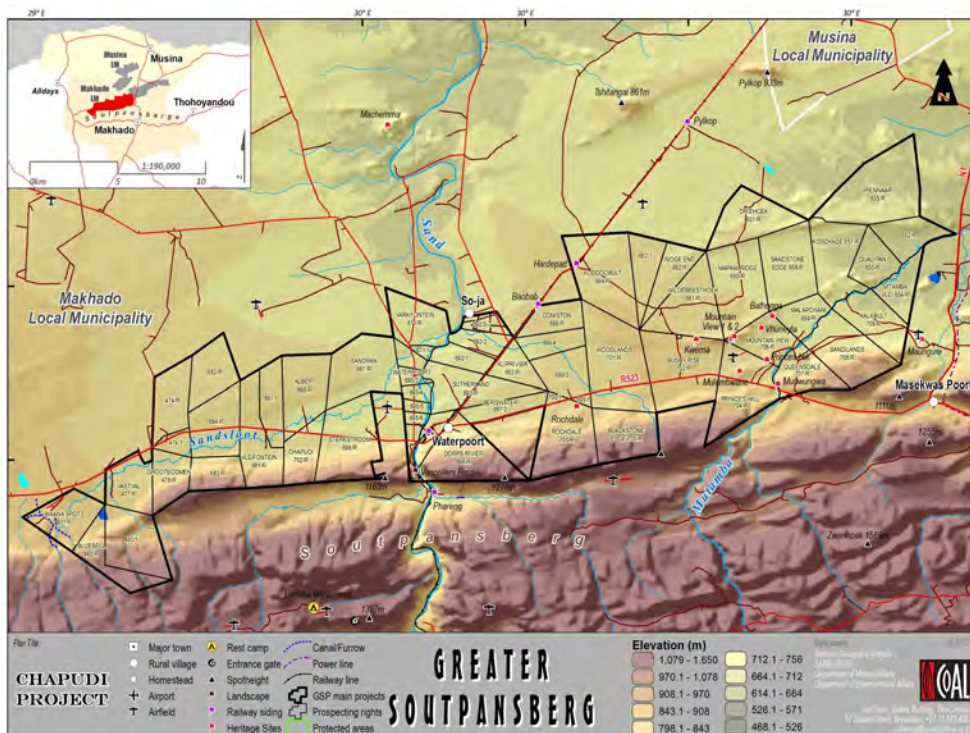
FHETHUVHUPO

Thandela ya Chapudi i vhukule ha kilomithara dza 20 devhula-vhukovhela ha dorobo ya Makhado nga u tou tswititi fhedzi wa tevhela bada ndi kilomithara dza 35, kha bada ya R523 I yahoo waterpoort kha vhupo ha Muvhuso Wapo wa Makhado, Tshitirikini tsha Vhembe, Limpopo.

Khumbelo dza ndugelo ya u sima mugodi dzo itwaho nga vha MbeuYashu dzo itwa fhasi ha zwiimiswa zwi tevhelaho:

- Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR)
 - * Bergwater 697MS, Tshipida 2
 - * Bergwater 712MS, Zwipida zwothe
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR)
 - * Waterpoort 695MS, Zwipida 3, 4, 5, 6
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR)
 - * Koodoobult 664MS, RE
 - * Koschade 657MS (Was Mapani Kop 656MS), Zwipida zwothe
 - * Queensdale 707MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Ridge End 662MS, RE na Tshipida 1
 - * Sandstone Edge 658MS, Zwipida zwothe
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR)
 - * Bushy Rise 702MS, RE na Tshipida 1
 - * Kalkbult 709MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Waterpoort 695MS, Zwipida 1,2, 7
 - * Sterkstroom 689MS, RE ya Tshipida 3
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR)
 - * Bluebell 480MS, RE & Tshipida 1
 - * Grootboomen 476MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Melrose 469MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Vastval 477MS, RE, tshipida 2, RE ya Tshipida 1

- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR)
 - * Driehoek 631MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Pienaar 635MS, RE na Tshipida 1
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR)
 - * Chapudi 752MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Grootvlei 684MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Sandpan 687MS, Tshipida 1 na 2
 - * Varkfontein 671MS, Tshipida 1 na RE
- Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR)
 - * Albert 686MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Blackstone Edge 705 MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Castle Koppies 652MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Coniston 699MS, RE, zwipida 1, 3, 4
 - * Dorps-rivier 696MS, RE
 - * Enfield 512MS (Incorporates Enfield 474MS and Brostdoorn 682MS), Zwipida zwothe
 - * Kliprivier 692MS, RE, Tshipida 1, RE ya Tshipida 2, RE ya tshipida 3, Tshipida 4, Tshipida 5, Tshipida 6, Tshipida 7
 - * Malapchani 659MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Mapani Ridge 660M, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Middelfontein 683MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Mountain View 706MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * M'tamba Vlei 654MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Prince's Hill 704MS, RE na Tshipida 1
 - * Qualipan 655MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Rochdale 700MS, RE na Tshipida 1
 - * Sandilands 708MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Sutherland 693MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Vleifontein 691MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Wildebeesthoek 661MS, Zwipida zwothe
 - * Woodlands 701MS, Zwipida zwothe

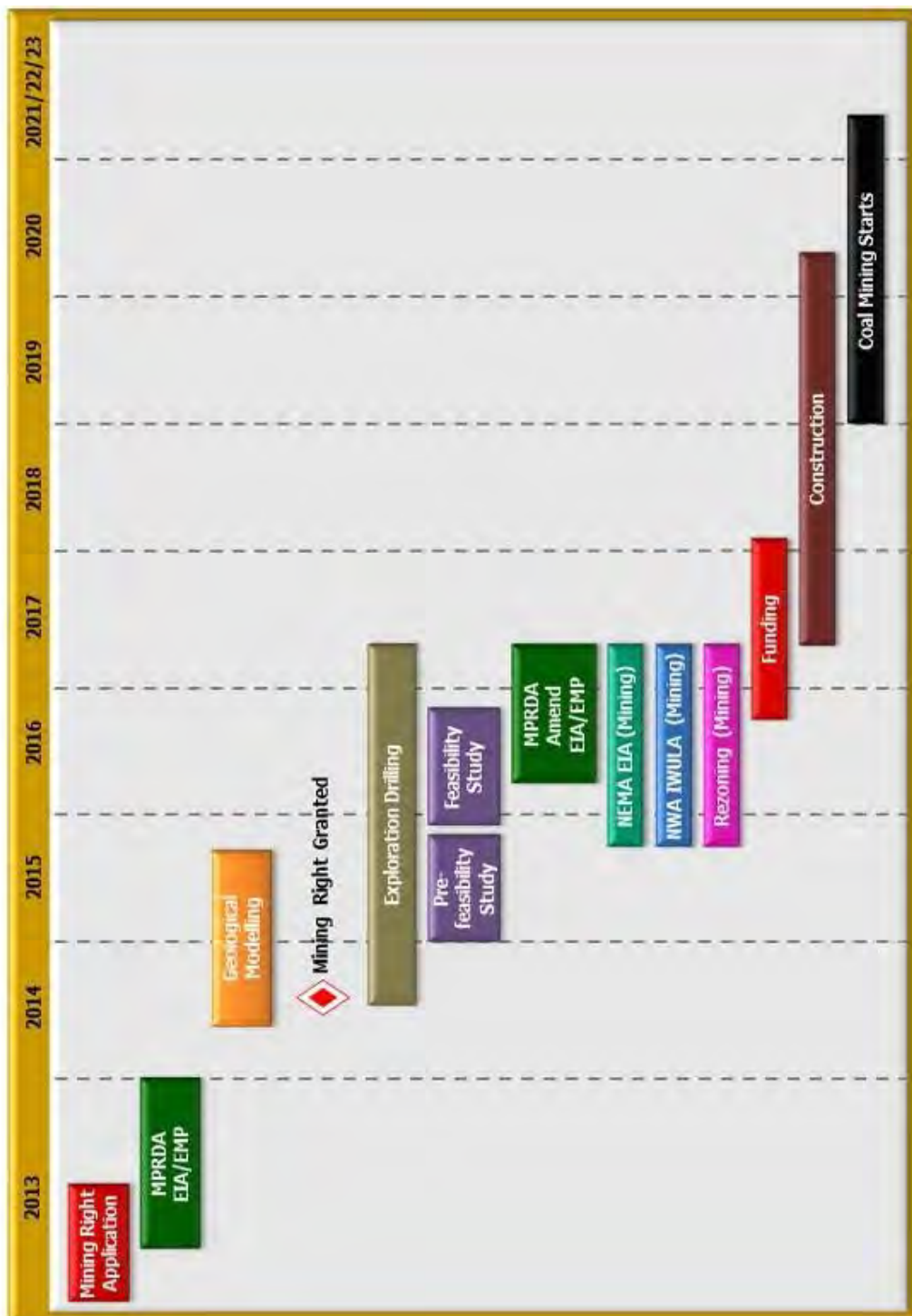




Dzudzanyo dza tshifhinga tshilapfu

Vha MbeuYashu vho di tola zwiko he nga zwenezwo vha wana mutheo wa nzudzanyo dzine vha khou dzi ita. Vha khou anganya u ita zwithu zwavho nga ndila ine tshinwe tshi do rangela tshinwe musu vha tshi kuvhanganya mafhungo, u ita tsedzuluso dza u vha hone ha madi, u bwa malasha a u ranga lwa tsedzuluso, u kuvhanganya mawanwa nga ha khonadzeo ya

thandela na u ita zwithu u ya nga thodea dza mulayo, zwine zwa nga vha na masiandaitwa kha Thandela ya Chapudi. Zwi tevhelaho afha fhasi ndi mbekanyamaitele ya maimo a nthesa I sumbedzaho mishumo nga u fhambanaho hayo, dzitsedzuluso na laisentsi dzo dzudzanyelwaho u do itwa minwaha miraru na hafu (3 ½) i daho



Thalutshedzo ya Thandela

Mabwele a mugodi na mutevhe wa zwithu

Vhupo vhu khou katelwaho kha khumbelo ya u sima mugodi vhu angaredza bulasi dza fuina mbili (42) na zwa uri ho khethekanywa nga zwipida zwiraru, Chapudi, Chapudi West na Wildebeeshoek. Zwipida zwa Chapudi na Chapudi West zwi angaredza vhupo ha hekithara dza 1585 ngeno tsha Wildebeesthoek tshi tshi angaredza dzihekithara dzi hovhelelaho 1236 dza zwa mugodi na u bveledzwa ha themamveledziso.

Thandela ya Chapudi I na khonadzeo dza u nga bvisa malasha a vhudisa a u fula tsimbi na a u shumisea mahayani. Zwiko hezwi zwi angalala na u vha zwinzhi nga maandasa kha thungo ya devhula. Hu khou humbulelwa uri hu nga bwea u swika kha muelo wa 200m u tsa fhasi zwi khou itwa nga ndila ya mugodi wo vuleaho.

Maitele o dowealeho a shumisaho thiraka na fosholo a do shumisiwa kha u vula na u bwa malasha.

Dzudzanyo dzi re hone ndi dza uri mushumo wa u fhata na u bwa mugodi zwi do thoma kha tshipida tsha Wildebeesthoek hune ha vha na malasha manzhi. Hu khou anganyiwa uri zwa u bwa malasha kha zwipida zwa Chapudi zwi do thoma hanengei nga murahu (u ya nga dzundzanyo dza zwino henefha nga 2033 musi themamveledziso yo no bveledziswa.

Tshipida tsha Wildebeesthoek tshi do bwiwa nga kha thani dza 12.5 milioni nga nwaha, ngeno zwipida zwa Chapudi na Chapudi West zwo tangana zwi tshi do bwiwa nga kha thani dza 12.5 milioni nga nwaha na zwauri mugodi uyu u khou lavhelelwa u tshila minwaha I padaho mahumi mararu.



THEMAMVELEDZISO YA MUGODI

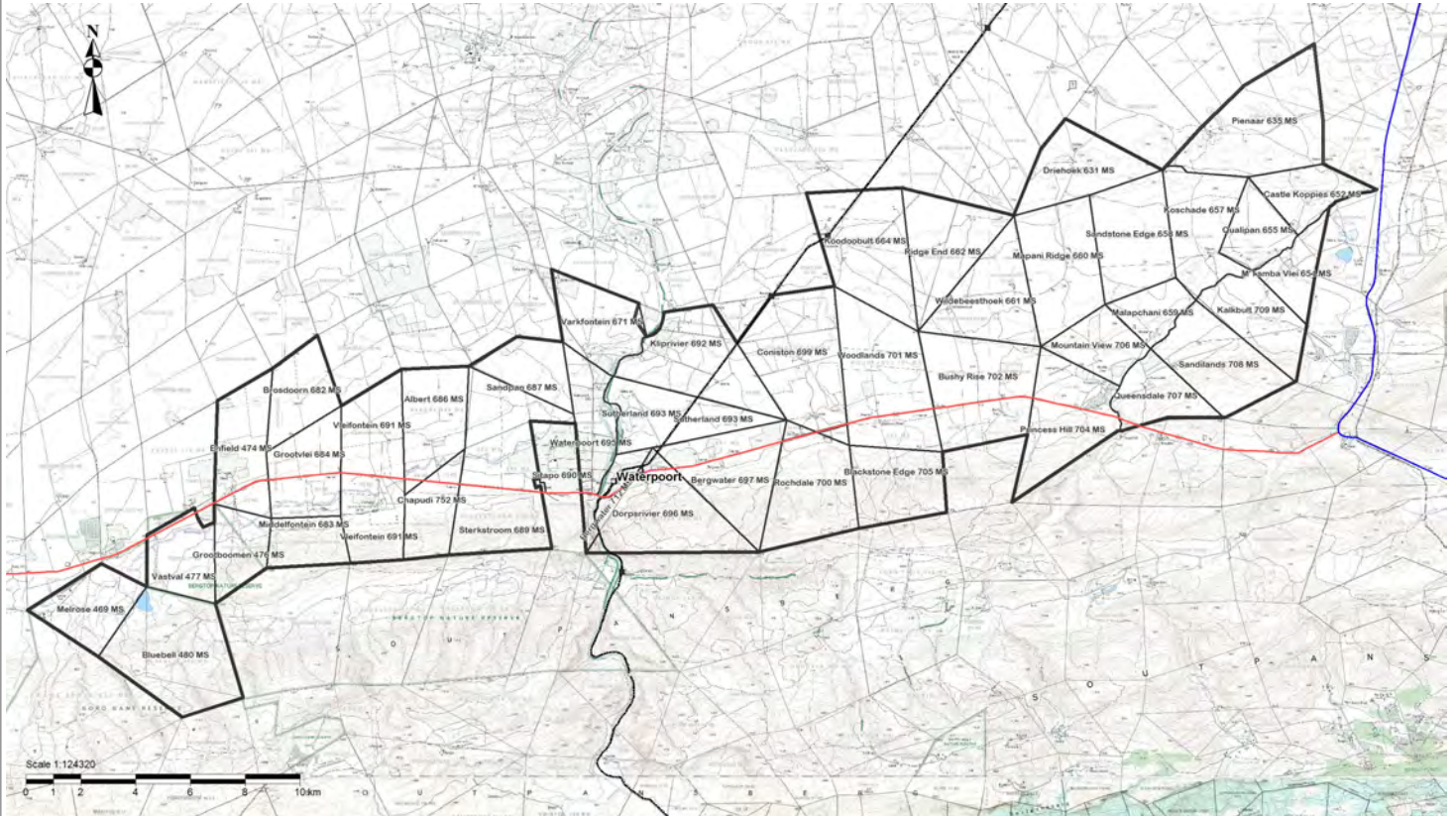
Themamveledziso ya u thusedza mishumo ya mugodi yo vhekanyiwa nga ndila ine ya tou anana na nzulele ya shango na nzudzanyo dza mulonga wa hone fhedzi ha zwi nga di thithisea ho sedzwa masiandaitwa kha mupo na dzinyambedzano na vhafaramikovhe kha fhungo heli.

Tshinwe na tshinwe tsha zwipida (Wildebeeshoek, Chapudi and Chapudi-West) tshi do vha na themamveledziso I tevhelaho:

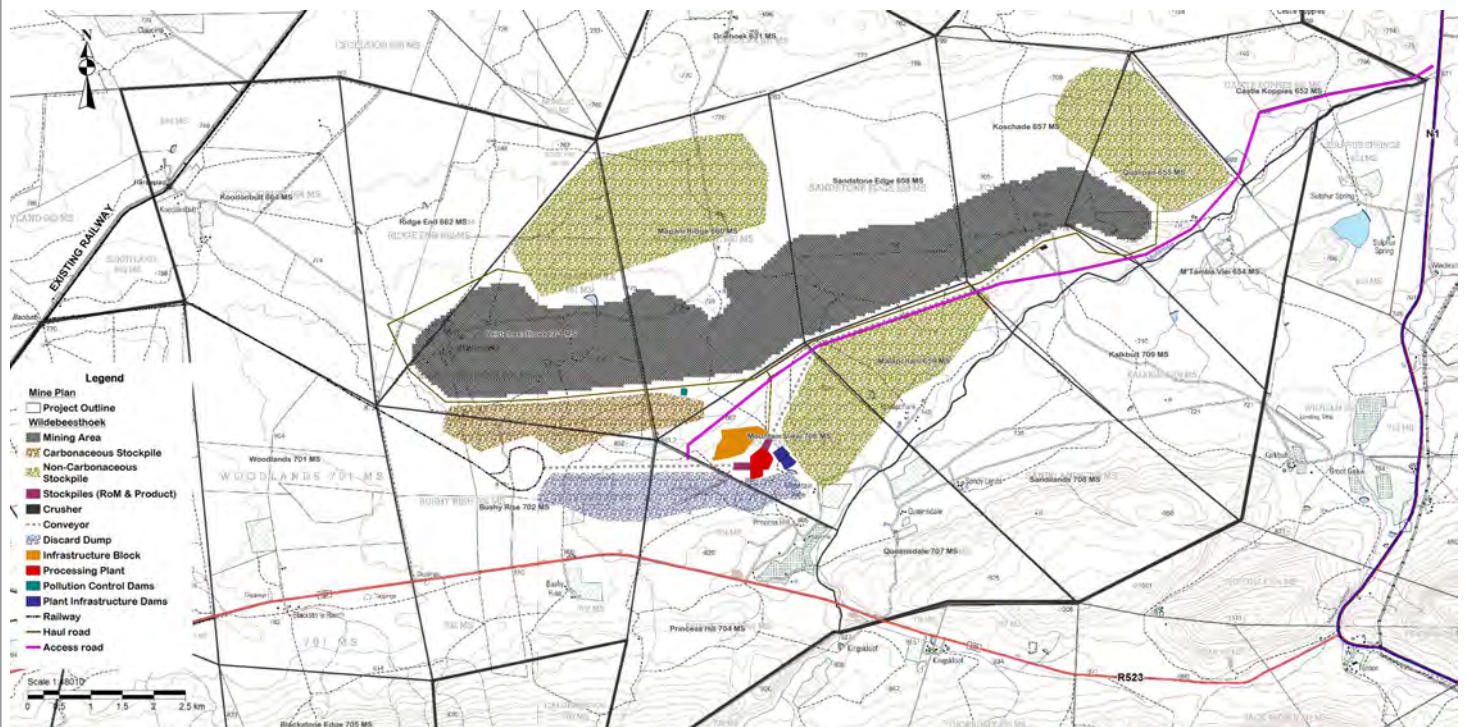
- Dziofisi na hu vhulungwaho zwiko
- Stores Hune zwiendiswi zwa langwa hone na hu vhewaho zwithu

- Hu no do hweswa mihwalo kha matiroko a tshiporoni
- Mabannda a u endedza malasha
- Dzibada dza u tshimbila khadzo
- Dzibada dza u shuma zwa mugodi
- Hu pwashiwaho malasha kana matombo
- Themamveledziso ya ndango ya madi a mvula (hu elelaho madi o kunaho & hu elelaho madi o tshikafhalaho)
- Hu vhewaho masalela a zwa migodi (u itela u langa u daladala mugodini) ane a do vhewa lwa tshifhinganyana lune nga murahu a do vhuedzedzwa mulongani
- Hu vhewaho mavu a nthu na mbodo dza ndango
- Hu langwaho madi a ngomu dzharatani
- Hu shunwaho malasha

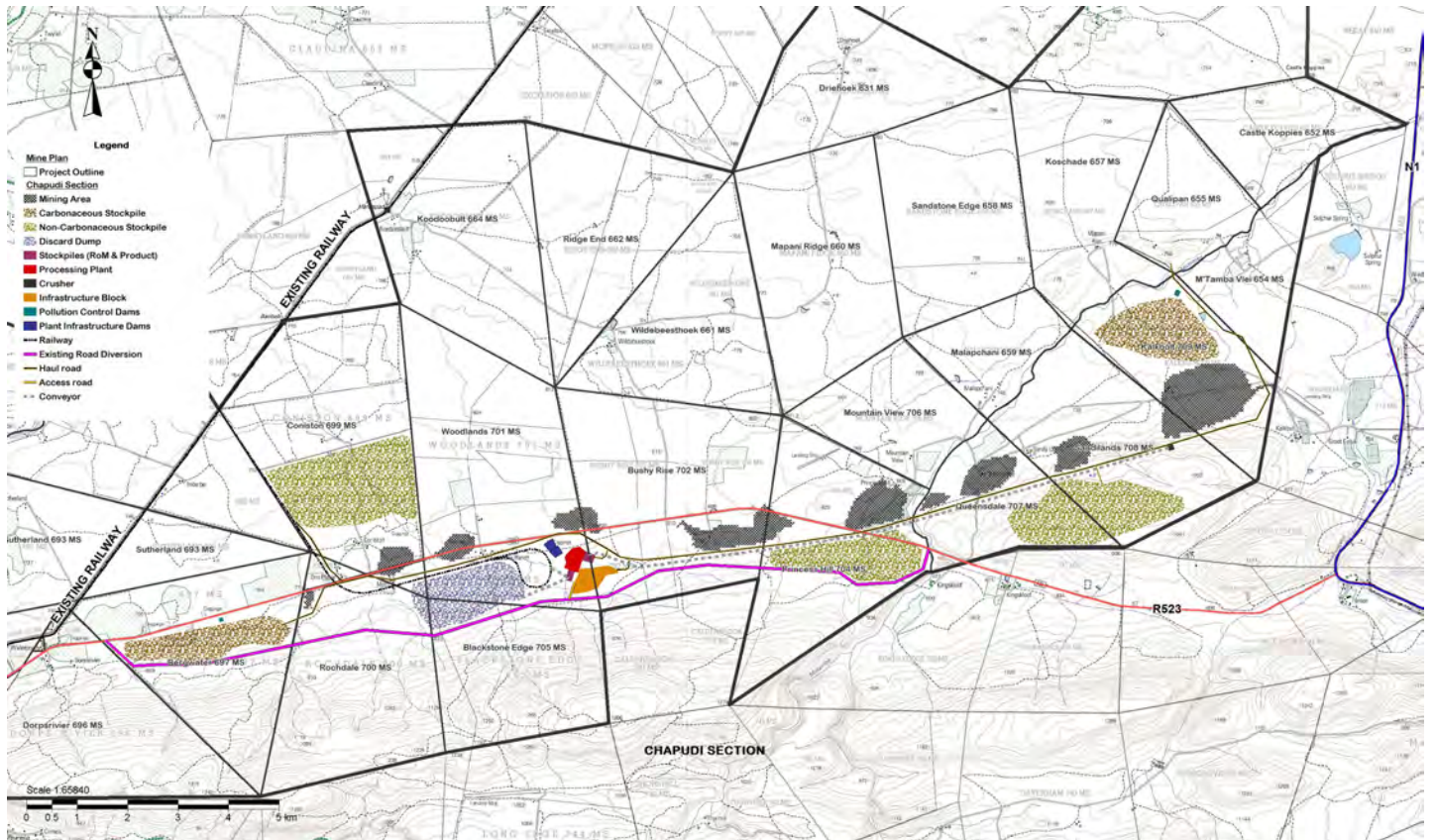
Vhupo ha Khumbelo ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi



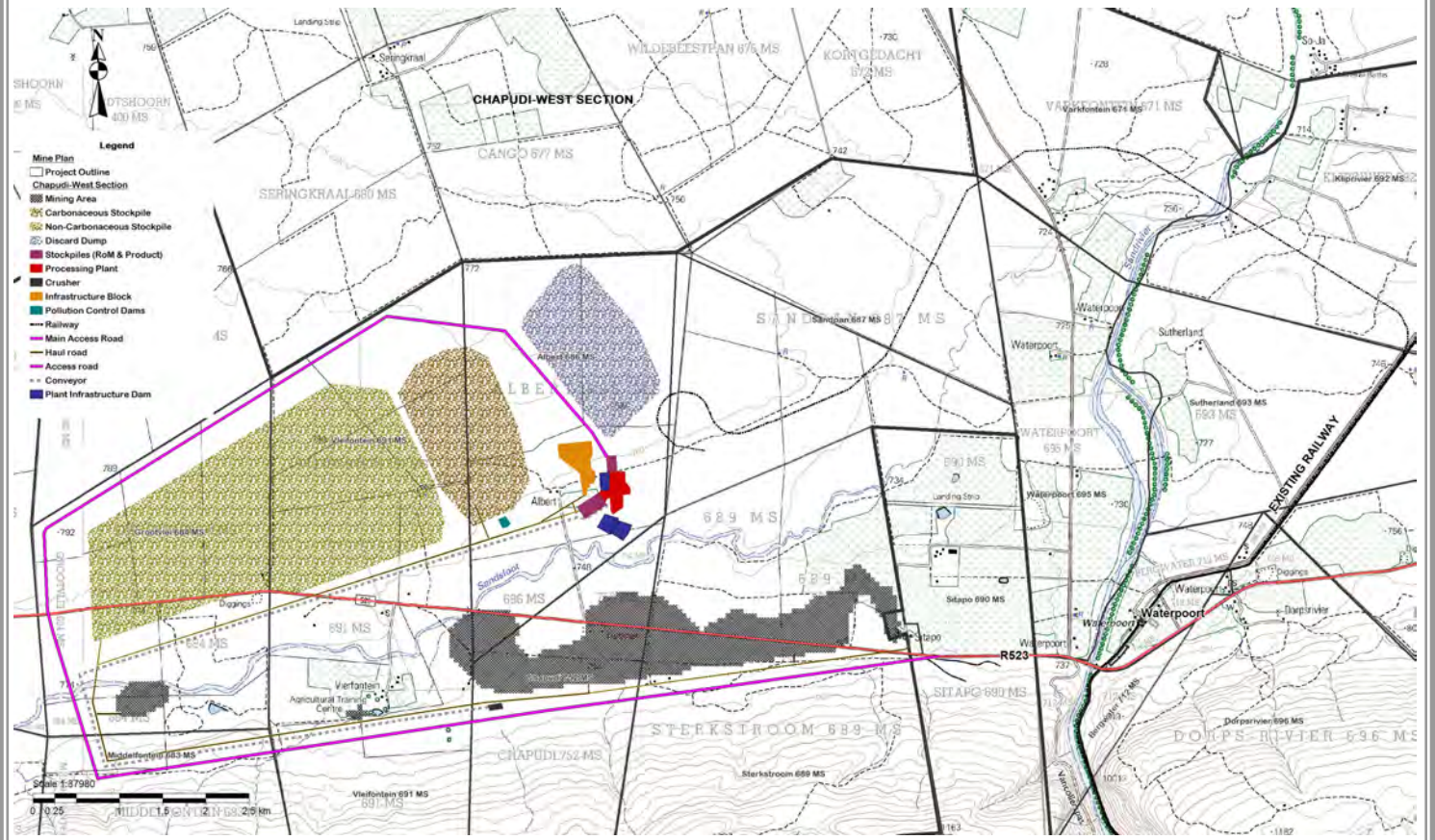
Pulane ya mugodi : Tshipida tsha Wildebeethoek



Pulane ya mugodi: Tshipida tsha Chapudi West



Pulane ya mugodi : Tshipida tsha Chapudi





TSEDZULUSO YA MASIANDAITWA KHA MUPO NA MBEKANYAMAITELE A NDANGO

Ndango ya mupo kha sia la zwa migodi zwa zwino i langeswa nga MPRDA. Munwe na munwe ane a ita khumbelo ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi zwi tshi ya nga tshitenwa tsha 22 u tea u ita zwa u sedzuluswa ha masiandaitwa kha mupo (EIA) a dovha hafhu a swikisa mbekanyamaitele dza ndango ya mupo uri dzi themendelwe. MPRDA i tendela uri u sedzulusa hohu zwi itwe zwi fhele kha maduvha a dana na mahumi matanu na mararu, 180 (minwedzi ya rathi).

Vhunzhi ha mishumo thangeli kha zwa tshumelo ya migodi (sa u fhatwa ha dziphaipi na dzibada) zwi a di toda vho uri hu vhe na u themendelwa lwa zwa mupo nga fhasi ha Mulayo wa Lushaka wa zwa Ndango ya Mupo wa 107 wa 1998 (NEMA). Ntha ha zwenezwo minwe mishumo I nga di ita u ri hu vhe na thodea ya thememdelo ya u shumiswa ha madi zwi tshi ya nga Mulayo wa Lushaka wa Zwamadi wa 36 wa 1998 (NWA).

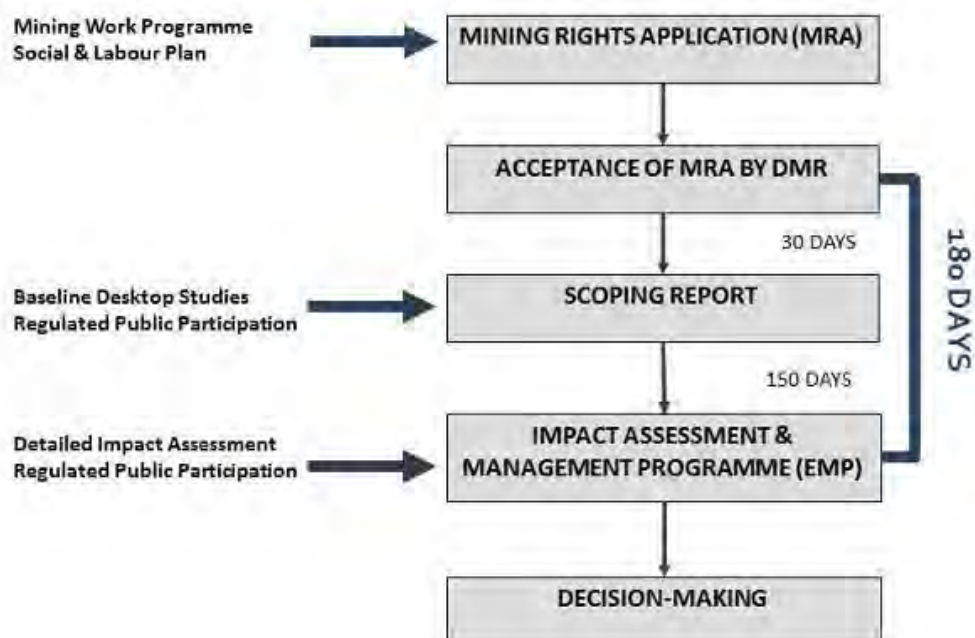
Thandela ya Chapudi I khou thoma nga u ita khumbelo ya ndungelo ya u sima mugodi na u tevhela thodea dza tzedzuluso ya masiandaitwa kha mupo na u dzudzanya mbekanyamaitele dza ndango ya mupo u ya nga mbetshelwa ya MPRDA. Musi hezwi zwi tshi tou fhela,

MbeuYashu yo no vha na zwidodombedzwa nga vhudalo malugana na dzudzanyo dza mveledziso ya thandela, khumbelo ya themendelo ya zwa mupo u ya nga mbetshelwa ya NEMA na Laisentsi ya u shumiswa ha madi (IWUL) u ya nga mbetshelwa ya NWA zwi do dzhenwa khazwo tshinwe na tshinwe tsho di imisa nga tshothe.

Ndi zwa vhuthogwa uri vha dzhieze nzhele uri u fhatwa na minwe mishumo ya zwa mugodi a zwi nga thomiwi hu songo tevhelwa thodea dzothe dza zwa mulayo na musu thendelo kana laisentsi i sa athu u wanala.

Tsedzuluso ya masiandaitwa kha mupo u ya nga mbetshelwa ya MPRDA zwi toda uri hu vhe na Muvhigo Thangeli kha maduvha a furaru na Tzedzuluso ya Masiandaitwa kha Mupo/ Mbekanyamaitele dza ndango ya Mupo kha manwe maduvha hafhu a dana futhanu (150). Naho thandela ya Chapudi ina khumbelo thanu na ntharu dza ndungelo ya u sima mugodi, tzedzuluso ya masiandaitwa kha mupo na u davhidzana na vhafaramikovhe zwi do itwa ho sedzwa thandela yotho.

Mafhungo a zwa tzedzuluso ya masiandaitwa kha mupo a do langwa nga tshiimiswa tsho diimisaho nga tshothe tshi no pfi Jacana Environmental cc (vha tshi thuswa nga vho makone), ngeno zwa vhudavhidzani na tshitshavha zwi tshi do langwa nga vha Naledi Development.





LUTA LWA TSEDZULUSO THANGELI

Mathomoni a zwa tzedzuluso ya masiandaitwa kha mupo, muvhigo thangeli u tea u dzudzanyiwa. Tzedzuluso thangeli dzi anzela u vha marangaphanda a Tzedzuluso ya Masiandaitwa kha Mupo nahone hu sedzeswa zwi re hone nga tshenetsho tshifhinga na zwine zwi nga tea u dzhielwa kha luta lwa tzedzuluso ya masiandaitwa kha mupo nga vhudalo

Muvhigo thangeli u do swikiswa lini?

Muvhigo thangeli u swikisa kha maduvha a furaru u bva duvha line vha DMR vha sumbedza vho tangedza khumbelo. Kha maduvha haya a furaru hu do itea zwi tevhelaho:

- U divhadziwa ha vha re na dzangalelo na vha kwameaho (marifhi, khunguwedzo)
- Tzedzuluso ya nyimele ya mupo zwa zwino i do itwa kha vhupo vhu kwameaho
- Heli Bambiri la Tsumba Vhubvamafhungo li do phadaladza na u ramba vhatu uri vha vhe na maipfi kana u netshedza vhu pfwiwa havho
- U swikiswa ha Muvhigo Thangeli kha vha DMR na u u isa kha vha re na dzangalelo na u kwamea vho di nwalisaho u ri vha swikise vhu pfwiwa havho

Hu itea mini nga murahu ha u swikiswa ha muvhigo thangeli?

Maambiwa na vhu pfwiwa ho swikiswaho nga vha re na dzangalelo na u kwamea khathihi na maambiwa nga zwiimiswa zwa muvhuso zwi do sedzuluswa na u dzhielwa nthu nga luta lwa Tzedzuluso nga vhudalo ya Masiandaitwa kha Mupo (EIA).

LUTA LWA TSEDZULUSO YA MASIANDAITWA KHA MUPO

Nga murahu ha musu Muvhigo Thangeli wo swikiswa, luta lwa Tzedzuluso nga vhudalo ya Masiandaitwa kha Mupo lu umbo di isa phanda na zwenezwo. Tshipikwa tsha tzedzuluso heyi ndi u kuvhanganya zwinzhi nga nyimele ya mupo na zwine zwi nga vhangwa kha mupo nga mishumo ya zwa migodi ine ya khou anganyiwa.

Muvhigo wa tzedzuluso ya masiandaitwa kha

mupo na Mbekanyamaitele dza Ndango ya Mupo zwi swikiswa lini?

Muvhigo wa Tzedzuluso ya Masiandaitwa kha Mupo na Mbekanyamaitele dza Ndango ya Mupo u tewa u swikiswa kha maduvha a dana futhanu (minwedzi mitanu) nga murahu ha u swikiswa ha Muvhigo Thangeli. Kha minwedzi heyi mitanu hu do itea zwi tevhelaho:

- Hu do iswa phanda tzedzuluso ya nyimele ya mupo zwa zwino nga vhudalo
- Tzedzuluso ya Masiandaitwa na maedza
- Mutangano wa duvha wa nnyi na nnyi
- U swikiswa ha Muvhigo wa Tzedzuluso ya Masiandaitwa kha Mupo na Mbekanyamaitele dza Ndango ya Mupo kha vha DMR na u ita uri vha re na dzangalelo na u kwamea vha wane muvhigo hoyu u itela uri vha vhe na zwine vha amba nga hawo

Ndi dzi fhio tzedzuluso dzine dza do itwa nga vho makone?

Tzedzuluso dzi no do itwa nga vho makone dzi katela dzi tevhelaho:

- Mavu, mashumiselwe a mavu
- Vhuvha ha zwi tshilaho na maroroma
- Madi a milambo na a fhasi ha mavu
- Vhudi ha mufhe na phosho
- Zwiko zwa mvelele na vhufa
- Tzedzuluso ya zwavhubindudzi
- Tzedzuluso ya zwa matshilisano na vhadzulapo

Hu do itea mini nga murahu ha u swikiswa ha Muvhigo wa Tzedzuluso ya Masiandaitwa kha Mupo na Mbekanyamaitele dza Ndango ya Mupo?

- Vha MbeYashu vha do fhindula maambiwa na vhu pfwiwa hothe vhu bvaho kha vha re na dzangalelo na u kwamea khathihi na vha zwiimiswa zwa muvhuso
- Vha DMR vha nga humbela u itwa ha minwe mishumo na mafhungo a u dadzisa
- Vha DMR vha do sedza Muvhigo na Mbekanyamaitele dza Ndango ya Mupo na maambiwa nga vha re na dzangalelo na vha kwameaho
- Vha DMR vha do dzhia tsho ya u themendela kana u hana Muvhigo na Mbekanyamaitele dza Ndango ya Mupo





U DZHENELELA HA TSHITSHAVHA

Mafhungo a u dzhenelela ha tshitshavha ndi ane nga khao vha re na dzangalelo na vha kwameaho vha newa tshikhala tsha u vha na zwine vha amba nga mishumo ya zwa migodi kana zwa u sedzuluswa ha masiandaitwa kha mupo.

U di nwalisa sa a re na dzangalelo kana a kwameaho

Vha vha muthu o di nwalisaho sa a re na dzangalelo kana a kwameaho kha nyimele hedzi:

- Arali vho tangedza bambiri heli u bva kha ofisi ya zwa vhudavhidzani na tshitshavha zwi amba uri vha hone kha regisitara ya vha re na dzangalelo na vha kwameaho
- Musi vho vha na zwine vha swikisa sa maambiwa kana vhupfiwa nga ha khumbelo ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi ya Thandela ya Chapudi
- Vho dadza bambiri la u di nwalisa(lo nambatedzwaho heneffa) lo humbelaho u di nwalisa kha thandela hei
- Zwiimiswa zwothe zwa muvhuso zwi re na ndango zwi tshi kwama Thandela ya Chapudi

Vhudifhinduleli ha vha re na dzangalelo na vha kwameaho

- Kha vha di nwalise kana u khwathisedza uri vho nwalwa sa a re na dzangalelo kana u kwamea
- Kha vha vhudze vhanwe vhanwe vha humbula uri vha nga di vha na dzangalelo kana u kwamea nga thandela

heyi i khou anganyiwaho na u vha tutuwedza uri vha di nwalise

- Kha vha khwathisedze uri maambiwa avho a khou swikiswa kha zwifhinga zwo tewaho na uri o tangedzwa nga vha ofisi ya zwa vhudavhidzani na tshitshavha
- Kha vha vhe na zwine vha isa sa mafhungo kana ndivho nga ha zwa mupo
- Kha vha vhe na zwine vha amba nga ha Thandela ya Chapudi
- Kha vha dzhenele mitangano i dzudzanyiwaho u itela u dzhenelela kha heyi thandela na u wana mafhungo nga hayo

Vhudifhinduleli hashu sa vhatsivhudzi kha thandela

Zwi tevhelaho ndi zwine ra do ita musu ro wana maambiwa na vhupfiwa havho:

- Zwidodombedzwa zwavho zwa vhudavhidzani zwe vha ri fha zwi do dzheniswa kha mutevhe wa thandela na uri vha do rumelwa dzindivhadzo na mabambiri zwa nnyi na nnyi nga ha thandela
- Arali vha ri rumela mbudziso kana maambiwa, ri do vha fhindula nga u tou nwalwa
- Arali vha ri founela ri do vhulunga zwidodombedzwa, mbudziso na maambiwa avho

Ra kundelwa u fhindula mbudziso dzavho nga tshifhinga tshauri, ri do vha nekedza phindulo musu ri tshi wana zwi fhindulaho mbudziso dzavho.



U di nwalisa havho sa a re na dzangalelo na u kwamea na maambiwa avho ndi zwa vhuthogwa

Tshipikwa tsha Tsedzuluso dza Masaiandaitwa kha Mupo ndi u nea vhahulwane zwo edanaho u vha thusa kha u dzhia tsho uri vha a themendela kana u fha thendelo lwa zwa mupo uri thandela i khou anganyiwaho i ye phanda kana i si ye phanda naa na zwa uri arali i tshi ya phanda ndi zwifhio zwine ya tea u zwi swikela. U swikiswa ha vhupfiwa nga vhafaramikovhe u bva masia othe tshitshavhani zwi do thusa kha u dzhiwa ha tsho. Vha Naledi vha khou ramba vhafaramikovhe vhothe u di dzhenisa vho vhofoholowa, na u swikisa maambiwa kana mafhungo ane vha vhoona a na mishumo kha hei thandela. Zwidodombedzwa zwa diresi ndi zwi re afha fhasi.

Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd

Public Participation Manager: Lizinda Dickson

Tel: 012 543 9093 Fax: 086 236 1672

E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com



AANSOEKEKE OM MYNREG

Agtergrondinligtingsdokument

CoAL het die aankoop van eksplorasi-eiendomme in die Soutpansberg Steenkoolveld van Rio Tinto Minerals Development in April 2012 afgehandel, wat in Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. en Kwezi Mining Exploration (Edms.) Bpk gehou word.

As deel van die aankoop is 'n breë-gebaseerde bemagtigingstransaksie met Rothe Investments gesluit om 'n 26% belang in die bates te bekom. Die gekombineerde entiteit, met CoAL se 74% belang, het 'n naamsverandering ondergaan en staan nou bekend as MbeuYashu ('Ons Saad').

Kennis geskied hiermee dat MbeuYashu 'n aansoek by die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne (DMH) om 'n mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek gerig het en 'n kennisgewing van die DMH ontvang het dat die aansoeke wat

ingedien is, voldoen aan die administratiewe vereistes en dus aanvaar is. Dit gee aanleiding tot die aanvang van die Omgewingsimpak-evalueringproses (OIE) en die Omgewingsbestuursprogram (OBPr). Neem asseblief kennis dat hierdie aanvaarding nie beteken dat die mynreg goedgekeur is nie; dit is bloot ter bevestiging dat die DMH die nodige aansoekdokumente ontvang het.

Die Chapudi Projek bestaan uit agt (8) prospekterregte en 'n aansoek om 'n Mynreg is vir elk van die Prospekterregte gerig. Daar word in die vooruitsig gestel dat hierdie regte kragtens Artikel 11 en 102 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, Wet 28 van 2002 (MPRDA), in 'n enkele Mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek oorgedra en gekonsolideer sal word.



MbeuYashu—"Our Seed"



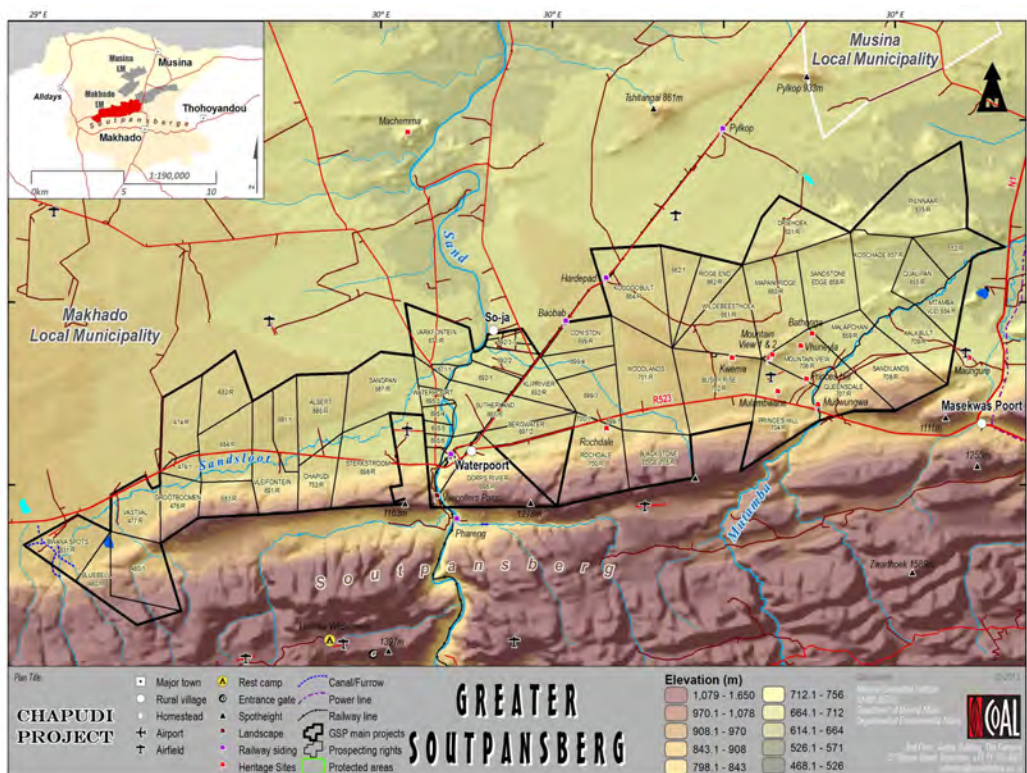
LIGGING

Die Chapudi Projek is 20 km (soos die kraai vlieg) en 35 km (padlangs) noordwes van die dorp Makhado op die R523 IN DIE RIGTING VAN Waterpoort in die Makhado Plaaslike Munisipale gebied in Limpopo se Vhembe Distrik geleë.

MbeuYashu het Aansoeke om Mynregte onder die volgende filiale ingedien:

- Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. (LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR)
 - * Bergwater 697MS, Gedeelte 2
 - * Bergwater 712MS, Alle gedeeltes
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk. (LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR)
 - * Waterpoort 695MS, Gedeelte 3, 4, 5, 6
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk. (LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR)
 - * Koodobult 664MS, Restant
 - * Koschade 657MS (Was Mapani Kop 656MS), Alle gedeeltes
 - * Queensdale 707MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Ridge End 662MS, Restant en Gedeelte 1
 - * Sandstone Edge 658MS, Alle gedeeltes
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk. (LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR)
 - * Bushy Rise 702MS, Restant, Gedeelte 1
 - * Kalkbult 709MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Waterpoort 695MS, Gedeelte 1, 2, 7
 - * Sterkstroom 689MS, Restant van Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 3
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk. (LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR)
 - * Bluebell 480MS, Restant, Gedeelte 1
 - * Grootboomen 476MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Melrose 469MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Vastval 477MS, Restant, Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 1

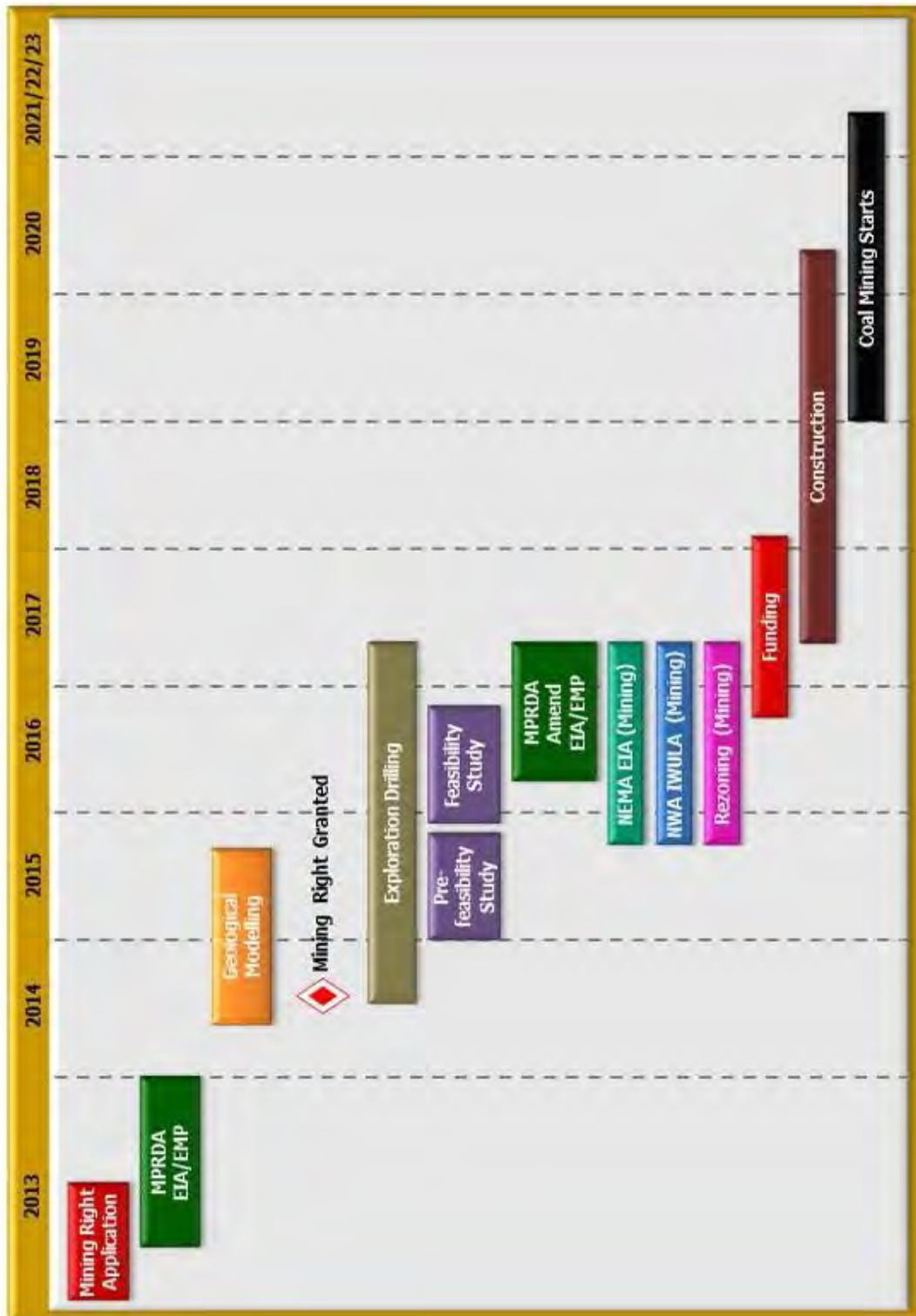
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk. (LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR)
 - * Driehoek 631MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Pienaar 635MS, Gedeelte 1 en Restant
- Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk. (LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR)
 - * Chapudi 752MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Grootvlei 684MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Sandpan 687MS, Gedeelte 1, 2
 - * Varkfontein 671MS, Gedeelte 1 en Restant
- Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. (LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR)
 - * Albert 686MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Blackstone Edge 705 MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Castle Koppies 652MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Coniston 699MS, Restant, Gedeelte 1, 3, 4
 - * Dorps-rivier 696MS, Restant
 - * Enfield 512MS (Inkorporeer Enfield 474MS en Brostdoorn 682MS), Alle gedeeltes
 - * Kliprivier 692MS, Restant, Gedeelte 1, Restant van Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 3, Gedeelte 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
 - * Malapchani 659MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Mapani Ridge 660M, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Middelfontein 683MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Mountain View 706MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * M'tamba Vlei 654MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Prince's Hill 704MS, Restant en Gedeelte 1
 - * Qualipan 655MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Rochdale 700MS, Restant en Gedeelte 1
 - * Sandilands 708MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Sutherland 693MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Vleifontein 691MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Wildebeesthoek 661MS, Alle gedeeltes
 - * Woodlands 701MS, Alle gedeeltes



Langtermynbeplanning

MbeuYashu het eksplorasië onderneem waarop die voorgestelde beplanning tans gebaseer is. Daar word in die vooruitsig gestel dat 'n gefaseerde benadering gevolg sal word om verdere inligting in te win, 'n studie rondom die beskikbaarheid van water vir die streek uitgevoer sal word, 'n bedryfbaarheid-studie opgestel sal

word en aan ander wetgewing voldoen sal word, wat 'n impak op die inwerkingstelling van die Chapudi Projek sal hê. Hieronder is 'n hoëvlakprogram wat die verskeie aktiwiteite, studies en lisensies aandui wat vir die volgende drie-en-'n-half jaar (3½ jaar) beplan word.



Projekbeskrywing

Mynboumetode en Skedulering

Die gebied wat deur die aansoeke om mynreg gedek word, sluit twee-en-veertig (42) plase in wat in drie gedeeltes verdeel is. Chapudi, Chapudi-Wes en Wildebeesthoek gedeeltes. Die Chapudi en Chapudi-Wes gedeeltes dek 'n gebied van 1 585 ha, en die Wildebeesthoek gedeelte dek sowat 1 236 ha, vir die myn- en infrastruktuurontwikkeling.

Die Chapudi Projek het die potensiaal om goeie **gehalte harde kooksteen**kool en 'n huishoudelike termiese steenkoolprodukt op te lewer. Die hulpbrondagsome en hellings word grotendeels in die noorde aangetref. In die **meeste gevalle kan na raming tot 'n diepte van 200 m** aan die hand van dagmynboumetodes gemyn word. Konvensionele trok en

uitgrawingsmynbou sal aangewend word vir bolaagafstroping en steenkoolontginning.

Die huidige beplanning is dat konstruksie en **mynbou eerste 'n aanvang sal neem by die Wildebeesthoek gedeelte** waar die kooksteen-kool opbrengste die hoogste is. Na verwagting sal die mynboubedrywighede by die **Chapudi gedeeltes eers veel later 'n aanvang** neem (huidige data dui op 2033) namate infrastruktuurvermoë ontwikkel.

Die Wildebeesthoek gedeelte sal teen 12.5 miljoen produk ton per jaar gemyn word, terwyl die Chapudi en Chapudi-Wes gedeeltes gesamentlik teen 12.5 miljoen ton per jaar gemyn sal word en die leeftyd van die myn sal na verwagting langer as 30 jaar wees.



MYNINFRASTRUKTUUR

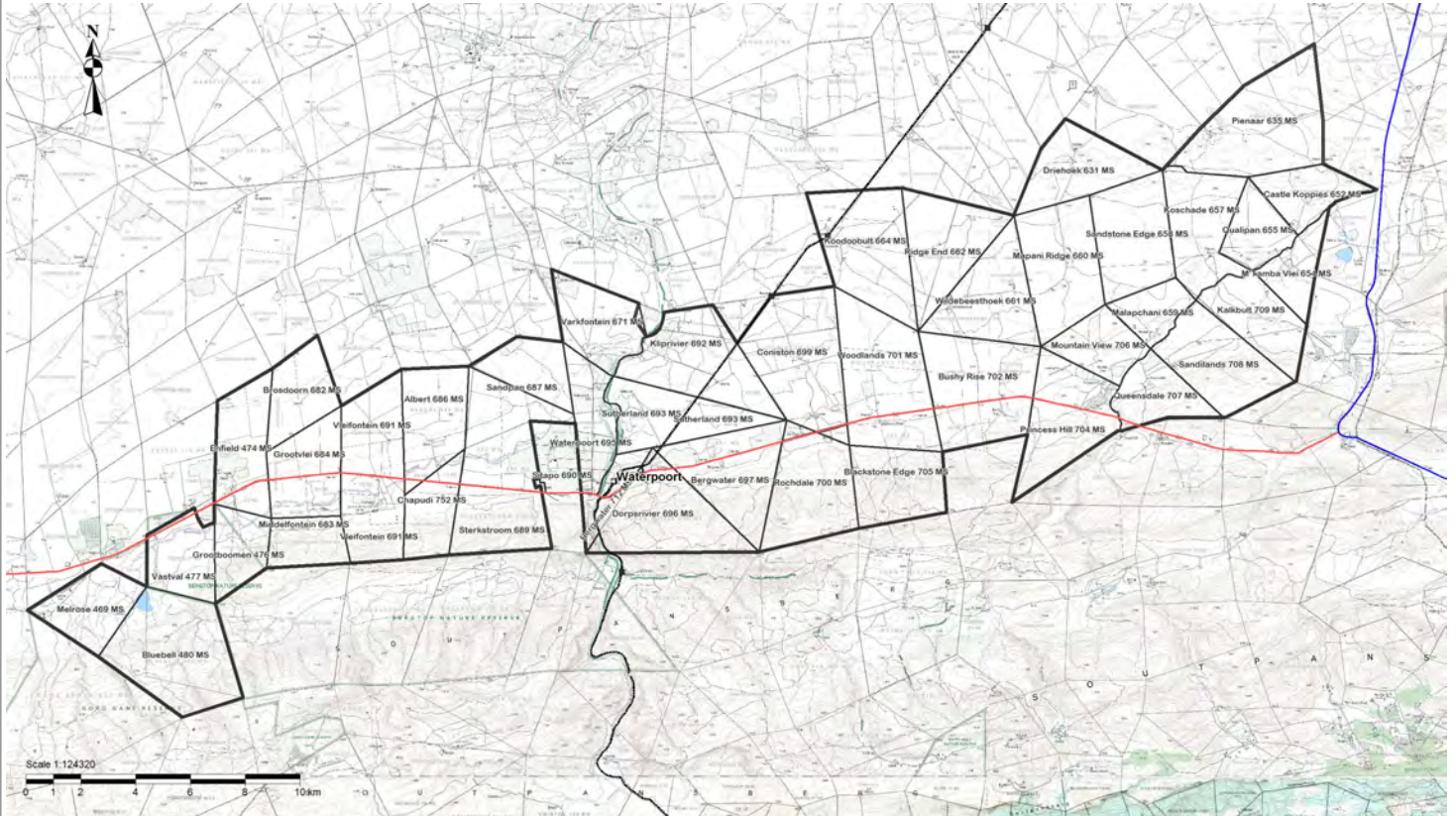
Infrastruktuur ter ondersteuning van die mynboubedrywighede is uiteengesit en geïngenieur om die beste by die topografie en steenkoolgroewe te pas, maar dit kan deur die omgewingsimpakevaluering en belanghebbende betrokkeheidsproses beïnvloed word.

Elk van die gedeeltes (Wildebeesthoek, Chapudi en Chapudi-Wes) sal oor die volgende infrastruktuur beskik:

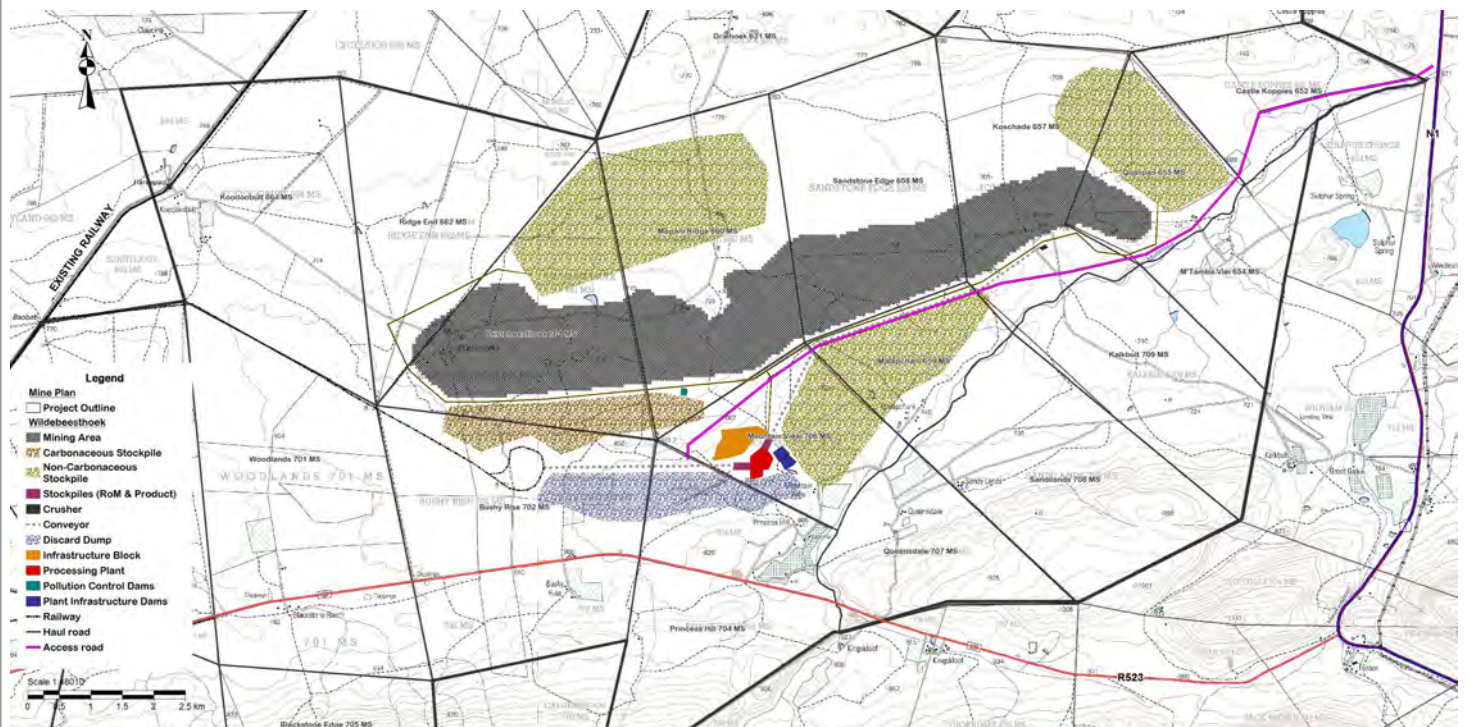
- Kantoor en Hulpbronghanteringsaanlegte
- Voertuigsteunstrukture en Store
- Spooruitlaaifasiliteit

- Vervoerbande
- Toegangspaaie
- Mynpaaie
- Vergruisers
- Infrastruktuur vir die Bestuur van Stormwater (d.i. skoonwaterafloop en vuilwaterafloop)
- Mynresiduhope (om myndeklaag te akkommodeer) wat aanvanklik opgestapel sal word en daarna in die groef mee weggedoen sal word
- Bogronthope en berms
- Waterbestuur op die terrein
- Steenkoolverwerkingsaanlegte

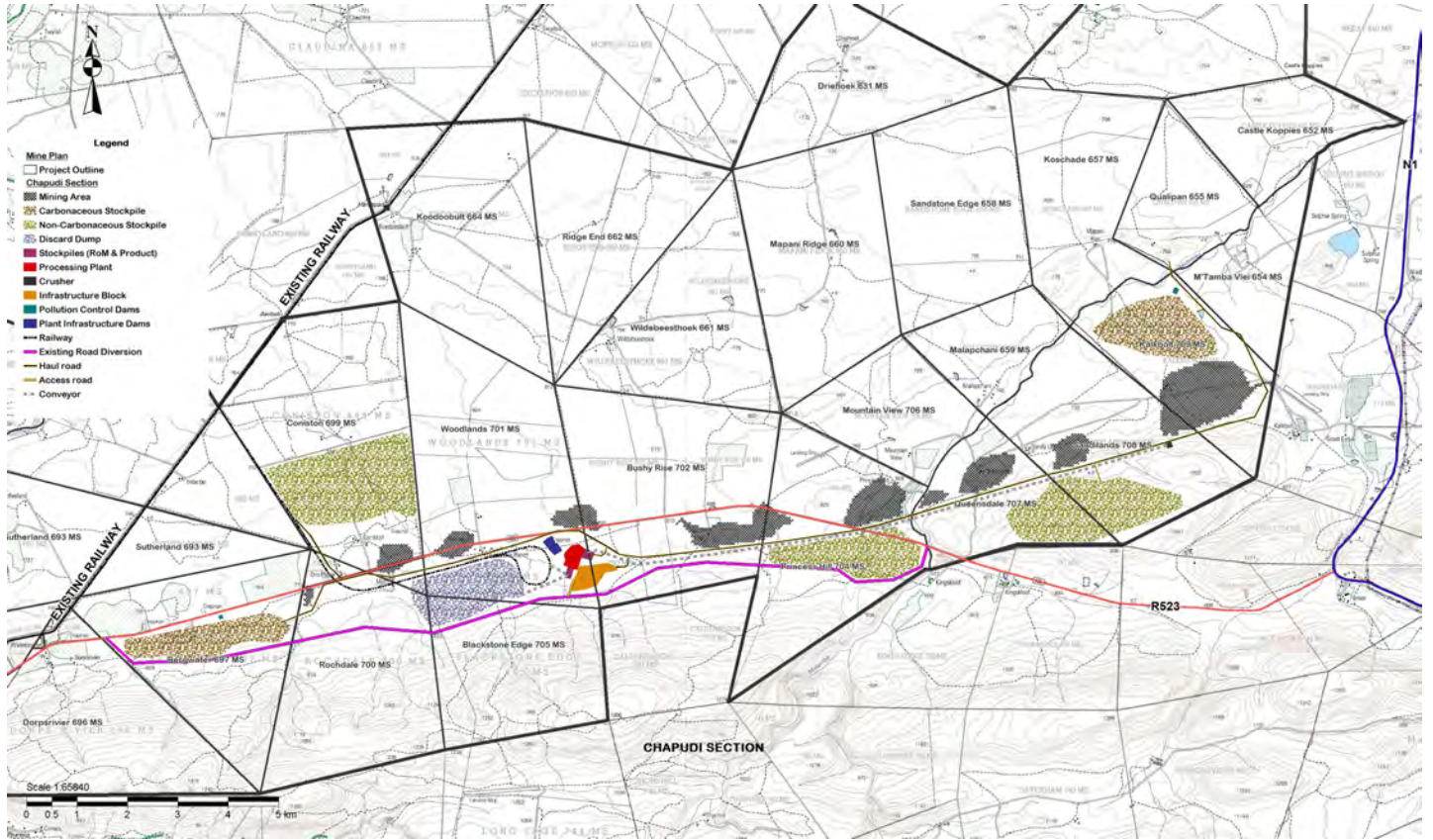
Gebied van Aansoeke om Mynreg



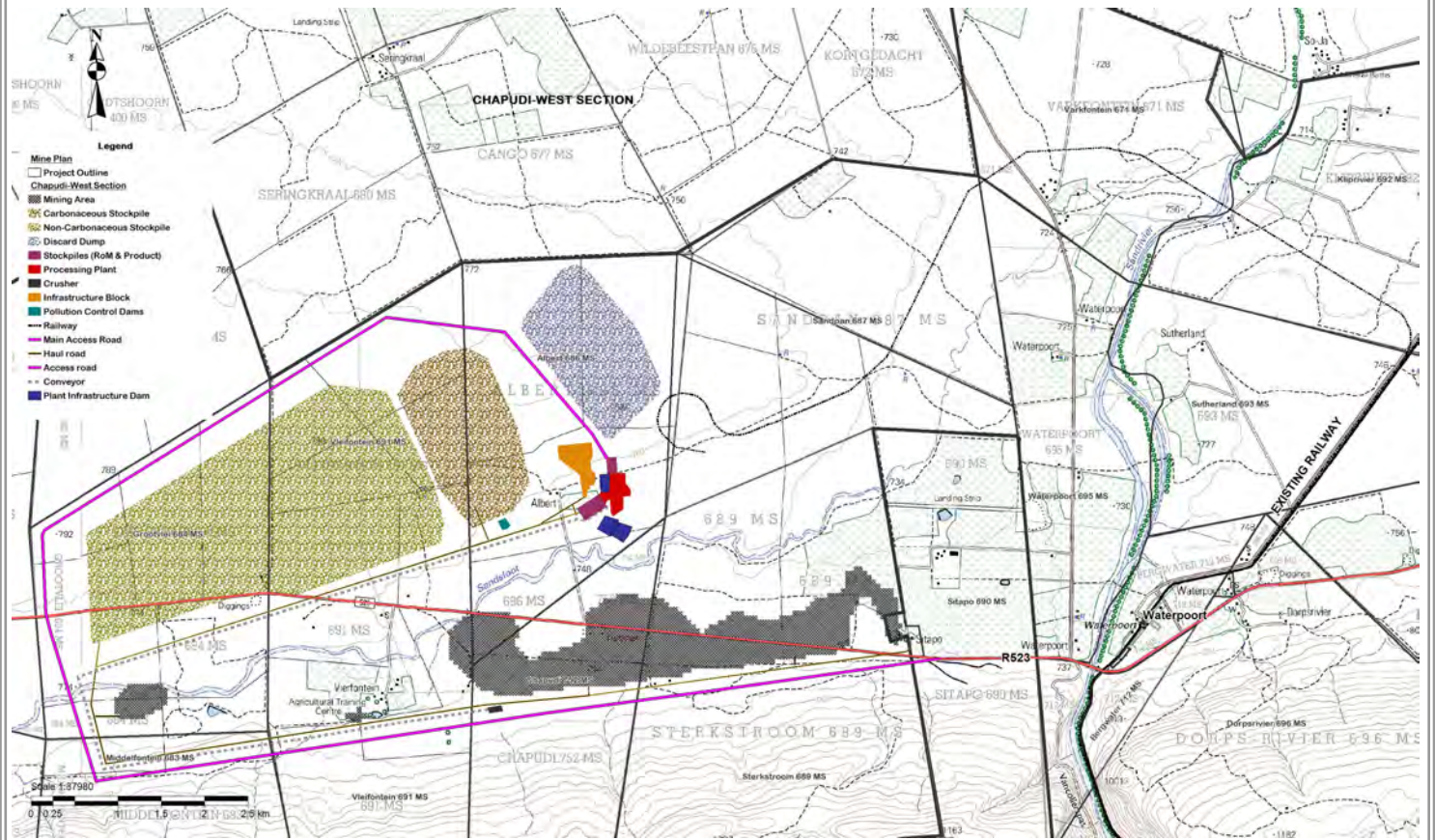
Mynplan: Wildebeesthoek Gedeelte



Mynplan: Chapudi Gedeelte



Mynplan: Chapudi-Wes Gedeelte





OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERING EN - BESTUURSPROGRAM

Omgewingsbestuur in die mynbousektor word tans deur die MPRDA gereguleer. Elke applikant wat ingevolge Artikel 22 aansoek om 'n mynreg gedoen het, moet 'n OIE onderneem en 'n OBPr vir goedkeuring indien. Die MPRDA laat 180 dae (6 maande) toe vir hierdie proses om afgehandel te word.

Baie van die bykomstige aktiwiteite wat verlang word vir mynboubedrywighede (soos die konstruksie van pyplyne of paaie) kan ook omgewingsmagtiging ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, (Wet 107 van 1998 (NEMA)) se OIE-regulasies verg. Daarbenewens sal baie aktiwiteite ook aanleiding gee tot 'n vereiste vir die magtiging van watergebruik ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet (Wet 36 van 1998) (NWA).

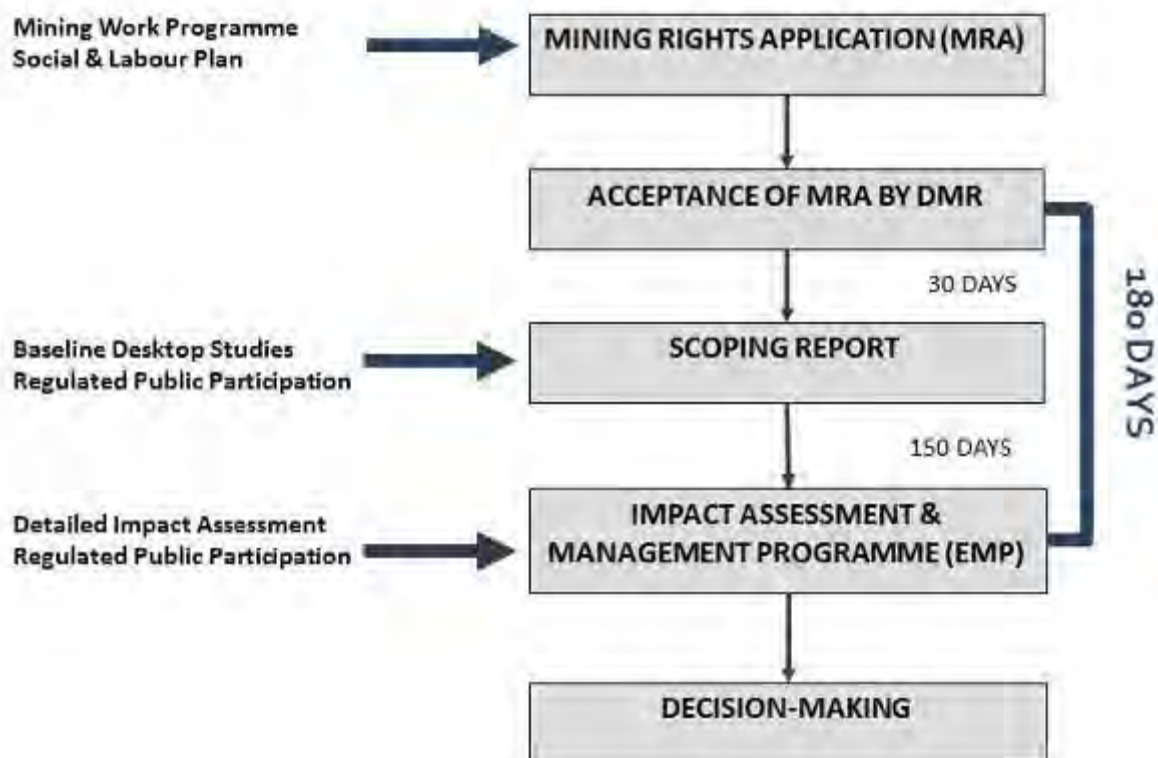
Die benadering vir die Chapudi Projek is om eers aansoek te doen om 'n Mynreg en dan die vereiste regulasies te volg in die onderneming van die OIE en om 'n OBPr ingevolge die MPRDA saam te stel. Sodra hierdie proses voltooi is en MbeuYashu verdere besonderhede ten opsigte

van sy beplande ontwikkeling ingewin het, sal die aansoek vir omgewingsmagtiging ingevolge NEMA en 'n Geïntegreerde Lisensie vir Watergebruik (IWUL) ingevolge die Nasionale Waterwet as afsonderlike prosesse onderneem word.

Dit is belangrik om daarop te let dat die konstruksie en mynboubedrywighede nie 'n aanvang kan neem sonder voldoening aan al die wetgewende vereistes en alvorens al die nodige permitte/lisensies in plek is nie.

Die OIE-proses ingevolge die MPRDA vereis dat 'n Bestekopnameverslag binne 30 dae en 'n OIE-/OBPr-verslag binne 'n verdere 150 dae opgestel moet word. Hoewel die Chapudi Projek uit agt (8) Aansoeke om Mynreg bestaan, sal 'n Geïntegreerde OIE en belanghebbende betrokkenheidsproses vir die projek in sy geheel onderneem word.

Die koördinerende en bestuur van die OIE-proses word deur 'n Onafhanklike Omgewings-evalueerder (OE), Jacana Environmentals BK (met aangestelde spesialiste) onderneem, en die Openbare Deelnameproses word deur Naledi Development bestuur.



BESTEKOPNAMEFASE

Met die aanvang van 'n OIE-proses moet 'n Bestekopnameverslag opgestel word. Die Bestekopnameproses verteenwoordig normaalweg 'n inleidende gedeelte van 'n OIE en behels om vas te stel watter inligting beskikbaar is en wat tydens die OIE-fase in ag geneem moet word.

Wanneer sal die Bestekopnameverslag ingedien word?

Die Bestekopnameverslag moet binne 30 dae vanaf die DMH se aanvaardingsbrief ingedien word. Binne die 30 dae tydperk sal die volgende gebeur:

- Kennisgewing aan Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's) (briewe, advertensies).
- Basislyn-omgewingsondersoeke sal op geaffekteerde gebiede uitgevoer word.
- Hierdie Agtergrondinligtingsdokument word versprei en skriftelike kommentaar en insette word ingewag.
- Indiening van die Bestekopnameverslag by die DMH en beskikbaarstelling aan geregistreerde B&GP's vir kommentaar.

Wat gebeur nadat die Bestekopnameverslag ingedien is?

Kommentaar en insette wat van B&GP's ontvang is, asook kommentaar van enige staatsinstansie, sal ondersoek word en oorweging geniet in die OIE-fase.

OIE-FASE

Nadat die Bestekopnameverslag ingedien is, gaan die OIE-fase onmiddellik voort. Die doel van die OIE is om verdere gedetailleerde basislyninligting in te win, asook om die impak van die voorgestelde mynboubedrywighede op

die ontvangsomgewing te evalueer.

Wanneer sal die OIE/OBPr-verslag ingedien word?

Die OIE/OBPr-verslag moet binne 'n verdere 150 dae (5 maande) nadat die Bestekopnameverslag ingedien is, ingedien word. Binne die 5 maande tydperk sal die volgende gebeur:

- Voortsetting van gedetailleerde basislyn-omgewingsondersoeke
- Impakevaluering en Modellerings
- Publieke Opedagvergadering
- Indiening van die OIE/OBPr-verslag by die DMH en beskikbaarstelling daarvan aan geregistreerde Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Partye vir kommentaar.

Watter spesialisstudies sal onderneem word?

Die spesialisstudies wat onderneem word, sluit die volgende in:

- Grondsoorte, grondgebruik en -vermoë
- Biodiversiteit en vleilande
- Oppervlak- en grondwaterhulpbronne
- Luggehalte en geraasevaluering
- Kulturele en Erfenishulpbronne
- Makro en Sosio-ekonomiese evaluering
- Maatskaplike en Gemeenskapsevaluering

Wat gebeur nadat die OIE/OBPr-verslag ingedien is?

- MbeuYashu reageer op alle kommentaar van B&GP's, asook op dié van staatsinstansies.
- Die DMH kan bykomende werk en inligting versoek.
- Die DMH oorweeg die OIE/OBPr-verslag en kommentaar van B&GP's.
- Die DMH neem 'n besluit betreffende die goedkeuring en/of afkeuring van die OIE/OBPr-verslag.





OPENBARE DEELNAME

Die Openbare Deelnameproses is 'n proses waartydens B&GP's 'n geleentheid gebied word om kommentaar te lewer oor of vraagstukke te opper wat verband hou met die mynbou-bedrywighede en/of die OIE-proses.

Registrasie as 'n B&GP

U is 'n geregistreerde B&GP onder die volgende omstandighede:

- Indien u hierdie dokument van die Openbare Deelnamekantoor ontvang het, beteken dit dat u naam in die B&GP register verskyn.
- U het kommentaar oor die Chapudi Projek se aansoekproses om Mynreg ingedien.
- U het 'n registrasievorm (aangeheg) ingevul wat registrasie op hierdie projek versoek het.
- Alle staatsinstansies wat jurisdiksie het ten opsigte van die Chapudi Projek.

Verantwoordelikhede van 'n B&GP

- Registreer of verseker dat u as 'n B&GP geregistreer is.
- Lig ander in wat u dink kan belangstel en/of deur die voorgestelde projek geaffekteer word, en moedig hulle aan om te registreer.

- Sien toe dat kommentaar binne die toegelate tydsraamwerke ingedien en deur die Openbare Deelnamekantoor ontvang word.
- Dra inligting en/of kennis oor die omgewing by.
- Bied kommentaar oor die voorgestelde Chapudi Projek.
- Woon vergaderings by wat regdeur die proses geskeduleer is vir deelname en om inligting te bekom.

Ons Verantwoordelikhede as Konsultante

Die volgende aksies sal geneem word met ontvangs van enige kommentaar/insette/knelpunte:

- Die kontakbesonderhede wat u verskaf het, sal in die projek se databasis ingevoer word en u sal alle verdere openbare kennisgewings en dokumentasie ontvang.
- Indien u navrae of kommentaar aan ons rig, sal ons u skriftelik antwoord.
- Indien u ons skakel, sal ons u besonderhede en navrae/kommentaar aanteken.

Indien ons nie in staat is om u vrae op daardie oomblik te beantwoord nie, sal ons u van 'n amptelike antwoord voorsien sodra die inligting aan ons beskikbaar gemaak word.



U registrasie as 'n B&GP en kommentaar is belangrik

Die doel van die OIE is om aan die owerhede voldoende inligting te verskaf waarop 'n besluit geneem kan word oor omgewingsgoedkeuring aan die voorgestelde projek, al dan nie, en indien wel, wat die voorwaardes sal wees. Die bydraes van belanghebbendes van alle sektore van die samelewing sal bydra tot ingeligte besluitneming. Naledi nooi alle belanghebbendes uit om vrylik deel te neem en om enige kommentaar of inligting in te dien wat na hul mening nuttig kan wees. Adresbesonderhede verskyn hieronder.

Naledi Development (Edms.) Bpk.

Openbare Deelnamebestuurder: Lizinda Dickson

Tel: 012 543 9093 Faks: 086 236 1672

E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Appendix A2-3: Notice of Scoping Report Availability

CHAPUDI PROJECT PROJECT CORRESPONDENCE

6 August 2013

Dear Stakeholders

NOTIFICATION OF THE AVAILABILITY OF THE SCOPING REPORT FOR THE CHAPUDI PROJECT

Coal of Africa Limited (CoAL) and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd (Rothe) are owners of MbeuYashu (Pty) Ltd (MbeuYashu). Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd (Kwezi) and Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd (Chapudi) have applied for Mining Rights in terms of Section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002 (MPRDA), for the proposed Chapudi Project .

The Department of Mineral Resources Reference numbers are:

- Chapudi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR), Chapudi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR).

MbeuYashu, on behalf of all applicants, sincerely appreciate the comments by stakeholders on the Background Information Document (BID) for the proposed Chapudi Project. Comments and suggestions received have been captured in the Comment and Response Report (CRR) accompanying the Scoping Report, now available for public comment.

The Scoping Report for the proposed Chapudi Project was compiled in accordance with Section 39(1) of the MPRDA and Regulations 48 and 49 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations published under Government Notice R 527 in Government Gazette 26275 of 23 April 2004.

As a registered interested and affected party (IAP), you are invited to comment on the proposed Chapudi Project Scoping Report. Compact Discs (CDs) containing the report may be requested for posting from Naledi Development at the contact details below. The report (CD's and hardcopies) is also available for review at the following locations:

1. Makhado Library, c/o Erasmus and Kruger Streets, Makhado Town (CD available for collection and hard copy to be reviewed on site)
2. Musina Library, 21 Irwin Str, Musina Town (CD for collection and hard copy for review on site)
3. Makhado Local Municipality, 83 Krogh Str, Makhado Town (CD for collection on site)
4. King Tony Mphephu Tribal Office, R523 (CD for collection and hard copy for review on site)
5. Soutpansberg Agricultural Union office, 66 Krogh Str, Makhado Town (CD for collection)
6. Waterpoort Farmers Association, Farm Secrabje, Waterpoort (CD for collection)
7. HK Patel General Dealer, N1 Mamvuka (CD for collection)
8. Northwich Farm Stall, c/o N1 & Waterpoort Turnoff (CD for collection)
9. Mopane Station Shop, Main Str, Mopane Town (CD for collection)
10. Jacana Environmentals cc, 7 Landdros Mare Str, Polokwane (CD for collection and hard copy for review on site)
11. Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd, 143 Sefako Makgatho (previously Zambesi) Avenue, Sinoville (CD for collection and hard copy for review on site)
12. Download from:
 - Coal of Africa website: www.coalofafrica.com/gsp
 - Naledi Development website: www.naledidev.co.za/live/projects/

A period of 30 calendar days is allowed for IAPs to submit their comments, **please note that the comment period ends on 6 September 2013.**

For any questions or clarification needed please do not hesitate to revert.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd

We look forward to your participation in the EIA process. Should you have any further questions, need more information or wish to comment, please contact our Public Participation office at: Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

CHAPUDI PROJECT COMMENT SHEET

Please complete the Comment Sheet for the Chapudi Project and return before 6 September 2013.

Return this comment sheet to Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
 P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
 E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Title:		First Name	
Initials		Surname	
Organisation			
Property (if applicable)			
Tel number		Fax:	
Email:		Cell:	
The Scoping Report is available at the Public Places or can be downloaded from Naledi's website: www.naledidev.co.za			

Comments	
<i>Please feel free to attach a separate document</i>	

Name	Signature	Date
-------------	------------------	-------------

Thank you for your participation

THANDELA YA CHAPUDI VHUDAVHIDZANI NGA HA THANDELA

6 Thangule 2013

Vhafaramikovhe

NDIVHADZO NGA HA U VHA HONE HA MUVHIGO THANGELI WA THANDELA YA CHAPUDI

Vha Coal of Africa Limited (Coal) na vha Rothe Investments(Pty) Ltd ndi vhone vhane vha MbeuYashu (Pty) Ltd (MbeuYashu). Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd (Kwezi) na Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd (Chapudi) vho dzhenisa khumbelo dza ndugelo ya u sima mugodi zwi tshi ya nga tshitenwa tsha 22 tsha Mulayo wa Zwiko zwa Mineral na Fulufulu wa 28 wa 2002 u itela thandela i khou anganyiwaho ya Chapudi. Dzinomboro dzi sumbaho khumbelo idzo kha Muhasho wa Zwiko zwa Mineral ndi hedzi:

- Chapudi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR), Chapudi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR).

Vha Mbeu Yashu vho imela vhaumbeli vhothe vha khou tangedza na u livhuwa maambiwa othe o bvaho kha vhafaramikovhe kha mafhungo e a vha a kha Bammbiri la Tsumbavhubvamafhungo la Thandela I khou anganyiwaho ya Chapudi. Maambiwa avho na tsivhudzo zwo dzheniswa kha muvhigo wa maambiwa na vhudipfi une wa vha tshipida tsha Muvhigo Thangeli une wo bviselwa vhathu uri vha vhe na zwine vha amba nga hawo.

Muvhigo Thangeli wa Thandela i khou anganyiwaho ya Chapudi wo dzudzanyiwa u ya nga mbetshelwa ya tshitenwa tsha 39(1) tsha Mulayo wa Zwiko zwa Mineral na Fulufulu wa 28 wa 2002 (MPRDA) na ndangulo ya 48 na 49 ya Nandangulo dza Mveledziso ya Zwiko zwa Mineral na Fulufulu dzo andadziwaho kha ndivhadzo ya muvhuso ya R527 kha gazete ya Muvhuso 26275 ya dzi 23 dza Lambamai nga 2004

Sa muthu a re na dzangalelo na u kwamea o di nwalisaho, vha khou rambiwa u dovha hafhu u vha na zwine vha amba malugana na Muvhigo Thangeli wa Thandela I khou anganyiwaho ya Chapudi. Dzidisiki dzo hwalaho muvhigo dzi a humbeliwa uri dzi posiwe khavho kha vha Naledi Development vhane zwidodombedzwa zwavho zwa vha afha fhasi. Disiki na muvhigo wo tou gandiswaho zwi khou wanala uri muvhigo u tolwe na u ambiwa nga hawo fhethu hu tevhelaho:

1. Makhado Library, c/o Erasmus and Kruger Streets, Makhado Town (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia na muvhigo une muthu a u vhala henefho zwi a wanala henefho)
2. Musina Library, 21 Irwin Str, Musina Town (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia na muvhigo une muthu a u vhala henefho)
3. Makhado Local Municipality, 83 Krogh Str, Makhado (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia dzi a wanala henefho)
4. King Tony Mphephu Tribal Office, R523 (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia na muvhigo une muthu a u vhala henefho zwi a wanala henefho)
5. Soutpansberg Agricultural Union office, 66 Krogh Str, Makhado Town (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia dzi a wanala henefho)
6. Waterpoort Farmers Association, Farm Secrabje, Waterpoort (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia dzi a wanala henefho)
7. HK Patel General Dealer, N1 Mamvuka (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia dzi a wanala henefho)
8. Northwich Farm Stall, c/o N1 & Waterpoort Turnoff (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia dzi a wanala henefho)
9. Mopane Station Shop, Main Str, Mopane Town (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia dzi a wanala henefho)
10. Jacana Environmentals cc, 7 Landdros Mare Str, Polokwane (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia na muvhigo une muthu a u vhala henefho zwi a wanala henefho)
11. Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd, 143 Sefako Makgatho (previously Zambesi) Avenue, Sinoville (Dzi disiki dzine vha nga dzhia na muvhigo une muthu a u vhala henefho zwi a wanala henefho)
12. Download from: Kha vha zwi rafhe kha:
 - Coal of Africa website Lubuvhisia Iwa Coal of Africa: www.coalofafrica.com/gsp
 - Naledi Development website Lubuvhisia Iwa Naledi Development : www.naledidev.co.za/live/projects/

Maduvha a furaru (30) o vhetshelwa thungo uri maambiwa avho a swike kha ofisi yo teaho, **duvha la u fhedzisela u tangedza izwo ndi dzi 6 Khubvumedzi 2013.**

Arali hu na dzimbudziso kana thodea ya u bviselwa khagala, kha vha vhuye murahu kha rine.

Wavho,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd

Ri khou lavhela u di dzhenisa havho kha Tsedzuluso ya Masiandaitwa kha Mupo zwi no khou do tevhela. Vha vha na zwinwe zwine vha toda u divha kana u amba kha vha kwamane na ofisi ya zwa vhudavhidzani kha: Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com.

THANDELA YA CHAPUDI BAMBIRI LA U TAHISA VHUPFIWA HAVHO

Ri vha hambela u dadza bammbiri la u tahisa Vhupfiwa havho nga ha thandela ya Chapudi vha li vhuyisa hu sa athu u swika la 6 Khubvumedzi 2013.

Kha vha humisele heli bammbiri la u tahisa vhupfiwa havho kha Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Vhune		Dzina	
Dzinathangi		Tshifani	
Tshimiswa			
Ndaka (arali I hone)			
Lutingo		Fekisi	
Email:		Luthingokhwalwa	
Muvhigo Thangeli u khou wanala fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi kana vha nga I rafha kha lubuvhisia lwa Naledi : www.naledidev.co.za			

Maambiwa	
<i>Kha vha pfe vho vhofoholowa u nga nwala maambiwa avho kha linwe bammbiri vha di li nambatedza henefha</i>	

Dzina	Tsaino	Datumu
--------------	---------------	---------------

Ri livhuwa u di dzhenisa havho kha mafhungo aya

CHAPUDI PROJEK PROJEKKORRESPONDENSIE

6 Augustus 2013

Geagte Belanghebbendes

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE BESKIKBAARHEID VAN DIE BESTEKOPNAMEVERSLAG VIR DIE CHAPUDI PROJEK

CoAL of Africa Beperk (CoAL) en Rothe Investments (Edms) Bpk. (Rothe) is die eienaars van MbeuYashu (Edms.) Bpk. (MbeuYashu). Kwezi Mining Exploration (Edms.) Bpk. (Kwezi) en Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. (Chapudi) het aansoek gedoen om Mynregte vir die voorgestelde Chapudi Projek kragtens Artikel 22 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleum Hulpbronne, Wet 28 van 2002 (MPRDA).

Die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne se verwysingsnommers is soos volg:

- Chapudi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR), Kwezi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR), Chapudi (LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR).

MbeuYashu spreek, namens al die applikante, hul waardering teenoor die belanghebbendes uit vir hul kommentaar oor die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument (AID) vir die voorgestelde Chapudi Projek. Kommentaar en voorstelle wat ontvang is, is in die Kommentaar- en Antwoordverslag (KAV) ingesluit wat saam met die Bestekopnameverslag gaan, wat tans beskikbaar is vir openbare kommentaar.

Die Bestekopnameverslag vir die voorgestelde Chapudi Projek is saamgestel ooreenkomstig Artikel 39(1) van die MPRDA en Regulasie 48 en 49 van die Regulasies op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleum Hulpbronne wat kragtens Staatskennisgewing R527 in Staatskoerant 26275 van 23 April 2004 gepubliseer is.

As 'n geregistreerde belangstellende en geaffekteerde party (B&GP), word u uitgenooi om kommentaar oor die voorgestelde Chapudi Projek se Bestekopnameverslag te lewer. Naledi Development kan by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder versoek word om kompakskywe (CD's) wat die verslag bevat, aan u te pos. Die verslag (CD's en gedrukte kopieë) is ook by die volgende plekke beskikbaar vir besigtiging:

1. Makhado Biblioteek, h/v Erasmus- en Krugerstraat, Makhado Dorp (CD beskikbaar om af te haal en gedrukte kopie kan daar nagegaan word)
2. Musina Biblioteek, Irwinstraat 21, Musina Dorp (CD beskikbaar om af te haal en gedrukte kopie kan daar nagegaan word)
3. Makhado Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Kroghstraat 83, Makhado Dorp (CD kan daar afgehaal word)
4. Koning Tony Mphephu Stamkantor, R523 (CD beskikbaar om af te haal en gedrukte kopie kan daar nagegaan word)
5. Kantoor van die Soutpansberg Landbou-unie, Kroghstraat 66, Makhado Dorp (CD kan afgehaal word)
6. Waterpoort Boerevereniging, Plaas Secrabje, Waterpoort (CD kan afgehaal word)
7. HK Patel Algemene Handelaar, N1 Mamvuka (CD kan afgehaal word)
8. Northwich Padstal, h/v N1 & Waterpoort Afdraai (CD kan afgehaal word)
9. Mopane Stasiewinkel, Hoofstraat, Mopane Dorp (CD kan afgehaal word)
10. Jacana Environmentals BK, Landdros Marestraat 7, Polokwane (CD beskikbaar om af te haal en gedrukte kopie kan daar nagegaan word)
11. Naledi Development (Edms.) Bpk., Sefako Makgatho-rylaan (voorheen Zambesi) 143, Sinoville (CD beskikbaar om af te haal en gedrukte kopie kan daar nagegaan word)
12. Laai af van:
 - Coal of Africa webwerf: www.coalofafrica.com/gsp
 - Naledi Development webwerf: www.naledidev.co.za/live/projects/

B&GP's word 'n tydperk van 30 kalenderdae gegun om hul kommentaar in te dien. **Let asseblief daarop dat die kommentaartydperk op 6 September 2013 verstryk.**

Moet asseblief nie huiwer om ons te kontak indien u enige vrae het of duidelikheid verlang nie.

Vriendelike groete



LIZINDA DICKSON

Openbare Deelnamebestuurder

Naledi Development (Edms.) Bpk.

Ons sien uit na u deelname tydens die OIE-proses. Indien u enige verdere vrae het, meer inligting verlang of kommentaar wil lewer, tree asseblief in verbinding met ons Openbare Deelnamekantoor by: Tel: 012 543 9093, Faks: 086 236 1672; E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

CHAPUDI PROJEK KOMMENTAARVORM

Vul asseblief die Kommentaarvorm vir die Chapudi Projek in en stuur dit voor 6 September 2013 aan ons terug.

Stuur hierdie Kommentaarvorm terug aan Lizinda Dickson van Naledi Development Restructured (Edms.) Bpk.
Posbus 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672

E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Titel:		Voornaam	
Voorletters		Van	
Instansie			
Eiendom (indien van toepassing)			
Tel. no.		Faks:	
E-pos:		Sel:	
Die Bestekopnameveslag is beskikbaar by die openbare plekke of dit kan van Naledi se webwerf afgelaai word by: www.naledidev.co.za			

Kommentaar	
<i>Heg gerus 'n aparte dokument aan</i>	

Naam	Handtekening	Datum
-------------	---------------------	--------------

Dankie vir u deelname

Appendix 2-4: Notification and Invitation to the Public Open Day meeting



COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

MbeuYashu

CHAPUDI PROJECT PROJECT CORRESPONDENCE

8 November 2013

Dear Sir / Madam

DMR Reference Numbers:

*Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR*

INVITATION TO THE CHAPUDI PROJECT OPEN DAY MEETING HELD AS PART OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS FOR THE MINING RIGHT APPLICATIONS

Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd and Kwezi Mining and Exploration (Pty) Ltd, subsidiaries of Mbeu Yashu (a company jointly owned by Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") , have made application for and received acknowledgement (administrative acceptance) from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for a mining right for the Chapudi Project. The properties that comprise the Chapudi Project are contained in the Background Information Document and Scoping Report available at www.naledidev.co.za/projects, but are also available on request.

As a registered Interested and Affected Party, MbeuYashu would like to invite you to the Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, scheduled for 30 November 2013, which forms part of the Public Participation Process for the Chapudi Project Mining Right Applications.

The Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting details are as follows:

Date: 30 November 2013
Time: 9h00 – 16h00
Venue: Tshipise Forever Resort Conference Centre

For logistical arrangements and to ensure there is enough seating for all attendees, please complete the attached confirmation sheet and return to the Public Participation Office.

Best Regards,

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com



COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

MbeuYashu

**CHAPUDI PROJECT
OPEN DAY (30 NOV 2013)
ATTENDANCE CONFIRMATION**

Please provide the following information and return the sheet to Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd - Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672, E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Please fill-in your contact details below for the project database:

Title		Name		Surname	
Organization					
Property					
Telephone		Fax			
Cellphone		Email			

Attendance of the Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting <i>(please mark appropriate box)</i>				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>
The following number of people from my organization / property / group will attend:				<input type="text"/>	
Please provide their names and contact details below					
Name	Surname	Email	Cell Number		

<i>Name</i>	<i>Signature</i>	<i>Date</i>
-------------	------------------	-------------

Thank you for your participation



COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

MbeuYashu

THANDELA YA CHAPUDI VHUDAVHIDZANI NGA HA THANDELA YA CHAPUDI

8 Lara 2013

Ri a vha resha

DMR Reference Numbers:

*Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR*

THAMBO YA MUTANGANO WA NNYI NA NNYI WA THANDELA YA CHAPUDI U NO KHOU FARWA TSHI TSHIPIDA TSHA U DZHENELELA HA TSHITSHAVHA KHA KHUMBELO YA NDUGELO YA U SIMA MUGODI

Vha Coal of Africa ("Coal ") na vha Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") vane vuvhili havho vha vha vane vha MbeuYashu vho swikisa khumbelo nahone vho tangedza khwathisedzo (u tangedzwa hayo lwa ndangulo) i bvaho kha Muhasho wa Zwiko zwa Minerala (DMR) ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi wa Thandela ya Chapudi. Ndaka dzi angaredzwaho kha Thandela ya Chapudi dzo sumbedzwa kha Bammbiri la Tsumbavhubva Mafhungo na kha Muvhigo Thangeli zwine zwa wanala kha lubuvhisia lwa www.naledidev.co.za/projects kana arali vha nga zwi humbela

Sa muthu are na dzangalelo na a kwameaho, MbeuYashu I khou vha ramba kha mutangano wa nnyi na nnyi wa thendela ya Chapudi nga la 30 Lara 2013 zwi tshipida tsha u dzhenelela ha tshitshavha kha dzikhumbela dza ndugelo ya u sima mugodi kha Thandela ya Chapudi

Zwidombedzwa zwa mutangano wa nnyi na nnyi ndi zwi tevhelaho

Duvha 30 November 2013

Tshifhinga ghoo – 16hoo

Fhethu: Tshipise Forever Resort Conference Centre

U itela nzudzanyo na u itela uri hu vhe na madzulo o edanaho, vha khou humbelwa u dadza bammbiri la u khwathisedza u do vha hone mutanganoni lo nambatedzwaho havha vha li humisela kha Ofisi ya zwa U Dzhenelela ha Tshitshavha

, Wavho a fulufhedzeaho

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com



COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

MbeuYashu

**THANDELA YA CHAPUDI
MUTANGANO WA NNYI NA NNYI 30 LARA 2013
KHWATHISEDZO YA U VHA HONE MUTANGANONI**

Kha vha nee vhutanzi vhu tevhelaho vha humisele bammbiri heli kha Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd - Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672, E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

zwa vhudavhidzani havho u itela mutevhe wa thandela

Vhune		Dzina		Tshifani	
Tshiimiswa/ dzangano					
Property					
Lutingo		Fekisi			
Lutingokhwalwa		Email			

U do vha hone mutanganoni kha vha topole tshibogisi tsho teaho				Ee	
				Hai	
Nomboro l tevhelaho ndi ya vhathu vhane vha do da mutanganoni vha bvaho kha tshiimiswa/vho imela ndaka/tshikhwada tshanga					
Kha vha nekedze madzina na zwidombedzwa havha fhasi					
Dzina	Tshifani	Email	Nomboro ya lutingokhwalwa		

<i>Dzina</i>	<i>Tsaino</i>	<i>Datumu</i>
--------------	---------------	---------------

Ri livhuwa u di dzhenisa havho kha hezwi.



COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

MbeuYashu

CHAPUDI PROJEEK PROJEKKORRESPONDENSIE

8 November 2013

Geagte Mnr/Me

DMH Verwysingsnommers:

*Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. – LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Edms.) Bpk. – LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR*

UITNODIGING NA DIE CHAPUDI PROJEEK SE OPEDAG VERGADERING WAT GEHOU WORD AS DEEL VAN DIE OPENBARE DEELNAMEPROSES VIR DIE AANSOEKE OM MYNREG

Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. en Kwezi Mining and Exploration (Edms.) Bpk., filiale van Mbeu Yashu ('n maatskappy wat gesamentlik deur CoAL of Africa Beperk ("CoAL") en Rothe Investments (Edms.) Bpk. ("Rothe") besit word) het aansoeke om mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek aan die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne (DMH) gerig en die Departement het die aansoeke erken (administratiewe aanvaarding). Die eiendomme waaruit die Chapudi Projek bestaan, verskyn in die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument en Bestekopnameverslag wat beskikbaar is by www.naledidev.co.za/projects, maar dit is ook beskikbaar op versoek.

MbeuYashu nooi u, as 'n geregistreerde Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Party, hiermee uit na die Chapudi Projek se Opedag Vergadering, wat vir 30 November 2013 geskeduleer is en deel vorm van die Openbare Deelnameproses vir die Chapudi Projek se Aansoeke om Mynreg.

Die besonderhede vir die Chapudi Projek se Opedag Vergadering is soos volg:

Datum: 30 November 2013
Tyd: 09h00 – 16h00
Plek: Tshipise Forever Resort Konferensiesentrum

Weens logistiese redes en om te verseker dat daar genoeg sitplek vir almal is, moet u asseblief die aangehegte bevestigingsblad invul en aan die Openbare Deelnamekantoor terugstuur.

Vriendelike groete

LIZINDA DICKSON

Openbare Deelnamebestuurder
(Naledi Development (Edms.) Bpk.)

Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672; E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com



COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

MbeuYashu

**CHAPUDI PROJEK
OPEDAG (30 NOV 2013)
BEVESTIGING VAN BYWONING**

Verstrek asseblief die volgende inligting en stuur die blad terug aan Lizinda Dickson van Naledi Development Restructured (Edms.) Bpk. – Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672; E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Vul asseblief u kontakbesonderhede hieronder in vir die projek se databasis:

Titel		Naam		Van	
Organisasie					
Eiendom					
Telefoon		Faks			
Selfoon		E-pos			

Bywoning van die Chapudi Projek se Opedag Vergadering (merk asseblief die toepaslike blokkie)	Ja		
	Nee		
Die volgende aantal mense van my organisasie/eiendom/groep sal bywoon:			
Verstrek asseblief hul name en kontakbesonderhede hieronder			
Naam	Van	E-pos	Selnommer

Naam	Handtekening	Datum
------	--------------	-------

Dankie vir u deelname

APPENDIX A3: ADVERTISEMENTS PLACED

Appendix A3-1: Advertisement on the Acceptance of the Mining Right Application

NOTICE OF THE SUBMISSION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATIONS CHAPUDI PROJECT

Applications and Applicants: Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe"), joint owners MbeuYashu, advise that applications have been submitted and acknowledged (administrative acceptance) by the Department of Mineral Resources ("DMR") for a Mining Right for the Chapudi Project. The Chapudi Project comprises the properties listed below and an application for a Mining Right has been submitted for each of the group of properties (held per Prospecting Rights). It is envisaged that these rights will be transferred and consolidated in terms of Sections 11 and 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act no. 28 of 2002) ("MPRDA") into a single Mining Right for the Chapudi Project.

Location: The Chapudi Coal Project is situated 35km (via road) and 20km (direct) north-west of the town Makhado, on the R523 towards Waterpoort in the Makhado Local Municipal area, Vhembe District, Limpopo.

Notice is hereby given of Mining Right Applications submitted and acknowledged (accepted) in terms of the MPRDA and the public participation process to be embarked on.

Property Description:

REFERENCE	PR HOLDER	FARM	PORTIONS
LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR	Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd	Bergwater 697MS	Ptn 2
		Bergwater 712MS	All
LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Waterpoort 695MS	Ptn 3, Ptn 4, Ptn 5, Ptn 6
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Koodoobult 664MS	RE
		Koschade 657MS (Was Mapani Kop 656MS)	All
		Queensdale 707MS	All
		Ridge End 662MS	RE and Ptn 1
		Sandstone Edge 658MS	All
LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Bushy Rise 702MS	RE, Ptn 1
		Kalkbult 709MS	All
		Waterpoort 695MS	1, 2, 7
		Sterkstroom 689MS	RE of Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 3
LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Bluebell 480MS	RE, Ptn 1
		Grootboomen 476MS	All
		Melrose 469MS	All
		Vastval 477MS	RE, Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 1
LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Driehoek 631MS	All
		Pienaar 635MS	Ptn 1 and RE
LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Chapudi 752MS	All
		Grootvlei 684MS	All
		Sandpan 687MS	Ptn 1, Ptn 2
		Varkfontein 671MS	Ptn 1 and RE
LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR	Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd	Albert 686MS	All
		Blackstone Edge 705 MS	All
		Castle Koppies 652MS	All
		Coniston 699MS	RE, Ptn 1, Ptn 3, Ptn 4
		Dorps-rivier 696MS	RE
		Enfield 512MS (Incorporates Enfield 474MS and Brosdoorn 682MS)	All
		Kliprivier 692MS	RE, Ptn 1, RE of Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 3, Ptn 4, Ptn 5, Ptn 6, Ptn 7, Ptn 8.
		Malapchani 659MS	All
		Mapani Ridge 660MS	All
		Middelfontein 683MS	All
		Mountain View 706MS	All
		M'tamba Vlei 654MS	All
		Prince's Hill 704MS	RE and Ptn 1
		Qualipan 655MS	All
		Rochdale 700MS	RE and Ptn 1
		Sandilands 708MS	All
		Sutherland 693MS	All
		Vleifontein 691MS	All
		Wildebbeesthoek 661MS	All
		Woodlands 701MS	All

Opportunity to participate: MbeuYashu has available a Background Information Document and invites Interested and Affected Parties to submit their comments on the project on, or before, 31 July 2013. Please contact the Public Participation Office for a Background Information Document (if you are registered, this document has been sent to one).

For more information contact: Carien Joubert or Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, PO Box 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9093 & Fax: 0862361672, Email : coal.gsp@gmail.com

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE INDIENING VAN AANSOEKE OM MYNREG CHAPUDI PROJEK

Aansoeke en Applikante: CoAL of Africa Beperk ("CoAL") en Rothe Investments (Edms.) Bpk. ("Rothe"), gesamentlike eienaars van MbeuYashu, stel u hiermee in kennis dat aansoeke om mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek by die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne ingedien is en dat die Departement ontvangs erken het (administratiewe aanvaarding). Die Chapudi Projek bestaan uit die eiendomme wat hieronder gelys is en 'n Aansoek om Mynreg is vir elkeen van die groep eiendomme (wat per Prospekterreg gehou word) ingedien. Daar word in die vooruitsig gestel dat hierdie regte kragtens Artikel 11 en 102 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) ("MPRDA"), in 'n enkele Mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek oorgedra en gekonsolideer sal word.

Ligging: Die Chapudi Steenkoolprojek is 35 km (padlangs) en 20 km (soos die kraai vlieg) noordwes van die dorp Makhado op die R523 in die rigting van Waterpoort in die Makhado Plaaslike Munisipale gebied in Limpopo se Vhembe Distrik geleë.

Kennis geskied hiermee van Aansoeke om Mynreg wat ingevolge die MPRDA en die openbare deelnameproses ingedien en erken (aanvaar) is.

Beskrywing van Eiendomme:

VERWYSING	HOUER VAN PR	PLAAS	GEDEELTE
LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR	Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk.	Bergwater 697MS Bergwater 712MS	Gedeelte 2 Alle gedeeltes
LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Waterpoort 695MS	Gedeelte 3, Gedeelte 4, Gedeelte 5, Gedeelte 6
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Koodoobult 664MS Koschade 657MS (Was Mapani Kop 656MS) Queensdale 707MS Ridge End 662MS Sandstone Edge 658MS.	Restant Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Restant en Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes
LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Bushy Rise 702MS Kalkbult 709MS Waterpoort 695MS Sterkstroom 689MS	Restant, Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes Gedeelte 1, Gedeelte 2, Gedeelte 7 Restant van Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 3
LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Bluebell 480MS Grootboomen 476MS Melrose 469MS Vastval 477MS	Restant, Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Restant, Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 1
LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Driehoek 631MS Pienaar 635MS	Alle gedeeltes Gedeelte 1 en Restant
LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Chapudi 752MS Grootvlei 684MS Sandpan 687MS Varkfontein 671MS	Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Gedeelte 1, Gedeelte 2 Gedeelte 1 en Restant
LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR	Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk.	Albert 686MS Blackstone Edge 705 MS Castle Koppies 652MS Coniston 699MS Dorps-rivier 696MS Enfield 512MS (Inkorporeer Enfield 474MS en Brosdoorn 682MS) Kliprivier 692MS Malapchani 659MS Mapani Ridge 660MS Middelfontein 683MS Mountain View 706MS M'tamba Vlei 654MS Prince's Hill 704MS Qualipan 655MS Rochdale 700MS Sandilands 708MS Sutherland 693MS Vleifontein 691MS Wildebeesthoek 661MS Woodlands 701MS	Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Restant, Gedeelte 1, Gedeelte 3, Gedeelte 4 Restant Alle gedeeltes Restant, Gedeelte 1, Restant van Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 3, Gedeelte 4, Gedeelte 5, Gedeelte 6, Gedeelte 7, Gedeelte 8 Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Restant en Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes Restant en Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes

Geleentheid vir deelname: MbeuYashu het 'n Agtergrondinligtingsdokument gereed en nooi Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Partye uit om hul kommentaar oor die projek voor of op 31 Julie 2013 in te dien. Tree asseblief in verbinding met die Openbare Deelnamekantoor vir 'n Agtergrondinligtingsdokument (indien u geregistreer is, is hierdie dokument reeds aangestuur).

Vir meer inligting, tree in verbinding met: Carien Joubert of Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, Posbus 13509, Sinoville, 0129.

Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672; E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

PHALAPHALA FM PRESENTERS' LINE-UP 2013-14

MONDAY - THURSDAY

TIME CHANNEL	NAME OF PROGRAMME	PRESENTER 2013/14
00:00 - 03:00	Khoroni	Mon- Thilivhali Ralethata Tues -Wens: Pfarelo Maduguma Thurs - Friday: Hulisani
03:00 - 06:00	Mulakhulu u a Hinduwa	Thiko Liphadzi
06:00 - 09:00	Vhandilani/ Morning Drive	Jones Netshipise & Mpho Nefale Producer Divhambele Mbalavhali.
09:00 - 12:00	Nne Na Vhone	Rofhiwa Nethegwe. Producer: Tshianeo Phathela.
12:00 - 14:30 14:30 - 15:00	Tshiko /Mid-day Talk Show Commerce & Finance Denzhe / Kiddies Show	Rotenda Mangoma. Mbavhalelo Nematondoni. Jenniffer Muthige (Mon-Wed) Producer Donald Khanari.
15:00 - 18h00	Dziaorowa/ Afternoon Drive	Jimmy Netshilulu Producer : Rendani Sikhwivhilu.
18:00 - 19:00 19:00 - 20:00 20:00-21:00	Current Affairs Mitambo/ Sports Hour Death Notices & Drama	CA Team. Thilivhali Muavha. Mon- Thursday Musandiwa / Albert Mathivha.
21:00 - 22:00	Education: Mon: Educator Development Dial A Lawyer Tue: Leaner Support 1. Health & Environment.	Justice Lebopa. Pat Nephawe.
22:05 - 22:30	Thur: Leaner Support 2. Science & Technology. Fri.: Civic Education Riadzedza	Wonder Juniper Pat Nephawe Justice Lebopa. Wonder Juniper Wonder Juniper. Terry Mudau

FRIDAY

TIME CHANNEL	NAME OF PROGRAMME	PRESENTER 2012/13
00:00 - 03:00	Khoroni / Social Issues	Rofhiwa Nenthengwe /Hulisani Phosiwa
03:00 - 06:00	Mulakhulu u a Hinduwa	Thiko Liphadzi
06:00 - 09:00	Vhandilani/ Morning Drive	Jones & Mpho Nefale
09:00 - 12:00	Nne Na Vhone	Rofhiwa Nethegwe.
12:00 - 14:30 14:30 - 15:00	Tshiko / Mid-day Talk Show Commerce & Finance Denzhe / Kiddies Show	Rotenda Mangoma Mbavhalelo Nematondoni. Rohalelo Mangoma
15:00 - 18h00	Dziaorowa/ Afternoon Drive	Jimmy Netshilulu
18:00 - 19:00 19:00 - 20:00 20:05-20:20 20:30-21:00	Current Affairs Mitambo/ Sports Hour Drama Education: Civic Education	Thilivhali Muavha Wonder Juniper
21:00-24:00	Party Time	Shandukani Lukhwareni

SATURDAY

TIME CHANNEL	NAME OF PROGRAMME	PRESENTER 2012/13
	Party Time / Dikita II Matambandou	Tosh Gill Jenniffer Muthige.
06:00-10:00 06:00-07:00 07:00-09:00 09:00-10:00	Current Affairs National Top 20 Nambi Ya Dzi Nambi	Terry Mudau Shandu Lukhwareni
11h00-14h00 10:00-11:00 11:00-12:00	Nambi Ya Dzi Nambi Teen Zone & Youth Ke Yona	Shandu Lukhwareni Pandelani mauladzi/Mbavhalelo Nematondoni
12:00-14:30	Reggae	Tshilillo Khanari
14h30-19h00	Sports	Lucky Tshilimandila
19:00-21:00	Devhula Ha Vhembe	Mpho Nefale
21:00-00:00	Party Time / Dikita 1	Shandu Lukhwareni

SUNDAY

TIME CHANNEL	NAME OF PROGRAMME	PRESENTER 2012/13
00:00 - 03:00	Party Time / Dikita II Matambandou	Tosh Gill Jenniffer Muthige.
06:00 - 10:00	Gondovhugala	Rofhiwa Nethegwe
10:00 - 11:45 10:00 - 11:45 11:45 - 13:00 13:00 - 14:30 14:30 - 19:00 19:00 - 20:00 20:00 - 21:00 21:00 - 24:00	Hu bvuma yone fhedzi. Drama Jazz Jazz Hu duba buse Kharikonane/Lutendo Vhurerele Ha Hashu Musical show	Hulisani Phosiwa Hulisani Phosiwa Lucky Tshilimandila Mafeladzulo/Pfarelo maduguma Pat Nephawe Hulisani Phosiwa.
14h30-19h00	Sports	Lucky Tshilimandila
19:00-21:00	Devhula Ha Vhembe	Mpho Nefale
21:00-00:00	Party Time/ Dikita 1	Shandukani Lukhwareni



POLOKWANE: STUDIOS: (015) 297 1709 / 297 4306;
OFFICE: (015) 290 0000/1; FAX: (015) 290 0170
THOHOYANDOU: STUDIOS: (015) 962 5101/5 FAX: (015) 962 2998

By Elmon Tshikhudo

Extraordinary creation by young rural inventor

Good things are always thought to originate in big cities and towns.

Bob Dombo (21) of Hamangilasi in the Vuwani area has proven, however, that ordinary citizens in rural areas are capable of extraordinary and innovative inventions. He is a motor body mechanic at Professional FET College in Thohoyandou and has built a motor-propelled boat that can accommodate four people.

The boat was made of fibre glass, with a lawnmower engine, windscreens made of ordinary plastic, plastic chairs and a pulley. It can reach a speed of up to 100km per hour and was unveiled and tested at Nandoni Dam last weekend.

"I always had an interest in inventing things, but due to the locality where I was born and financial constraints, I could not realise my potential. When I came to Professional FET, I knew I was at the right place where

I could unleash my full potential," said Dombo. He said he had big dreams and he and his friends were planning to build a big boat with facilities that the community could use for meetings and other functions in the water. "It took only a week to build this one and I am now planning a big one. With the help of my fellow students, the

dream could become a reality," he said. The college director where Dombo is studying, Mr Frederick Silima, is very impressed. "This is skills development and what we want from our students - to be innovative and to use their education to invent things that can be of use to the community."



The innovative team that built the small boat.

NOTICE OF THE SUBMISSION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATIONS CHAPUDI PROJECT

Applications and Applicants: Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe"), joint owners MbeuYashu, advise that applications have been submitted and acknowledged (administrative acceptance) by the Department of Mineral Resources ("DMR") for a Mining Right for the Chapudi Project. The Chapudi Project comprises the properties listed below and an application for a Mining Right has been submitted for each of the group of properties (held per Prospecting Rights). It is envisaged that these rights will be transferred and consolidated in terms of Sections 11 and 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act no. 28 of 2002) ("MPRDA") into a single Mining Right for the Chapudi Project.

Location: The Chapudi Coal Project is situated 35km (via road) and 20km (direct) north-west of the town Makhado, on the R523 towards Waterport in the Makhado Local Municipal area, Vhembe District, Limpopo.

Notice: is hereby given of Mining Right Applications submitted and acknowledged (accepted) in terms of the MPRDA and the public participation process to be embarked on.

Property Description:

REFERENCE	PR HOLDER	FARM	PORTIONS
LP30/5/1/2/10048MR	Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd	Bergwater 697MS	Ptn 2
		Bergwater 712MS	All
LP30/5/1/2/10046MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Waterport 695MS	Ptn 3, Ptn 4, Ptn 5, Ptn 6
LP30/5/1/2/10052MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Koodoobult 664MS	RE
		Koschade 657MS (Was Mapani Kop 656MS)	All
		Queensdale 707MS	All
		Ridge End 662MS	RE and Ptn 1
		Sandstone Edge 658MS	All
		LP30/5/1/2/10059MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd
LP30/5/1/2/10049MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Kalkbult 709MS	All
		Waterport 695MS	1, 2, 7
		Sterkstroom 689MS	RE of Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 3
		Bluebell 480MS	RE, Ptn 1
		Grootboomen 476MS	All
LP30/5/1/2/10055MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Melrose 469MS	All
		Vastval 477MS	RE, Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 1
		Driehoek 631MS	All
LP30/5/1/2/10056MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd	Pienaar 635MS	Ptn 1 and RE
		Chapudi 752MS	All
		Grootvlei 684MS	All
LP30/5/1/2/10043MR	Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd	Sandpan 687MS	Ptn 1, Ptn 2
		Varkfontein 671MS	Ptn 1 and RE
		Albert 686MS	All
		Blackstone Edge 705 MS	All
		Castle Koppies 652MS	All
		Coniston 699MS	RE, Ptn 1, Ptn 3, Ptn 4
		Dorps-rivier 696MS	RE
		Enfield 512MS (Incorporates Enfield 474MS and Broddoorn 682MS)	All
		Kliprivier 692MS	RE, Ptn 1, RE of Ptn 2, RE of Ptn 3, Ptn 4, Ptn 5, Ptn 6, Ptn 7, Ptn 8.
		Malapchari 659MS	All
		Mapani Ridge 660MS	All
		Middelfontein 683MS	All
		Mountain View 706MS	All
		M'Tamba Vlei 654MS	All
		Prince's Hill 704MS	RE and Ptn 1
		Qualipan 655MS	All
Rochdale 700MS	RE and Ptn 1		
Sandilands 708MS	All		
Sutherland 693MS	All		
Vleifontein 691MS	All		
Wildebeesthoek 661MS	All		
Woodlands 701MS	All		

Opportunity to participate: MbeuYashu has available a Background Information Document and invites Interested and Affected Parties to submit their comments on the project on, or before, 31 July 2013. Please contact the Public Participation Office for a Background Information Document (if you are registered, this document has been sent to you).

For more information contact: Carien Joubert or Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, PO Box 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9093 & Fax: 0862361672, Email : coal.gsp@gmail.com

Oom Gert se beskermengeltjies werk oortyd

Mnr. Gert van Zyl van Makhado (Louis Trichardt) se beskermengeltjies het Maandagoggend oortyd gewerk, nadat hy ongedeerd uit die wrak van sy bakkie geklim het ná 'n byna noodlottige botsing met 'n rondloperbees.

Op 73-jarige ouderdom werk Oom Gert, soos hy alombekend staan, steeds voltyd as Klerk van Werke by die multimiljoen-rand opgradering van

die Letaba Hospitaal. Vir die afgelope sewe jaar reis hy elke Maandagoggend na Letaba en Vrydagmiddae weer huiswaarts. Gedurende dié tydperk was daar talle nuwe ontkomings op die pad, maar niks so ernstig soos sy botsing Maandagoggend nie.

Net ná ses die oggend, in die bergpas af sowat nege kilometer vanaf Morobeng op pad na Tzaneen, sien hy 'n aankomende voertuig vir hom ligte fik-

ker om 'n blinde draai.

"Ek het besef dit is 'n waarskuwing, maar dit was reeds te laat. Die volgende oomblik was daar net 'n slag en rook orals binne die kar ... Die eerste was dat ek skielik niks kon sien nie. Gelukkig het ek die helderheid van verstand gehad om die elektriese syvenster met die elmbog af te rol en so met die gesig buite, die bakkie tot 'n veilige stilstand te bring," vertel Oom Gert.

En was hy nie gelukkig nie ... Daar was 'n hele trop beeste wat om die blinde draai in die pad lê en agt omsingel jou met kappesse," sê hy. Dit was toe dat hy sy seun, Andries, skakel vir hulp. Dié het daar aangekom net toe die polisies wou vertrek.

"Van hulle ruk toe sommer kappesse uit en wil die bees net daar in die pad begin slag. 'But it is meat,' deel die een my mee. Ek het vir hulle gesê hulle kan dit nie doen nie, want ek wag nog vir die polisies. Mens is nogal benoud as jy as be-

jaarde man-alleen daar langs die pad staan en agt omsingel jou met kappesse," sê hy. Dit was toe dat hy sy seun, Andries, skakel vir hulp. Dié het daar aangekom net toe die polisies wou vertrek.

"Ek het vir hulle gevra of ons al die papierwerk kon afhandel en 'n afskrif van die ongeluksverslag kon kry vir die versekering. Ek kon nie glo toe die polisiesman vir my sê my pa moet R40 daarvoor betaal nie," sê Oom Gert.

Terwyl Oom Gert en Andries gewag het vir die inspeediens, het daar ook 'n jong man op die toneel gestop.

"Ek het sowat vier maande gelede ook 'n trop beeste geslaan, nie ver van hier nie. Ek was minder gelukkig. Met drie beeste dood en my bakkie letterlik in stukke, het ek amper 'n maand in die hospitaal gelê met vier gebreke ribbes en bloeding op my niere. Al my vingers was ook gebreek soos die stuurwiel dit teen die windskerm vasgeslaan het," vertel die jong man. Hy en die boerdery vir wie hy werk het nou hofsake aanhangig oor die rondloperbeeste op die pad.

Talle ander mense het ook op die toneel gestop, maar duidelik was hul belangstelling meer in die bees (vleis) as in Oom Gert. Wat uiteindelik van die bees geword het, is onduidelik. 'n Maatskappy wat klaarblyklik verantwoordelik is vir veiligheidsinstandhouding op die pad het daar gestop en sou die bees "na 'n krokodilplaas" neem. "Maar of dit gebeur het, kan mens maar net oor wonder," sê Andries.

Ten einde laaste is Oom Gert en Andries, nadat die bakkie gelaai is, na die Morobeng polisies-tasie om die "betaalde" afskrif te kry van die ongeluksverslag. "But the copies is not here. We must go to another place not far from here," deel die einste polisiesman die Van Zyls mee. So gesê, so gedaan en daar agtervolg hulle die polisiesman na ander kantore naby 'n plaaslike skool. By die eerste kantoor is die polisiesbeambte se vriend nie daar nie. Reg oorkant sy kantoor is daar nog 'n kantoor waar 'n vrou sit. "This is the supervisor," sê die polisiesman. Die vrou staan op, loer oor haar bril en na Oom Gert en Andries, stempel die ongeluksverslag en maak dan 'n kopie daarvan wat sy aan Oom Gert gee. "Steeds onder die indruk dat ek nou nog daarvoor moet betaal, vra ek haar toe waar ek moet betaal. Sommer dadelik sê die polisiesman 'No, you don't pay for nothing' en skielik is daar geen sprake van betaling nie," sê Oom Gert en Andries voeg tong in die kies by: "Dit was maar seker net 'n misverstand!"

Ongedag die trauma en drama van die ongeluk is Oom Gert dankbaar dat hy lewe. Wat hom egter hartseer maak, is die feit dat hy in Oktober vanjaar die finale paaiement op sy bakkie sou betaal het. Die bakkie is intussen afgeskryf deur sy versekeringsmaatskappy.

"Mens kry darem iets, maar eintlik verloor jy. Nou sal ek maar weer van vooraf moet begin om 'n ander voertuig af te betaal," sê Oom Gert.



Oom Gert van Zyl (regs) staan saam met twee polisiesbeambtes van die Morobeng SAPD by die dooie bees wat so byna sy lewe gekos het.

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE INDIENING VAN AANSOEKE OM MYNREG CHAPUDI PROJEK

Aansoek en Applikante: CoAL of Africa Beperk ("CoAL") en Rothe Investments (Edms.) Bpk. ("Rothe"), gesamentlike eienaars van MbeuYashu, stel u hiermee in kennis dat aansoek om mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek by die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne ingedien is en dat die Departement ontvangs erken het (administratiewe aanvaarding). Die Chapudi Projek bestaan uit die eiendom wat hieronder gelys is en 'n Aansoek om Mynreg is vir elkeen van die groep eiendomme (wat per Prospektoreg gehou word) ingedien. Daar word in die vooruitsig gestel dat hierdie regte kragtens Artikel 11 en 102 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) ("MPRDA"), in 'n enkele Mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek oorgedra en gekonsolideer sal word.

Ligging: Die Chapudi Steenkoolprojek is 35 km (padlangs) en 20 km (soos die kraai vlieg) noordwes van die dorp Makhado op die R523 in die rigting van Waterpoort in die Makhado Plaaslike Munisipale gebied in Limpopo se Vhembe Distrik geleë.

Kennis geskied hiermee van Aansoek om Mynreg wat ingevolge die MPRDA en die openbare deelnameproses ingedien en erken (aanvaar) is.

Beskrywing van Eiendomme:

VERWYSING	HOUER VAN PR	PLAAS	GEDEELTE
LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR	Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk.	Bergwater 697MS Bergwater 712MS	Gedeelte 2 Alle gedeeltes
LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Waterpoort 695MS	Gedeelte 3, Gedeelte 4, Gedeelte 5, Gedeelte 6
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Koodoobult 664MS Koschade 657MS (Was Mapani Kop 656MS) Queensdale 707MS Ridge End 662MS Sandstone Edge 658MS.	Restant Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Restant en Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes
LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Bushy Rise 702MS Kalkbult 709MS Waterpoort 695MS Sterkstream 689MS	Restant, Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes Gedeelte 1, Gedeelte 2, Gedeelte 7 Restant van Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 3
LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Bluebell 480MS Grootboomen 476MS Melrose 469MS Vastval 477MS	Restant, Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Restant, Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 1
LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Driehoek 631MS Pienaar 635MS	Alle gedeeltes Gedeelte 1 en Restant
LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR	Kwezi Mining Expl (Edms.) Bpk.	Chapudi 752MS Grootvlei 684MS Sandpan 687MS Varkfontein 671MS	Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Gedeelte 1, Gedeelte 2 Gedeelte 1 en Restant
LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR	Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk.	Albert 686MS Blackstone Edge 705 MS Castle Koppies 652MS Coniston 699MS Dorps-rivier 696MS Enfield 512MS (Inkorporeer Enfield 474MS en Broodroom 682MS) Kliprivier 692MS	Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Restant, Gedeelte 1, Gedeelte 3, Gedeelte 4 Restant Alle gedeeltes Restant, Gedeelte 1, Restant van Gedeelte 2, Restant van Gedeelte 3, Gedeelte 4, Gedeelte 5, Gedeelte 6, Gedeelte 7, Gedeelte 8
		Malapchani 659MS Mapani Ridge 660MS Middelfontein 683MS Mountain View 706MS M'tamba Vlei 654MS Prince's Hill 704MS Qualipan 655MS Rochdale 700MS Sandilands 708MS Sutherland 693MS Vleifontein 691MS Wildebeesthoek 661MS Woodlands 701MS	Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Restant en Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes Restant en Gedeelte 1 Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes Alle gedeeltes

Geleenthed vir deelname: MbeuYashu het 'n Agtergrondinligtingsdokument gereed en noui Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Partye uit om hul kommentaar oor die projek voor of op 31 Julie 2013 in te dien. Tree asselief in verbinding met die Openbare Deelnamekantoor vir 'n Agtergrondinligtingsdokument (indien u geregistreer is, is hierdie dokument reeds aangestuur).

Vir meer inligting, tree in verbinding met: Carien Joubert of Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, Posbus 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9083; Faks: 086 236 1672; E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com



Die skade wat die bees aan Oom Gert se bakkie aangerig het. Die versekering het later sy voertuig afgeskryf. Die hartseer was dat Oom Gert maar nog net drie paaiement op die bakkie oorgehad het, dan was dit syne. Nou moet hy maar weer van vooraf begin betaal aan 'n ander voertuig.

Tel: 015 516 0963
Sel: 076 516 6159

Schwarzkopf
PROFESSIONAL

Salon Suzette

Aan al my getroue en lieve kliënte van die afgelope 42 jaar wil ek net weer bevestig dat ek steeds tot julle diens is.

Liefde Sarie

To all my loyal customers of the past 42 years. I just wish to confirm that I'm still here to provide excellent service.

Love Sarie

Appendix A3-2: Advertisement for the Open Day Public Meeting

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR MINING RIGHT APPLICATIONS CHAPUDI PROJECT

DMR References:

*Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR*

Applications and Applicants: Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd and Kwezi Mining and Exploration (Pty) Ltd, subsidiaries of Mbeu Yashu, a company jointly owned by Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") have made application and received acknowledgement (administrative acceptance) from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for a mining right for the Chapudi Project. The properties that comprise the Chapudi Project are contained in the Background Information Document and Scoping Report available at www.naledidev.co.za/projects, but are also available on request.

Location: The Chapudi Project is situated 35km (direct) 20km (via road) north-west of the town Makhado on the R523 road towards Waterpoort in the Makhado Local Municipal areas, Vhembe District, Limpopo.

Notice is hereby given to all interested and affected parties of an **Open Day** planned as part of the Public Participation Process for the Chapudi Project Mining Right Applications.

Opportunity to participate: MbeuYashu would like to invite you to the Open Day which is scheduled for **30 November 2013**. If you would like to attend please contact the Public Participation Office for further details on time and venue on the details below.

For more information contact: Carien Joubert or Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, PO Box 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9093 & Fax: 0862361672, Email : coal.gsp@gmail.com

**NDIVHADZO YA U DZHENELELA HA TSHITSHAVHA NGA
HA KHUMBELO DZA U SIMA MUGODI DZA THANDELA
YA CHAPUDI**

DMR References: Nomboro ndanguli dza DMR

*Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR*

Khumbelo na Vhahumbeli: Vha Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd and Kwezi Mining and Exploration(Pty) Ltd , vhane vhothe vhuvhili havho vha vha zwiimiswa zwo di sendekaho kha MbeuYashu ine vhane vhayo vha vha Coal of Africa Limited C" Coal") na Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") vho swikisa khumbelo nahone vho tangananedza khwathisedzo (u tangananedzwa hayo lwa ndangulo) i bvaho kha Muhasho wa Zwiko zwa Minerala (DMR) ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi wa Thandela ya Chapudi. Ndaka dzi angaredzwaho kha Thandela ya Chapudi dzo sumbedzwa kha Bammbiri la Tsumbavhubva Mafhungo na kha Muvhigo Thangeli zwine zwa wanala kha lubuvhisia lwa www.naledidev.co.za/projects kana arali vha nga zwi humbela

Fhethuvhupo:

Thandela ya Chapudi i vhukule ha kilomithara dza 35 (nga u tou tswititi) kana kilomithara dza 20 (nga bada) devhula vhukovhela ha dorobo ya Makhado kha bada ya R523 i livhaho Waterpoort vhuponi ha Muvhuso Wapo wa Makhado, Tshitirikini tsha Vhembe, Limpopo

Hu khou divhadziwa vhothe vha re na dzangalelo kana u kwamea nga heli fhungo uri hu na mutanganano wa nnyi na nnyi wo dzudzanyiwaho sa tshipida tsha zwa U Dzhenelela ha Tshitshavha malugana na khumbelo dza u sima mugodi dza Thandela ya Chapudi

Tshikhala tsha u dzhenelela kha hezwi: Vha MbeuYashu vha khou vha ramba u vha hone kha mutanganano wa nnyi na nnyi nga la 30 Lara 2013. Arali vha tshi do swika mutanganoni vha khou humbelwa u di kwamanya na vha Ofisi ya zwa U dzhenelela ha Tshitshavha uri vha wane zwidodombedzwa nga ha tshifhinga na fhethu hune mutanganano wa do farwa hone kha zwidodombedzwa zwi re afha fhasi

U itela u pfa zwinzhi kha vha kwamane na: Carien Joubert or Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, PO Box 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9093 & Fax: 0862361672, Email : coal.gsp@gmail.com

**KENNISGEWING VAN OPENBARE DEELNAME
VIR AANSOEKE OM MYNREG
CHAPUDI PROJEK**

DMH Verwysingsnommers:

*Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. – LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Edms.) Bpk. – LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR*

Aansoeke en Applikante: Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. en Kwezi Mining and Exploration (Edms.) Bpk., filiale van Mbeu Yashu, 'n maatskappy in die gesamentlike besit van Coal of Africa Beperk ("CoAL") en Rothe Investments (Edms.) Bpk. ("Rothe"), het aansoeke om mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek aan die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne (DMH) gerig en die Departement het die aansoeke erken (administratiewe aanvaarding). Die eiendomme waaruit die Chapudi Projek bestaan, word in die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument en Bestekopnameverslag vervat wat beskikbaar is by www.naledidev.co.za/projects, maar dit is ook beskikbaar op versoek.

Ligging: Die Chapudi Projek is 35 km (soos die kraai vlieg) en 20 km (padlangs) noordwes van die dorp Makhado op die R523 in die rigting van Waterpoort in die Makhado Plaaslike Munisipale gebied in Limpopo se Vhembe Distrik geleë.

Kennis geskied hiermee aan alle belangstellende en geaffekteerde partye van 'n **Opedag** wat beplan word as deel van die Openbare Deelnameproses vir die Chapudi Projek se Aansoeke om Mynreg.

Geleentheid vir deelname: MbeuYashu nooi u graag hiermee uit om die Opedag vergadering by te woon wat vir **30 November 2013** geskeduleer is. Indien u die vergadering wil bywoon, tree asseblief in verbinding met die Openbare Deelnamekantoor by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder vir verdere besonderhede oor die tyd en plek.

Vir meer inligting, tree in verbinding met: Carien Joubert of Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, Posbus 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672; E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

**THIS WAY FOR GREAT
ADVERTISING RATES!**



Call Yolanda,
Pieter or George
at 015 516 4996
to book your
advertisement
today! If you
don't, your
competitor will...

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR MINING RIGHT
APPLICATIONS
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

DMR References:

Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR

Applications and Applicants: Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd and Kwezi Mining and Exploration (Pty) Ltd, subsidiaries of Mbeu Yashu, a company jointly owned by Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") have made application and received acknowledgement (administrative acceptance) from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for a mining right for the Chapudi Project. The properties that comprise the Chapudi Project are contained in the Background Information Document and Scoping Report available at www.naledidev.co.za/projects, but are also available on request.

Location: The Chapudi Project is situated 35km (direct) 20km (via road) north-west of the town Makhado on the R523 road towards Waterpoort in the Makhado Local Municipal areas, Vhembe District, Limpopo.

Notice is hereby given to all interested and affected parties of an Open Day planned as part of the Public Participation Process for the Chapudi Project Mining Right Applications.

Opportunity to participate: Mbeu Yashu would like to invite you to the Open Day which is scheduled for 30 November 2013. If you would like to attend please contact the Public Participation Office for further details on time and venue on the details below.

For more information contact: Carien Joubert or Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, PO Box 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9093 & Fax: 0862361672, Email : coal.gsp@gmail.com

TO RENT

3 Flats to rent in New Extention,
Louis Trichardt.
3 Bedrooms, 2 bathrooms.
R3 500 p.m. each. Deposit payable and
municipal pre-paid electricity
Available immediately.

Office hours: 015 516 0900

Ad designed by Zoutnet Publishers



- Stock Bricks
- Maxi Bricks
- Block Bricks
- Clay Bricks
- Paving

076 249 3806 / 072 245 4442

No. 2 Matangari Road, Makonde

Ad designed by Zoutnet Publishers

**NDIVHADZO YA U DZHENELELA HA TSHITSHAVHA NGA HA
KHUMBELO DZA U SIMA MUGODI DZA THANDELA
YA CHAPUDI**

Nomboro ndanguli dza DMR

Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR

Khumbelo na Vhahumbeli: Vha Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd and Kwezi Mining and Exploration (Pty) Ltd, vhane vhothe vhuvhili havho vha vha zwiimiswa zwo di sendekaho kha MbeuYashu ine vhane vhayo vha vha Coal of Africa Limited "Coal" na Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") vho swikisa khumbelo nahone vho tangedza khwathisedzo (u tangedzwa hayo lwa ndangulo) i bvaho kha Mhasho wa Zwiko zwa Minerala (DMR) ya ndugelo ya u sima mugodi wa Thandela ya Chapudi. Ndaka dzi angaredzwa kha Thandela ya Chapudi dzo sumbedzwa kha Bammbiri la Tsumbavhubva Mafhungo na kha Muvhigo Thangeli zwine zwa wanala kha lubuvhisia lwa www.naledidev.co.za/projects kana arali vha nga zwi humbela

Fhethuvhupo:

Thandela ya Chapudi i vhuvhile ha kilomithara dza 35 (nga u tou tswititi) kana kilomithara dza 20 (nga bada) devhula vhuvhile ha dorobo ya Makhado kha bada ya R523 i livhaho Waterpoort vhuponi ha Muvhuso Wapo wa Makhado, Tshitirikini tsha Vhembe, Limpopo

Hu khou divhadziwa vhothe vha re na dzangalelo kana u kwamea nga heli fhungo uri hu na mutangano wa nnyi na nnyi wo dzudzanyiwaho sa tshipida tsha zwa U Dzhenelela ha Tshitshavha malugana na khumbelo dza u sima mugodi dza Thandela ya Chapudi

Tshikhala tsha u dzhenelela kha hezwi: Vha MbeuYashu vha khou vha ramba u vha hone kha mutangano wa nnyi na nnyi nga la 30 Lara 2013. Arali vha tshi do swika mutanganoni vha khou humbelwa u di kwamanya na vha Ofisi ya zwa U dzhenelela ha Tshitshavha uri vha wane zwidodombedzwa nga ha tshifhinga na fhethu hune mutangano wa do farwa hone kha zwidodombedzwa zwi re afha fhasi

U itela u pfa zwinzhi kha vha kwamane na: Carien Joubert or Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, PO Box 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9093 & Fax: 0862361672, Email : coal.gsp@gmail.com



**TSHIKEVHA
CHRISTIAN SCHOOL**

Private Bag X2510 • Sibasa • 0970 • Limpopo Province • RSA

Tel/Fax: (015) 963 2122 / Email: tshikevha@mweb.co.za

www.tshikevha.co.za

TEACHING VACANCIES

Tshikevha Christian School requires nine (9) devoted CHRISTIAN EDUCATORS to teach in the Foundation Phase, Middle School and the High School. Applicants should be qualified teachers by profession who are trained to teach the relevant subjects and grades. Foreign educators who wish to apply for any of the advertised posts, should in addition to a recognised professional qualification, have a recognised bachelor's degree qualification as well as level 7 of SAQA evaluation. We are looking for quality teachers who are currently teaching and producing good results in both the Primary School and High School, especially in Grade 12. Fluency in English will be an added advantage as Tshikevha Christian School is an English Medium School. Tshikevha Christian School offers competitive salary packages.

- POST 1: English Home Language Grade 6-7**
- POST 2: Mathematics Grade 10-12**
- POST 3: Life Sciences Grade 10-12**
- POST 4: Visual Art Grade 10-12**
- POST 5: Geography Grade 10-12**
- POST 6: Foundation Phase (Grade 3)**
- POST 7: Natural Sciences & Technology Grade 4-6**
- POST 8: Foundation Phase (Grade R)**
- POST 9: Life Skills Grade 4-6 & Life Orientation Grade 7**

Send your CV (with contact numbers), two recent testimonials, one of which should be from your local pastor (not older than 3 months), certified copies of certificates and academic records, (SAQA evaluation certificate for foreign applicants), as well as SACE certificate to:

The Principal
Tshikevha Christian School
Private Bag X2510
Sibasa
0970

or personally deliver it to the school which is situated at Mbaleni next to Block G Ext. Shortlisted candidates will be contacted telephonically.

CLOSING DATE: 31 DECEMBER 2013

Deur Linda van der Westhuizen

Hoërskool spog met kantoor vir die jeug

Hoërskool Louis Trichardt het 'n jeugkantoor geopen met die welstand van die leerlinge in gedagte.

Die kantoor is goed geleë, as't ware binne die vierkant waar die kinders meesal hul pouses deurbring, en word beman deur pastoor Marcel van Niekerk van Agapé Christensentrum, me. Stasha van der Spuy en mnr. Itani Thavhana, voltydse jeugwerkers daar. Past. Jan Venter van Emmanuel bestuur ook steeds belangrike programme by die skool, soos die anti-dwelm bewusmakingsveldtog.



The prestigious Ridgeway Ambassador of the Year trophy was presented to Mamta Patel at Ridgeway Independent School's prize-giving ceremony, hosted in their school hall in Makhado (Louis Trichardt) on 7 November.

“Ons is verheug dat ons so 'n ruimte by ons skool kan skep en 'n behoefte kan vervul. Ons bedank past. Marcel en al die kerke wat betrokke is. Dit gaan oor die geestelike welstand van die kinders. Daar is persoonlike probleme wat hulle miskien nie met hul ouers of onderwysers wil bespreek nie. Die span is al die hele jaar betrokke en ons sien reeds die vrugte daarvan. Vanaf die vierde kwartaal het hulle nou 'n kantoor in die vierkant,” sê mnr. Theo Muller, waarnemende hoof.

Dié kantoor is voorheen die Vryboom FM-kantoor genoem. “Dit is asof die kinders hierdie jaar nuwe moed begin skep het. Vir 2104 is ons visie ‘to lead the change’. Die kantoor is lekker geleë, aangesien die meeste van ons uitreike gedurende pouses plaasvind,” sê Marcel en voeg by dat hul ondersteuning van die skool verder strek as berading van die jongmense. “Ons gaan ook help met 'n dagboek, 'n nuwe webwerf en die installasie van beligtingstoerusting. Dit gaan alles daarom om die skool se beeld uit te bou,” sê Marcel.

“Die nuwe jeugkantoor pas perfek in by ons visie om die skool 'n waardegedrewe skool te maak en ons vertrou dit gaan tot voordeel van die leerlinge, die skool en die gemeenskap wees. Volgende jaar gaan ons voluit om waardes vas te lê en ons glo dit sal ook die dissipline verbeter,” sê Muller.

Die leerlinge is nou met eksamen besig, daarom word die kantoor nie tans voltyds beman nie, maar sal in die nuwe jaar voluit afskop.

“Ons koördineer die Jeugforum van die dorp se aktiwiteite by die hoërskool. Agapé, Emmanuel, Shammah Bedieninge, die VEK, die AGS en die twee NG kerke is betrokke by die Jeugforum,” sê Marcel.



Hoërskool Louis Trichardt het 'n jeugkantoor geopen met die welstand van die leerlinge in gedagte en word beman deur pastoor Marcel van Niekerk van Agapé Christensentrum en twee jeugwerkers. Van links na regs is mnr. Itani Thavhana, Marcel en me. Stasha van der Spuy. Hulle koördineer die Jeugforum van die dorp se aktiwiteite by die hoërskool, waarby past. Jan Venter van Emmanuel betrokke is, asook Shammah bedieninge, die VEK, die AGS en beide NG kerke.

KENNISGEWING VAN OPENBARE DEELNAME VIR AANSOEKE OM MYNREG CHAPUDI PROJEK

DMH Verwysingsnommers:

Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. – LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR; Kwezi Mining Exploration (Edms.) Bpk. – LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR

Aansoek en Applikante: Chapudi Coal (Edms.) Bpk. en Kwezi Mining and Exploration (Edms.) Bpk., filiale van Mbeu Yashu, 'n maatskappy in die gesamentlike besit van Coal of Africa Beperk (“CoAL”) en Rothe Investments (Edms.) Bpk. (“Rothe”), het aansoek om mynreg vir die Chapudi Projek aan die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne (DMH) gerig en die Departement het die aansoek erken (administratiewe aanvaarding). Die eiendom waaruit die Chapudi Projek bestaan, word in die Agtergrondinligtings-dokument en Bestekopnameverslag vervat wat beskikbaar is by www.naledidev.co.za/projects, maar dit is ook beskikbaar op versoek.

Ligging: Die Chapudi Projek is 35 km (soos die kraai vlieg) en 20 km (padlans) noordwes van die dorp Makhado op die R523 in die rigting van Waterpoort in die Makhado Plaaslike Munisipale gebied in Limpopo se Vhembe Distrik geleë.

Kennis geskied hiermee aan alle belangstellende en geaffekteerde partye van 'n Opedag wat beplan word as deel van die Openbare Deelnameproses vir die Chapudi Projek se Aansoek om Mynreg.

Geleentheid vir deelname: Mbeu Yashu nooi u graag hiermee uit om die Opedag vergadering by te woon wat vir 30 November 2013 geskeduleer is. Indien u die vergadering wil bywoon, tree asseblief in verbinding met die Openbare Deelnamekantoor by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder vir verdere besonderhede oor die tyd en plek.

Vir meer inligting, tree in verbinding met: Carien Joubert of Lizinda Dickson, Naledi Development, Posbus 13509, Sinoville, 0129. Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672; E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Ad designed by Zouhet Publishers

JACK KLAFF AUCTION PRIME BUSINESS PROPERTY MUSINA

Instructed by the owner, I will sell on Thursday the 14th of November 2013 at 11:00 AM at the premises, Musina at 11:00 AM as follows:

PROPERTY
 Erf 701 Musina (formerly Thrusdale)
 Erf 701 Musina (formerly Thrusdale)
 Erf 701 Musina (formerly Thrusdale)
 Erf 701 Musina (formerly Thrusdale)
 Erf 701 Musina (formerly Thrusdale)



IMPACTS/ASPECTS
 Large and deep water tank (100m x 100m)
 Fully paved (Asphalt) parking area (1000m²)

VIEWING
 Please contact the auctioneer.

SITUATION
 11 km from the Mopani Dam on the corner of the main road
 Access Jack Klaff premises

AUCTIONEER'S NOTE
 Musina is a heavy town. Visiting from the M1 there are no shops, restaurants, or services in the area. This is a prime business property. This is a prime business property. This is a prime business property.

CONDITIONS OF SALE
 10% deposit (cash) payable on day of sale. Balance paid immediately within 24 hours of completion. All other terms and conditions apply. This is a prime business property. This is a prime business property.



ENQUIRIES
 JACK KLAFF 081 888 2471
 HANSIE CATTEL 081 888 2471
 YOLANDE VAN DER MERWE 081 888 2471



 Tel: (015) 824 2006 | Cell: 082 888 2471
 Website: www.jackklaff.co.za

JACK KLAFF STAAL BOERDERY VEILING BEESPLAAS VIVO

In opdrag van die eienaar van Prinses (Edms.) Bpk. (Pty) Ltd word boerdery staal, soos volg verkoop op Vrydag, 22 November 2013 om 11:00 te die plaas, Die Waag (aanligging) en te lig:

BEKROONING VAN DIE BOOM
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000

Verligting
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000



APPLIKASIE
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000

VERKOPINGSDOORWAARDES
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000



BELOFTING
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000

LAGGING
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000
 10000000

MAKKE
 Jack Klaff 081 888 2471
 Hansie Cattel 081 888 2471





 Tel: (015) 824 2006 | Cell: 082 888 2471
 Website: www.jackklaff.co.za

APPENDIX A4: ON SITE NOTICES PLACED

Appendix A4-1: On-site notice of Acceptance of Mining Right Application

**NOTICE OF DMR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (ACCEPTANCE) OF MR APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT & BID**

PHOTO	PUBLIC PLACE NAME & COORDINATES
	<p>HK Patel Shop</p> <p>S - 22°51.826° E- 029°50.147°</p>
	<p>Makhado Library</p> <p>S - 23°02.600° E- 029°54.547°</p>
	<p>Makhado Municipality</p> <p>S - 23°02.570° E- 029°54.415°</p>

**NOTICE OF DMR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (ACCEPTANCE) OF MR APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT & BID**



Mopane Station

S - 22°37.003°
E- 029°51.405°



**Mphephu Traditional
Council Nzhelele**

S - 22°55.572°
E- 029°25.733°



Musina Library

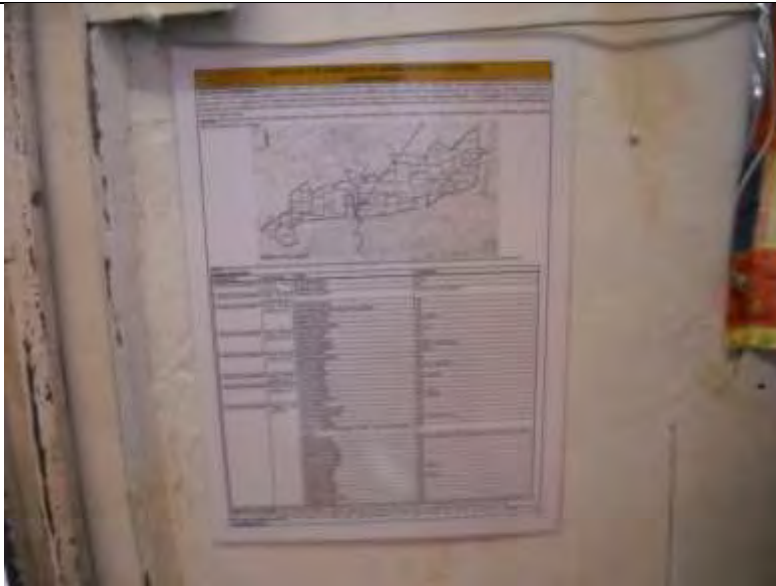
S – 22°21.090°
E- 030°02.437°

**NOTICE OF DMR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (ACCEPTANCE) OF MR APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT & BID**



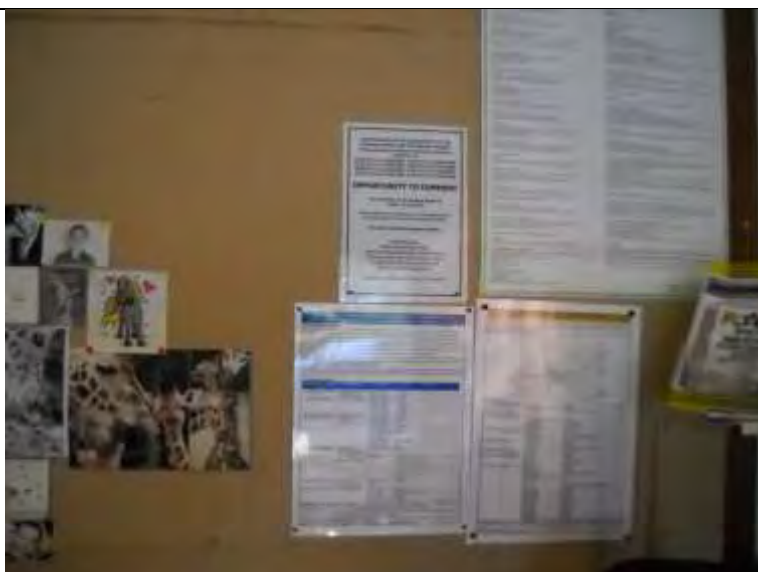
Musina Municipality

S – 22°21.090°
E- 030°02.437°



Northwich Shop

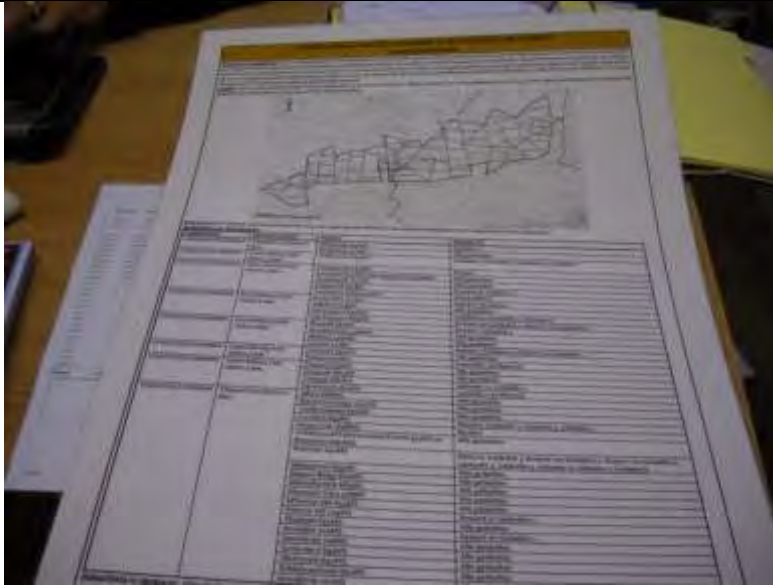
S - 22°53.341°
E- 029°52.523°



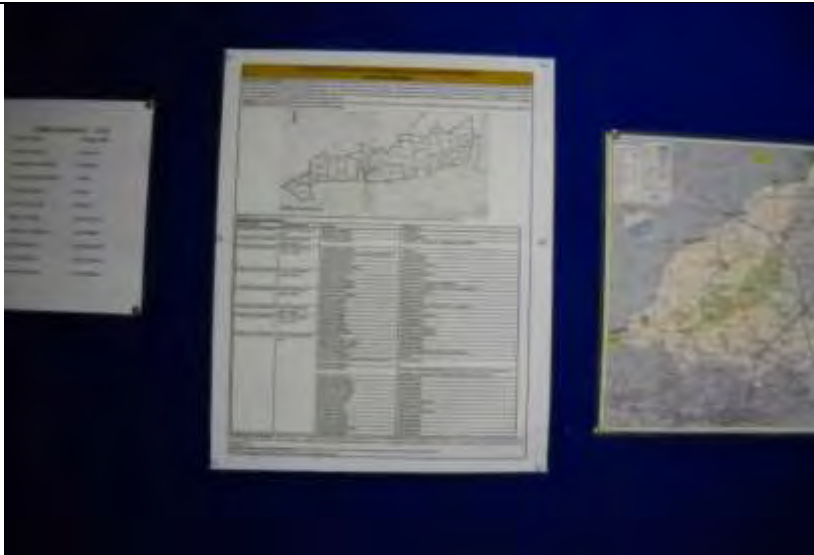
**Soutpansberg
Agricultural Union.**

S - 23°02.164°
E- 029°54.534°

**NOTICE OF DMR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (ACCEPTANCE) OF MR APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT & BID**



**Waterpoort Farmers
Ass
S - 22 55.555
E - 029 25.743**



**Jacana Environmental
S 25 40.825
E - 028 12.792**



**Naledi Development
S - 25 680.412
E - 28 213.179**

Appendix A4-2: On-site for the availability of the Scoping Report

NOTIFICATION OF CHAPUDI SCOPING REPORT: 6 AUGUST 2013

PHOTOS OF SITE NOTICE AT PUBLIC PLACES	PUBLIC PLACE NAME & COORDINATES
	<p style="text-align: center;">HK Patel Shop Louis Trichardt</p> <p style="text-align: center;">S - 22°51.828° E- 029°50.156°</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">Makhado Library</p> <p style="text-align: center;">S - 23°02.602° E- 029°54.545°</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">Makhado Municipality</p> <p style="text-align: center;">S - 23°02.571° E- 029°54.426°</p>

NOTIFICATION OF CHAPUDI SCOPING REPORT: 6 AUGUST 2013



Mopane Railway Station Shop

S - 22°37.004°
E- 029°51.433°



**Northwich Farm Stal
c/o N1 & Waterpoort
Turnoff**

S - 22°53.336°
E- 029°52.530°



Musina Library.

S – 22°21.091°
E- 030°02.438°

NOTIFICATION OF CHAPUDI SCOPING REPORT: 6 AUGUST 2013



Naledi Development
S - 25 680.412
E – 28 213.179



Mphephu Traditional Council, Nzhelele

S - 22°55.572°
E- 029°25.733°



Waterpoort Farmers Ass, Farm Secrabje

S - 022°55.555°
E- 029°25.743°

NOTIFICATION OF CHAPUDI SCOPING REPORT: 6 AUGUST 2013

NOTIFICATION OF THE AVAILABILITY OF THE SCOPING REPORT FOR THE CHAPUDI PROJECT
The Department of Mineral Resources Reference numbers are: Mining Right Applications have been submitted by MbeuYeshu under the following subsidiaries:

- Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10040HR)
- Kwesi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10040HR)
- Kwesi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10052HR)
- Kwesi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10053HR)
- Kwesi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10040HR)
- Kwesi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10053HR)
- Kwesi Mining Expl (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10054HR)
- Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd (LP30/5/1/2/2/10040HR)

OPPORTUNITY TO COMMENT

Your comment on the Scoping Report by
Friday, 6 September 2013

Please submit any comments you have regarding this
Scoping Report to the Public Participation Office.

For more information please contact:



Lizinda Dickson
Public Participation Office
Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182.
Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Due date for comments: Friday, 6 September 2013

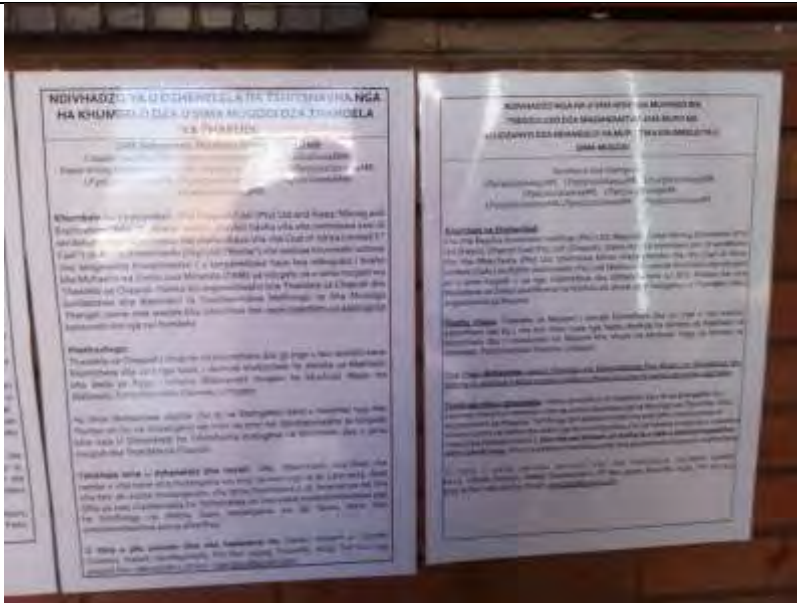
Jacana Environmentals
S 25 40.825
E – 028 12.792

Appendix A4-3: On-site notice for the invitation to the Open Day

NOTIFICATION OF CHAPUDI OPEN DAY MEETING: 30 NOVEMBER 2013

PHOTOS OF SITE NOTICE AT PUBLIC PLACES	PUBLIC PLACE NAME & COORDINATES
	<p>HK Patel Shop Louis Trichardt</p> <p>S - 22°51.828° E- 029°50.156°</p>
	<p>Makhado Library</p> <p>S - 23°02.602° E- 029°54.545°</p>
	<p>Makhado Municipality</p> <p>S - 23°02.571° E- 029°54.426°</p>

NOTIFICATION OF CHAPUDI OPEN DAY MEETING: 30 NOVEMBER 2013



Mopane Railway Station Shop

S - 22°37.004°
E- 029°51.433°



**Northwich Farm Stal
c/o N1 & Waterpoort
Turnoff**

S - 22°53.336°
E- 029°52.530°

NOTIFICATION OF CHAPUDI OPEN DAY MEETING: 30 NOVEMBER 2013

	<p>Musina Library.</p> <p>S – 22°21.091° E- 030°02.438°</p>
	<p>Naledi Development S - 25 680.412 E – 28 213.179</p>
<p>No Photo: Delivery Vehicle broke down. Lovemore & Rakson delivered</p>	<p>Mphephu Traditional Council, Nzhelele</p> <p>S - 22°55.572° E- 029°25.733°</p>
<p>No Photo: Notice was left with security at Entrance to Farm</p>	<p>Waterpoort Farmers Ass, Farm Secrabje</p> <p>S - 022°55.555° E- 029°25.743°</p>

APPENDIX A5: PUBLIC MEETINGS AND STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT SESSIONS

Appendix A5-1: Authority meetings



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT:

STAKEHOLDER MEETING - MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

- MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DATE: 19 March 2013

VENUE: Makhado EXCO Chambers
Musina EXCO Chambers

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was

- To introduce the GSP projects to the Municipality
- Engage in discussions around the IDP, LED and expansion strategies of each
- Identify areas of synergy and collaboration
- Discuss potential SLP projects

3 DISCUSSIONS OF THE MEETING

- The CoAL team presented (See presentation attached) the company background, profile, and strategic vision.
- The SLP team presented the socio-economic analysis, and in particular the needs identified.
- Each local and the Vhembe District team presented their areas of focus for the next 5 years.

4 QUESTIONS/ ISSUES

No	Issue raised/ Discussions held	Responses
1.	What are the types of skills which would be required for the operations, and at what point would they be required?	<p>There are a number of skills required at different periods of the mining life cycle. The proposed time frames were set down:</p> <p>Exploration : 2015 Construction: 2016 Production : 2018</p> <p>General and specialised skills would be required, a list of which will be provided to the municipality.</p>
2.	Makhado Municipality is in the process of reviewing the 2005 LED strategy. Some of the initiatives relate to skills development. There is a serious gap between the skills produced in both the municipality, and the province, and the skills required by industry.	<p>Discussion was held on the potential opportunities to develop or design designated programmes to meet the needs of the project, and post-closure.</p> <p>An integrated mining skills development strategy was required which would align with the provincial and national strategy, and which would partner with current academic and FET institutions.</p> <p>A Labour Legacy Project, owned by the Mopane Project may be the catalyst for such a debate.</p>
3.	Currently, Vhembe DM is compiling a Regional Infrastructure Master Plan together with the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. This plan would identify constraints within the basic services infrastructure, and potential opportunities for growth and development.	<p>CoAL seeks to participated in a Integrated approach across all its projects, both technical and social.</p> <p>The company wants to make a meaningful contribution to the socio-economic transformation of the area in which it operates, through partnerships, collaborative thinkng, and a synergised approach.</p>
4.	The Musina Municipality discussed the potential development of the Mopani township, which would have an impact on the project	The team agreed to submit further information as it became available.
5.	The focus of the Municipality was the supply of	The team agreed to identify a labour intensive

	basic services, particularly the upgrade of the road infrastructure.	road construction project which aims to create jobs, and to upgrade the current infrastructure.
6.	The meeting closed with agreement that the municipal officials would meet with the SLP team, for further engagement on the projects	Time frames would be agreed upon.



**ATTENDANCE REGISTER
MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

Date: 19 March 2013
Time: 11h30
Venue: Makhado Municipality

NAME	DESIGNATION	COMPANY	CELL	E-MAIL	ATTENDANCE Signature
Rampfumezi M	IDP CO-ORDINATOR	VHEMBE DISTRICT	0820774722	rampfumezi@municipality.vhembe.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Sithumani N.S.	DDP	MUM	0829012740	nsithumani@municipality.vhembe.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Julew Jhebo	HRS Practitioner	CONK	08329162178	julew@chrio.jirah.vhembe.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Julew Steyn	Economist	GSAAPC	0832716970	julew@econosoc.co.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Mushophi M.D.	LED Manager	VDM	0824536209	mushophi@municipality.vhembe.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Mathwasi S.A	LED Manager	Makhado UM	0838266599	sellom@makhado.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
Florence Duma	Shareholder				
Mashamba Y.J.	LED Specialist	CoAL	0828996966	vutona@telkomsat.net	<i>[Signature]</i>
ZANDILE KHUMALO	Sup & SPREADSHEET MANAGER	CoAL	0833063027	zkhumalo@coalfinance.com	<i>[Signature]</i>



COAL of AFRICA UNITED

ATTENDANCE REGISTER
MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Date: 19 March 2013

Time: 15h00

Venue: Musina Municipality

NAME	DESIGNATION	COMPANY	CELL	E-MAIL	ATTENDANCE Signature
Mashamba V.J.	LED Consultant	COAL	082 399 6966	vbtorad@telkomsa.net	
Juliet Jhebo	HR Practitioner	COAL	083 296 2178	juliet@chrigirah.co.za	
Men Steyn	Economist	GSF, soc cc	0832716970	glen@econosoc.co.za	
Phisoanisolet G.M. EDI?		MLM	074 217 9906	net hite@yippro.co.za	
Sithole M.M.	Mayor Office	M.L.M	083 447 8838	mayo rsec@musing gov.za.	
MURULANA M.L	S.M.F FINANCE	MLM	071 600 2535	Liy-bnm@umpo.co.za	
MATSHAVHA NJ	MEM	MLM	082 040 5343	johnsonm@lunlugo.co.za	
Florence Duvak					
JANUKE HUYAKO	COAL	COAL	0830650297		

**GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING –
LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT
AND TOURISM**

DATE: 24 July 2013
TIME: 12h00 – 14h00
VENUE: LEDET, Biccard Street, Polokwane

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE


Carol Nkambule (CN)	T. Ngoasheng (TN)	
Lizinda Dickson (LD)	Zandile Khumalo (ZK)	
Florence Duval (FD)	Baldwin Khosa (BK)	Peter Marx (PDM)

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was to present:

- An update on CoAL
Detail around the GSP projects, and EIA processes

3 DISCUSSIONS OF THE MEETING

1	Agenda	Accepted by All
	<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Agenda </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Context and Introduction 2. Attendance & Apologies 3. Technical Overview: The Greater Soutpansberg Projects 4. Environmental Impact Assessment Processes 5. Public Participation Programme 6. Schedule and Way forward 7. Closure 	
2	<p>High Level Update on CoAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoAL's repositioning strategy was outlined • The restructuring process was detailed • MbeuYashu was presented, and the projects • Details were presented around the process followed to date, the strategy to be implemented, and the rationale behind it. 	Florence Duval

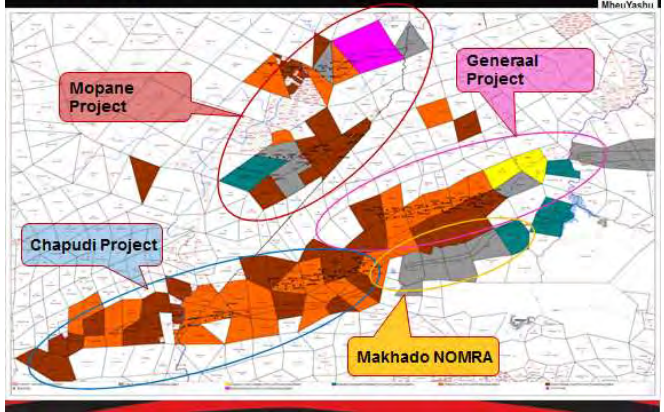
MbeuYashu



- Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") jointly owns 100% of MbeuYashu Issued Capital
- Rothe is the BEE partners of the project, 40% of which is reserved for community participation and ownership



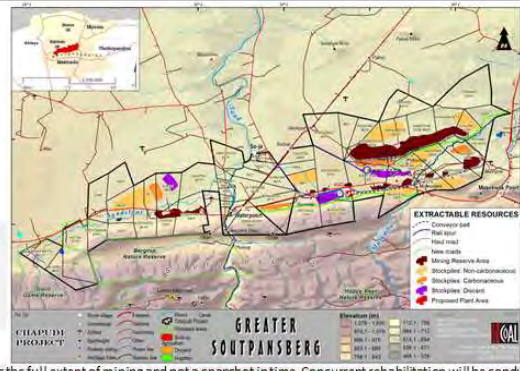
Projects



Projects

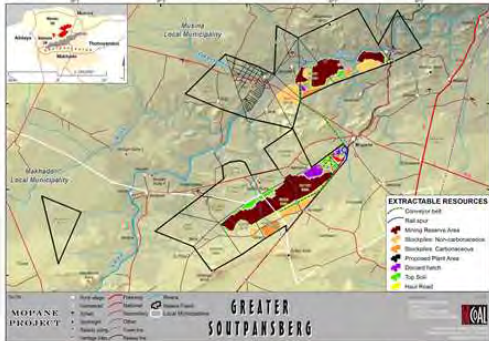


Chapudi



This is the full extent of mining and not a snapshot in time. Concurrent rehabilitation will be conducted.

Mopane



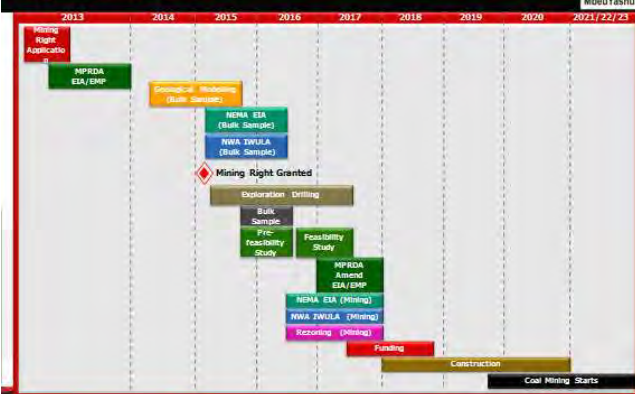
This is the full extent of mining and not a snapshot in time. Concurrent rehabilitation will be conducted.

Strategic Planning



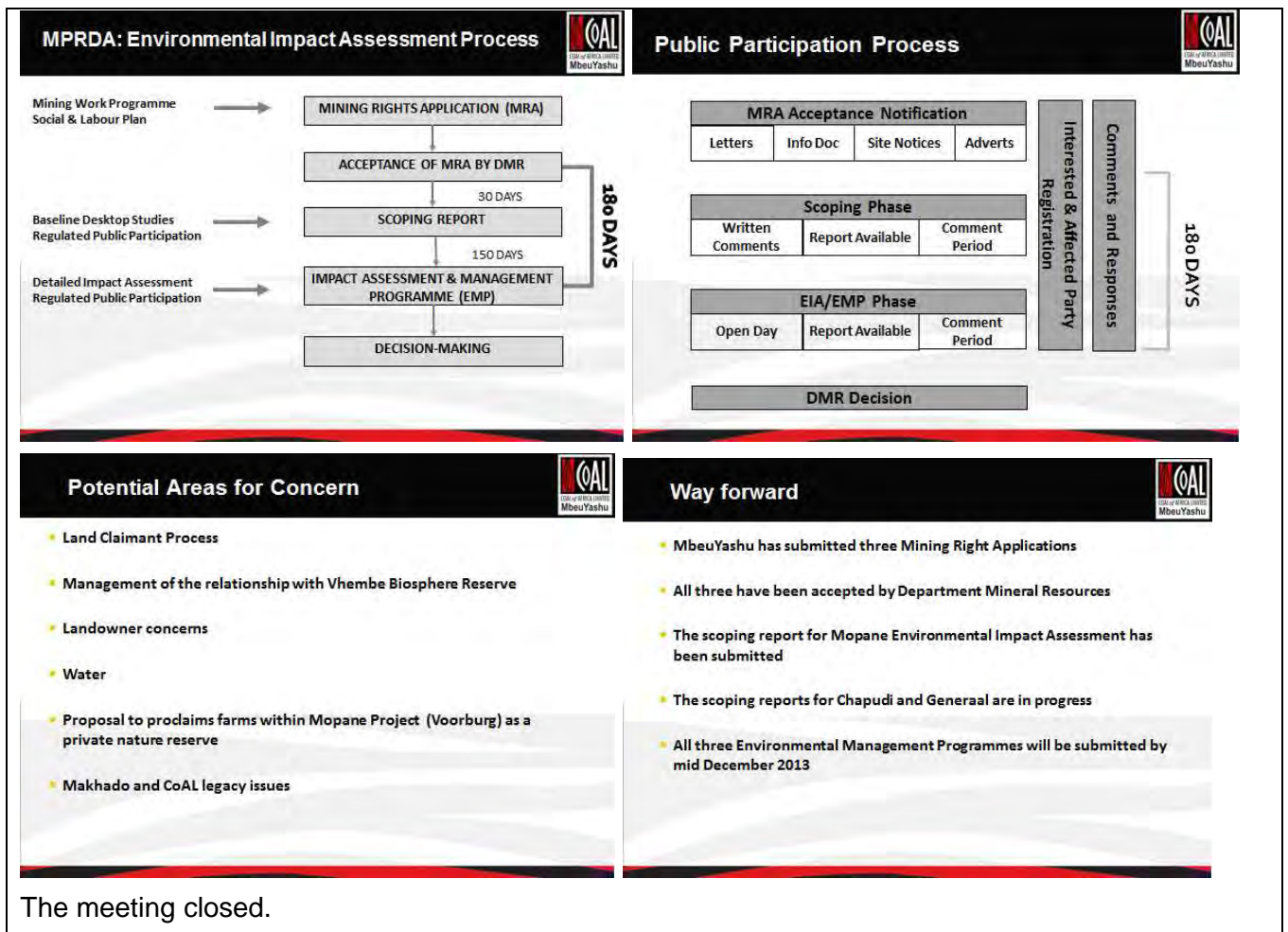
- Exploration programme including bulk samples
- Feasibility studies
- Regional impact studies
- Regional infrastructure capability studies
- Bulk water studies

Typical timeframes



Peter Marx presented the GSP projects, and also the time line and proposed schedule.

He explained that the company was not following a dual process, as it did for Makhado, but was in fact only applying for its New Order Mining Right.,



QUESTIONS

1. Where would the water for the project come from?
 - a. CoAL responded that it would develop the same model as it did with the Makhado Project. Detailed and extensive engagement with, and collaboration with regional and provincial government authorities, land owners and communities to develop a regional integrated approach which would deal with the issues around water and bio-diversity.
 - b. CoAL gave a high level summary on the “new water” concept agreement between the Nzhelele Land owners and CoAL which intends to project jobs in the agricultural industry and improve the assurance of supply.
2. What types of engagements are currently underway?
 - a. Engagements are taking place with landowners and communities.
3. LEDET advised the meeting that the Mopane Scoping Report was in their possession, and there were no concerns around the document.

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	The BID and Scoping Report documents were discussed	General	On going
2.	LEDET agreed to participate in all sessions		
3.	Agreement to update DMR, and set up a joint meeting	FD	
4.			

To be incorporated into project action list.



**ATTENDANCE REGISTER
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM**

Date: 24 July 2013
Time: 11H30-12H30
Venue: 19 Biccard
Street Polokwane

Mbeu Yashu

NAME	DESIGNATION	COMPANY	CELL	E-MAIL	ATTENDANCE Signature
LIZINDA DICLSON	STAKEHOLDER ENG.	NALEDI DEV.	0829222261	lizinda@naledidev.co.za	
P D Mark	Project Manager	CoAL	082 537 5153	peter.mark@coalofafrica.com	
B Khosa	Regulator	CoAL	083 2553779	khosa@coalofafrica.com	
T Ngwenyeng	Manager: EIM	LEDET	082 047 3223	NgwenyengTR@ledet.gov.za	
Foster Bahoyi	D. Manager: EIM	LEDET	076 425 7588	bahoyif@ledet.gov.za	
Florence Dival	Corp. Affairs Mgr	CoAL	082 339 3091	fled@coalofafrica.com	
Marietjie Elstee	Env. Cons.	Tacana	082 809 4749	marietjie@tacana.co.za	
Carol Nkombi	Asstg Senior GM	LEDET	0828063286	nkombic@ledet.gov.za	

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING – OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

DATE: 24 July 2013

TIME: 10h00 – 12h00

VENUE: Office of the Premier, Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE



Maylene Broderick (MB)	Lizinda Dickson (LD)	Zandile Khumalo (ZK)
Florence Duval (FD)	Baldwin Khosa (BK)	Peter Marx (PDM)

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was to present:

- An update on CoAL
Detail around the GSP projects, and EIA processes

3 DISCUSSIONS OF THE MEETING

1	Agenda	Accepted by All
	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Agenda</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Context and Introduction 2. Attendance & Apologies 3. Technical Overview: The Greater Soutpansberg Projects 4. Environmental Impact Assessment Processes 5. Public Participation Programme 6. Schedule and Way forward 7. Closure  </div>	
2	<p>High Level Update on CoAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoAL's repositioning strategy was outlined • The restructuring process was detailed • Discussions around Mr Thomas Tshilongo and the involvement by the Office of the President • Ms Broderick indicated that they were trying to set up a meeting with DMR and have been unsuccessful • MbeuYashu was presented, and the projects 	Florence Duval

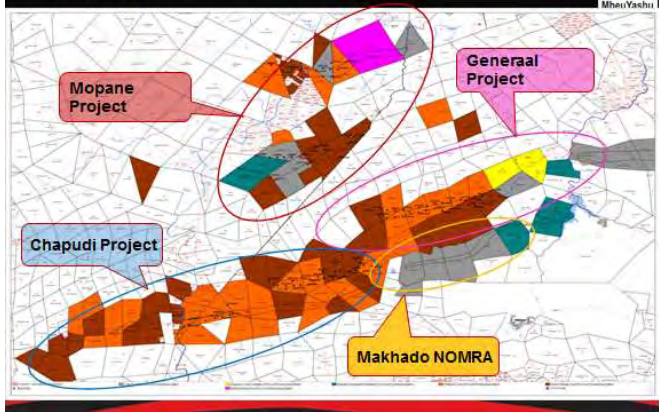
MbeuYashu



- Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") jointly owns 100% of MbeuYashu Issued Capital
- Rothe is the BEE partners of the project, 40% of which is reserved for community participation and ownership



Projects



Projects

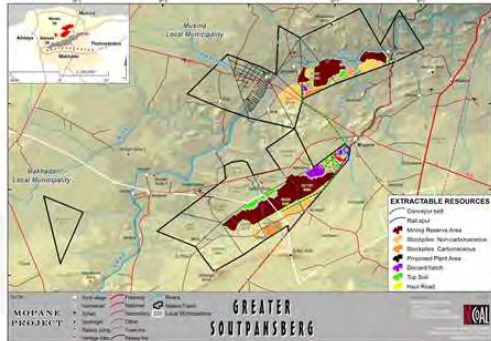


Chapudi



This is the full extent of mining and not a snapshot in time. Concurrent rehabilitation will be conducted.

Mopane



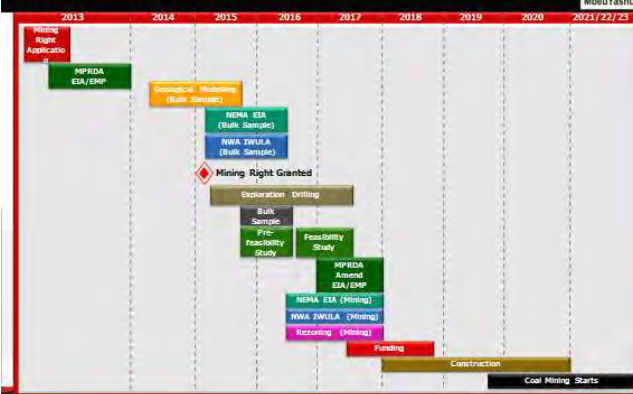
This is the full extent of mining and not a snapshot in time. Concurrent rehabilitation will be conducted.

Strategic Planning



- Exploration programme including bulk samples
- Feasibility studies
- Regional impact studies
- Regional infrastructure capability studies
- Bulk water studies

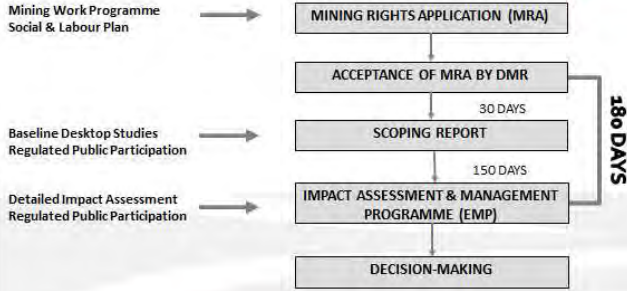
Typical timeframes



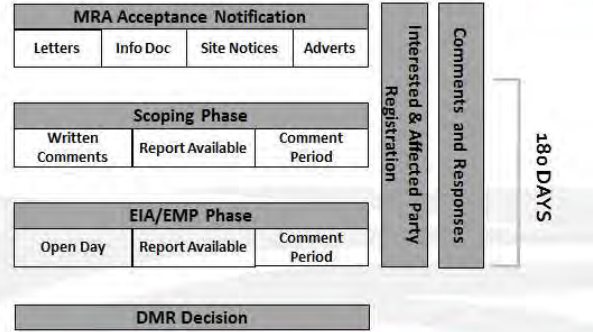
Peter Marx presented the GSP projects, and also the time line and proposed schedule.

He explained that the company was not following a dual process, as it did for Makhado, but was in fact only applying for its New Order Mining Right.,

MPRDA: Environmental Impact Assessment Process



Public Participation Process



Potential Areas for Concern



- Land Claimant Process
- Management of the relationship with Vhembe Biosphere Reserve
- Landowner concerns
- Water
- Proposal to proclaim farms within Mopane Project (Voorburg) as a private nature reserve
- Makhado and CoAL legacy issues

Way forward



- MbeuYashu has submitted three Mining Right Applications
- All three have been accepted by Department Mineral Resources
- The scoping report for Mopane Environmental Impact Assessment has been submitted
- The scoping reports for Chapudi and Generala are in progress
- All three Environmental Management Programmes will be submitted by mid December 2013

The meeting closed.

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	The OTP to provide assistance in terms of regional studies	FD/ MB	On going
2.	Provide consultation schedule to OTP	LG / FD	
3.	Agreement to update DMR, and set up a joint meeting	FD	
4.			

To be incorporated into project action list.



ATTENDANCE REGISTER LIMPOPO OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

Date: 24 July 2013
Time: 10H00
Venue: OTP Office

Mbeu Yashu

NAME	DESIGNATION	COMPANY	CELL	E-MAIL	ATTENDANCE Signature
L Dickson	Public Participation	Naledi Deu	082 9222261	lizinda@naledidev.co.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
M Esterhuysen	Env Couc	Tacana	082 809 4749	mariejie@jacarua.co.za	<i>[Signature]</i>
D. Chosha	Regulatory Manager	CoAL	0832553479		<i>[Signature]</i>
F. Duma	Corp. Affairs Man	LOPR	082 339 3011	freene.dum@wubolamira.com	<i>[Signature]</i>
P.D. Maru	Project Manager	CoAL	082 337 5553	peter.marx@wubolamira.com	<i>[Signature]</i>
MS BRODERICK	Strat. Planning	OTP	082 370 3227	broderick.premier@limpopo.gov.za	<i>[Signature]</i>

Appendix A5-2: Community & Land Claimant Meetings



MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 10 April 2013

TIME:

VENUE: Ha Musekwa Royal Kraal

STAKEHOLDER: Musekwa Traditional Council

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Mr Eddie Mashau
- Mr Musekwa N S
- Mr Musekwa T O
- Mr Musekwa Mavhasa
- Mr Lovemore Tshivhula
- Mr Musekwa N S
- Mr Musekwa M D
- Mr Chililo N F
- Ms Muthelo A
- Ms Tshatsinde S

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND INFORMATION GIVEN

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- Introduce Mbeuyashu
- Introduce GSP project
- Inform stakeholder that MbeuYashu is applying for mineral rights in the farms affected
- Indicate the farms affected by the GSP
- Introduce the affected claimants

Information given to Stakeholders:

- List of farms affected
- List of claimants associated with affected farms
- A map showing the extent of GSP

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Proposal for further engagements
- Commitment to verify and update the land claims commissioners records
- Need for discussions regarding the BEE aspects at operational level

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1	Verification and update of records	The Royal Council	
2	Further engagements at higher level	MbeuYashu management	To be decided upon

To be incorporated into project action list.



Mopane Project Initial Consultative Meetings

Attendance Register

Musekwa Traditional Council 10 April 2013

Name and Surname	Organization	Contact details	Signature
MASHAKI EASIE	FHUTSHITA GENERAL TRAINING	Teli: Cell: 0828786514 Email: 0828786514@onebox.co.za	
Musekwa N.S	ROYAL COUNCIL	Teli: Cell: 0827378078 Email:	
MUSEKWA T.O	Royal Council	Teli: Cell: 0725713663 Email: vharakwa@webmail.co.za	
Musekwa Mashasa	Royal Council	Teli: Cell: 0728630279 Email:	

MuseEtcWA N-S	Royal Commit	Tel: Cell: 0795994973 Email:	
MuseEtcWA M-D	Royal Commit	Tel: Cell: Email:	MuseEtcWA M-D
Chico N-F	Royal Commit	Tel: Cell: 0776078702 Email:	
Mutero A.	Royal	Tel: Cell: Email:	+
Tshatsinde J	Royal	Tel: Cell: Email:	X



Rothe



MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 19 April 2013

TIME:

VENUE: Makhado Town (Dr Phaswana's House)

STAKEHOLDER: Musekwa Land Claims committee

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Mr Eddie Mashau
- Mr Tshiovhe M
- Mr Nelushi M
- Ms Konanani D Ligege
- Mr Lovemore Tshivhula
- MrNethavhani T A
- Mr Musekwa N O
- Mr Nemavhidi E I
- Mr Madou R A
- Chief Musekwa N H
- Mr Musekwa M C
- Mr musekwa N J
- Musekwa M
- Mr Tshivhidzo E
- Dr Phaswana N E

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND INFORMATION GIVEN

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- Introduce Mbeuyashu
- Introduce GSP project
- Inform stakeholder that MbeuYashu is applying for mineral rights in the farms affected
- Indicate the farms affected by the GSP
- Introduce the affected claimants

Information given to Stakeholders:

- List of farms affected
- List of claimants associated with affected farms
- A map showing the extent of GSP

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Proposal for further engagements
- Commitment to verify and update the land claims commissioners records
- Need for discussions regarding the BEE aspects at operational level

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1	Verification and update of records	The Land Claims Committee	
2	Further engagements at higher level	MbeuYashu management	To be decided upon

To be incorporated into project action list.



Mopane Project Initial Consultative Meetings

Attendance Register



Musekwa Land Claims Committee 19 April 2013

Name and Surname	Organization	Contact details	Signature
TSHOUHE MABAHARELO	Justice	Tel: 015 812 1429 Cell: 072 531 8153 Email: Tshouhe@email.com 086 213 9959	
NELUSHI MASHUDU	MUSEKWA	Tel: 015-290 7773 Cell: 072 073 0303 Email: Nelushim@edu.limpopo.gov.za	
KONANANI -D.	MUSEKWA	Tel: — Cell: 0824899492 Email: —	
NETHAUHANU T.A	MUSEKWA	Tel: — Cell: 072 303 9609 Email: Athinauhano@gmail.com	

NEHAHARI E.I	MUSEKWA	Tel: Cell: 079350938 Email:	Handwritten signature
Godwin R.A	Handwritten signature	Tel: Cell: Email: 072 1109630	Handwritten signature
CHIEF MUSEKWA N.H.M	MUSEKWA	Tel: Cell: 0822988141 Email:	Handwritten signature MUSEKWA
Musekwa N.O.	Musekwa	Tel: 015 290 1401 Cell: 082 404 3876 Email: Musekwa@educ.gov.za	Handwritten signature
Musekwa M.C	Musekwa	Tel: 0781085008	Handwritten signature
Mubona N.J	Mubona	Cell: 0755994973 Email:	Handwritten signature



Rothe

Mathews Musekwa	Musekwa	Tel: cell: 0761701993 Email:	Musekwa
Tshihidzo EWART	Musekwa	Tel: cell: 0824288148 Email: tshihidzo@webmail	
phaswama .M.E	Musekwa	Tel: cell: 0727771958 Email:	
ISHUTHEKA LOVEMORE	Now-Stop CONSULTING	Tel: cell: 072535661 Email: tshihidzo@webmail.com	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	



Rothe



MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 10 April 2013

TIME:

VENUE: Khomele village

STAKEHOLDER: Tshivhula Royal Council

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Eddie Mashau
- Tshivhula T A
- Ndou T E
- Ramalebana P
- Lovemore Tshivhula

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND INFORMATION GIVEN

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- Introduce Mbeuyashu
- Introduce GSP project
- Inform stakeholder that MbeuYashu is applying for mineral rights in the farms affected
- Indicate the farms affected by the GSP

Information given to Stakeholders:

- List of farms affected
- List of claimants associated with affected farms
- A map showing the extent of GSP

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Proposal for further engagements
- Commitment to verify and update the land claims commissioners records
- Preferred structures for further engagements (Task team)
- Commitment to engage other community based structures by the traditional leader

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1	Verification and update of records	The Royal Council	
2	Further engagements at higher level	MbeuYashu management	To be decided upon

To be incorporated into project action list.



Rothe

Mopane Project Initial Consultative Meetings

Attendance Register

Tshivhula Traditional Council 09 April 2013

Name and Surname	Organization	Contact details	Signature
LOVEMORE TSHIVHULA	NON-STOP CONSULTANCY	Tel: Cell: 072 535 6761 Email: tshivhulam@gmail.com	
TAKALANI ABEL TSHIVHULA	TRADITIONAL LEADER	Tel: 083 880 9485 Cell: Email: tshivhula@gmail.com	
TSHILO EMELY NDOU	Royal council	Tel: Cell: Email:	
PETRUS LAMALIBANA	Royal council	Tel: Cell: Email:	MPR

MASHAUCI EXDNE	FAYTSHITA GENERAL TRADING.	Tel: Cell: 082 875 6514 Email: 082 875 6514 @onebox.co.za.	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	



Rothe



MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 13 April 2013

TIME:

VENUE: Makhado Town (Fire station)

STAKEHOLDER: Tshivhula CPA

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Eddie Mashau
- Setjie M W
- Mafela M S
- Ramalebana P. O
- Lovemore Tshivhula
- Sebola M S
- Tshivhula S D
- Setelela P
-

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND INFORMATION GIVEN

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- Introduce Mbeuyashu
- Introduce GSP project
- Inform stakeholder that MbeuYashu is applying for mineral rights in the farms affected
- Indicate the farms affected by the GSP
- Introduce the affected claimants

Information given to Stakeholders:

- List of farms affected
- List of claimants associated with affected farms
- A map showing the extent of GSP

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING**The outcome of the meeting was:**

- Proposal for further engagements
- Commitment to verify and update the land claims commissioners records
- Preferred structures for further engagements (Task team)
- Observed negative perception of Coal of Africa

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1	Verification and update of records	The CPA	
2	Further engagements at higher level	MbeuYashu management	To be decided upon

To be incorporated into project action list.


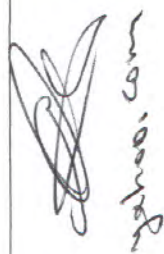
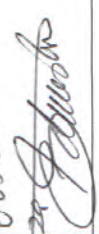



Mopane Project Initial Consultative Meetings

Attendance Register

Tshivhula CPA 13 April 2013

Name and Surname	Organization	Contact details	Signature
M.S. Mafela	Tshivhula CPA Secretary	Tel: Cell: 0829637301 Email: smmafela@gmail.com	
M.W. SETJIE	Tshivhula CPA	Tel: 015-5199421 Cell: 0828093823 Email: wsetjie@oldmutualcpa.com	
Sobisa MS	Tshivhula CPA	Tel: Cell: 0823369681 Email:	
TSHIVHULA SD	Tshivhula CPA	Tel: Cell: 072 482 1256 Email: tshivhula.sd@gmail.com	

Setelalat IP	Tshikhula CPA	Tel: Cell: 0730761885 Email:	
Bramaleband PD	Tshikhula CPA	Tel: 0794956024 Cell: 0814342697 Email: bramaleband@yahoo.com	
Jaka Mashau	Fhutsbata General Tracing	Tel: Cell: 0828756514 Email: 0828756514@o1a6ox.co.za	0828756514@o1a6ox.co.za 
LOVENORE TSHIVHUA	MONSTOP CONSULTANCY (P.T.Y) LTD	Tel: Cell: 0725356761 Email: tshikhulam@gmail.com	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	



Rothe



MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 15 April 2013

TIME:

VENUE: Dzanani Ha Mamuhohi Royal Kraal

STAKEHOLDER: Mamuhohi Royal Council

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Mr Eddie Mashau
- Mr Manugeni S
- Mr Mamuhohi Elias
- Mr Mulaudzi Makhalimela S
- Mr Lovemore Tshivhula
- Mr Mamuhohi Edward
- Mr Mamuhohi Elisah

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND INFORMATION GIVEN

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- Introduce Mbeuyashu
- Introduce GSP project
- Inform stakeholder that MbeuYashu is applying for mineral rights in the farms affected
- Indicate the farms affected by the GSP
- Introduce the affected claimants

Information given to Stakeholders:

- List of farms affected
- List of claimants associated with affected farms
- A map showing the extent of GSP

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING**The outcome of the meeting was:**

- Proposal for further engagements
- Commitment to verify and update the land claims commissioners records
- Need for discussions regarding the BEE aspects at operational level
- Expressed negative perception of Coal of Africa

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1	Verification and update of records	The Royal Council	
2	Further engagements at higher level	MbeuYashu management	To be decided upon

To be incorporated into project action list.



Mopane Project: Initial Consultative Meetings

Attendance Register

Mamuhohi Madzhatsha Royal Council 15 April 2013

Name and Surname	Organization	Contact details	Signature
LOVERMORE TSHIVHUA	Pfano Consulting	Tel: Cell: 072 535 6761 Email: tshivhuam@pfano.com	
Samson manuveni	Mamuhohi Royal Council Chairman	Tel: Cell: 082 405 4397 Email:	
Elias Mambonyi	Royal Council	Tel: Cell: 079 790 7103 Email:	
Samuel Mambonyi	Royal Council	Tel: Cell: 079 036 6472 Email:	

A Eduardo A Sanchez	Royal	Tel: Cell: 58462100 Email: 32	1971 A. Sanchez
Elisha Nambor	Royal Council	Tel: Cell: 0797907103 Email:	Elisha
		Tel: Cell: Email:	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	



Rothe



MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 22 April 2013

TIME:

VENUE: Dzanani Tshituni

STAKEHOLDER: Mamuhohi CPA

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Mr Eddie Mashau
- Mr Rerani Elvis
- Mr Makhelimela Samuel
- MrMungomeni B A
- Mr Lovemore Tshivhula
- Mr Nentsuni S P
- Mr Mamuhohi Elias
- Mr Chikobi Samuel

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND INFORMATION GIVEN

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- Introduce Mbeuyashu
- Introduce GSP project
- Inform stakeholder that MbeuYashu is applying for mineral rights in the farms affected
- Indicate the farms affected by the GSP
- Introduce the affected claimants

Information given to Stakeholders:

- List of farms affected
- List of claimants associated with affected farms
- A map showing the extent of GSP

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Proposal for further engagements
- Commitment to verify and update the land claims commissioners records
- Need for discussions regarding employment opportunities and benefits

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1	Verification and update of records	The CPA	
2	Further engagements at higher level	MbeuYashu management	To be decided upon

To be incorporated into project action list.





Mopane Project: Initial Consultative Meetings

Attendance Register

Mamuhohi Madzhathsha CPA 22 April 2013

Name and Surname	Organization	Contact details	Signature
Elvis Bonam	Mamuhohi CPA	Tel: 0723984209 Cell: Email:	
MATHALIMELA SAMUEL SECRETARY	MAMUHOTZI/MA- ITAZWITOWA CPA	Tel: Cell: 0722284726 Email:	
BA Mungweni	Mamuhohi Mada Zwitoma CPA	Tel: Cell: 0793901843 Email:	
S.P. Nkomo	CPA	Tel: 078 637 8636 Cell: Email:	

Cl's mamuhayo	CPA	Tel: Cell: Email:	
Cl's mamuhayo	Momuhayi	Tel: 0798144042 Cell: Email:	Cl's
CHI KOBISAMWE	CPA-	Tel: 0281808112 Cell: Email:	CHKABI
Jocke Mashau	Phokhida	Tel: Cell: 0828756514 Email: 0828756514 & 0146X.6.29	
TSHIVHULA LOVEMORE	NON-STOP CONSULTING	Tel: Cell: 072535676 Email: tshivhula@gmail.com	
		Tel: Cell: Email:	



Rothe



MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 13 April 2013

TIME:

VENUE: Lekkerlag Farm

STAKEHOLDER: Mulambwane CPA

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Mr Eddie Mashau
- Mr Tshilongo W
- Ms Tshiwela Tshihuwa
- Ms Letlalo M S
- Mr Lovemore Tshivhula
- Mr Raseluma S
- Mr Ramulivhu S
- Mr Maduwa E

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND INFORMATION GIVEN

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- Introduce Mbeuyashu
- Introduce GSP project
- Inform stakeholder that MbeuYashu is applying for mineral rights in the farms affected
- Indicate the farms affected by the GSP
- Introduce the affected claimants

Information given to Stakeholders:

- List of farms affected
- List of claimants associated with affected farms
- A map showing the extent of GSP

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Proposal for further engagements
- Commitment to verify and update the land claims commissioners records
- Preferred structures for further engagements (Task team)
- Observed negative perception of coal
- Need for discussions regarding the BEE aspects at operational level
- Expressed request for travelling, venue booking allowances and refreshment during meetings

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1	Verification and update of records	The CPA	
2	Further engagements at higher level	MbeuYashu management	To be decided upon

To be incorporated into project action list.



Mopane Project: Initial Consultative Meetings

Attendance Register

Mulambwana CPA 13 April 2013

Name and Surname	Organization	Contact details	Signature
Eddie Mashau	Fructifera Cereals Trading	Tel: Cell: 0828956514 Email: 0828756514@fructifera.co.za	
LOVEMORE TSHIHUWA	NON-STOP CONSULTING PVT LTD.	Tel: Cell: 0725356761 Email: tshihuwamc@gmail.com	
Tshifayo Wilson	CPA	Tel: Cell: Email: 092 892 9214	
Tshiwela Tshihwa	CPA member	Tel: Cell: 0137965539 0794374431 Email:	

<p>Tel:</p> <p>Cell: 0722766772</p> <p>Email:</p>	<p>Tel:</p> <p>Cell: 082 3925311</p> <p>Email: pastor@simmy.wsmi@gmail.com</p>	<p>Tel:</p> <p>Cell: 072 746 7939</p> <p>Email:</p>	<p>Tel:</p> <p>Cell: 083 248 7020</p> <p>Email:</p>
<p>Veritas in Veritate</p>	<p>CPA Mubandanti</p>	<p>CPA</p>	<p>Sammy Raselung</p>
<p>SAISON</p>	<p>CPA</p>	<p>CPA</p>	<p>Kamalibini Samson</p>
<p>Alphadunne</p>	<p>CPA</p>	<p>CPA</p>	<p>Mardiana Eliya</p>

Rothe





MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 16 April 2013

TIME:

VENUE: Nngweni Secondary School

STAKEHOLDER: Lishivha CPA

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Eddie Mashau
- Ramabulana A A
- Govha M J
- Lishi J M
- Mutsharini M S
- Lovemore Tshivhula
- Lishivha N L
- Mafukaduvha T S
- Raselabe D S

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING AND INFORMATION GIVEN

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- Introduce Mbeuyashu
- Introduce GSP project
- Inform stakeholder that MbeuYashu is applying for mineral rights in the farms affected
- Indicate the farms affected by the GSP

Information given to Stakeholders:

- List of farms affected
- List of claimants associated with affected farms
- A map showing the extent of GSP

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Proposal for further engagements
- Commitment to verify and update the land claims commissioners records
- Preferred structures for further engagements

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1	Verification and update of records	The CPA	
2	Further engagements at higher level	MbeuYashu management	To be decided upon

To be incorporated into project action list.








Mopane Project: Initial Consultative Meetings

Attendance Register

Lishivha CPA 16 April 2013

Name and Surname	Organization	Contact details	Signature
Eddoi Mashau	Fruchkoda General Trading	Tel: Cell: 0828756514 Email: 0828756514@fruchkoda.co.za	
A.A. RAMABULANA	LESITHI BACHA	Tel: Cell: 0827495936 Email: a2wintini.albert@gmail.com	
M.I. GEXHA	LESITHI BACHA	Tel: Cell: Email: 0824318989	
Lishi INYI	LESITHI BACHA	Tel: Cell: 0829692547 Email:	

MuTSHARANI M.S LOVEMORE TSHVHULA	Lushiba NON-STOP CONSULTING	Tel: Cell: 072 335 7549 Email: 	
LISHANTHA N. L Mafulacalaha T.S.	Lushiba CPA	Tel: Cell: 0795634070 Email:	
RABELABE D.S.	LUSHIBA CPA	Tel: Cell: 082 518 0990 Email: tsmafucalaha@gmail.com	
		Tel: Cell: 0824829989 Email: samuelkaselabe@gmail.com	





MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: 2nd Community Workshop: MINUTES

DATE: Saturday , 14 September 2013
 TIME: 09h00 – 16h00
 VENUE: His Glory Church, Biaba


1. ATTENDANCE

Please see attached attendance register.

The meeting was opened in a word of prayer by Mr Setjie.


2. SUMMARY OF THE DISCUSSIONS OF THE MEETING

SESSION 1

SESSION 1		
1.1	<p>WELCOME AND RULES OF ENGAGEMENT</p>  <p>The facilitator welcomed all present and encouraged all attendees to have the freedom to air their views and to be tolerant of all speakers and participants</p>	Mr Eddie Mashau
1.2	<p>MESSAGE OF SUPPORT</p> <p>Vho-Khotsimunene Vho David “Japan” Mphephu gave a message of support on behalf of the king. The King welcomed the development and progress facilitated and enabled by Coal of Africa and MbeuYashu. He encouraged all those present to participate in the process, and discouraged opposition to the</p>	His Majesty King T.P Mphephu Ramabulana

	development and welfare of the country that might arise even in the future.	
1.3	INTRODUCTION BY EACH PARTICIPANT Each delegate was asked to introduce themselves, as well as the organization they represented.	
1.4	WELCOME ADDRESS Mr Mathebula thanked the meeting for the opportunity to address them, and also apologized for being late. True development of the area, he said, must involve the community of that area, and could not take place unless the people themselves were developed. Limpopo has been labeled a “poor” province, and the time had come to change that perception. Mr Mathebula informed the delegates that both he and Mr Ramano, the chairperson of Rothe, have been working together for a long time to ensure the development of the province (Limpopo). Their vision is to involve all as they drive development in the project area, which had huge potential for development. MbeuYashu is in the Limpopo Province because this is home, and the company is willing to learn from the communities. In conclusion he quoted Mother Theresa who once said, “Let’s begin” and ended up by saying “Let’s all begin”	Mr Joe Mathebula, Chairman, MbeuYashu

SESSION 2

2.1	<p>Opening Remarks, Agenda and Importance of Mining</p>  <p>Mr Ramano thanked all for attending, and explained the need to work together. He had a vision that the Venda people could work together for the success and benefit of their children and the country at large.</p>	Mr Mashudu Ramano, Chairman Steercomm
------------	--	---------------------------------------



He explained the meaning of MbeuYashu, meaning “the seed would develop into a huge tree if we cooperate and work together to nurture it.” As in the MbeuYashu projects, the start would be small, but the ending great, and with huge impact.

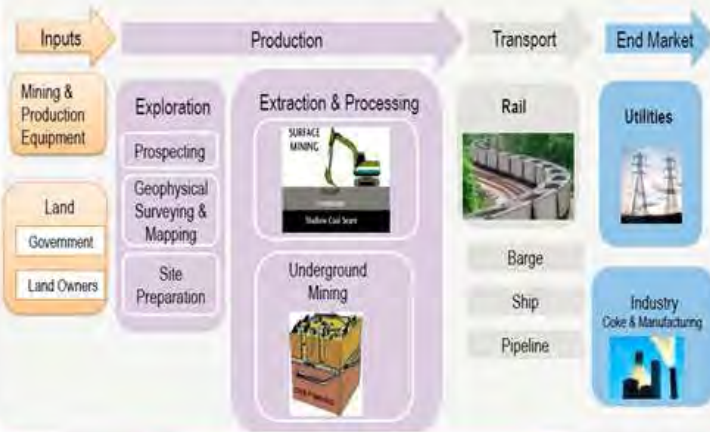
Community Engagement Meeting: Expected Outcomes- Our/Your Takeaways

Outcome of the Meeting: Better understanding of what Stakeholder Engagement is?

Mr Ramano spoke of the different stakeholders involved in the project. MbeuYashu wanted to understand the needs of the communities, and to build and develop the trust between the communities and the company. If any promises were made, the company would fulfill those.



Outcome: Better Understanding of MbeuYashu Projects & Workstreams



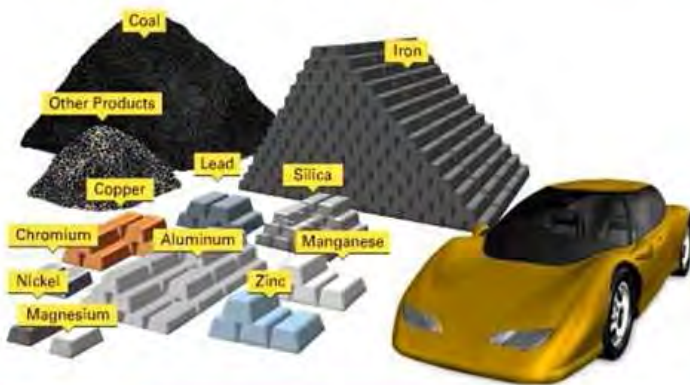
Mr Ramano showed many examples of how mining products were part of our everyday lives, and that the role that mining plays in enabling us to live normally.

He added that the province and the project area had huge wealth, and this should be maximized, used and benefited.

Importance of Mining: Some Minerals used in Making a Car ?



Mining products used to build a 3,000 lb car.



Importance of Mining: Minerals Every Where



Lipstick and makeup include clay, mica, talc.



Pens are made out of limestone, mica, petroleum products,



Toilets are made of clays, silica, copper, zinc, petroleum products and borates.



A clock includes iron, nickel, petroleum products and silica.

Omo is made of Phosphorous, Oxygen, Hydrogen, Silicon, Sodium etc.



2.1 CoAL History and Overview:

Florence Duval, Group CA Manager

CoAL : Background



CoAL is a South African company, with a SA Chairman, SA Exco, SA staff



CoAL : Listing



AUSTRALIA
\$0.15

JOHANNESBURG
R1.40/ share



LONDON 8.99 p

Ms. Duval introduced CoAL as a proudly South African company, with the entire staff complement South African. CoAL is listed on 3 exchanges, JSE, AIM, and ASX. The company has repositioned itself as a project development company. The financial situation of CoAL was explained, which resulted in a S 189 process, impacting 30% of head office staff who were retrenched. The company is doing things different, and processes are being driven by CoAL.

Repositioned mining development company



- ❑ Vision to responsibly produce 7 million tonnes of coal per annum
 - pipeline of high quality coking and thermal coal projects - Vele, Makhado and Greater Soutpansberg
 - identification of strategic investors to develop Vele and Makhado
- ❑ Key risks
 - commodity cycle and South African regulatory environment
 - funding and regulatory timelines
- ❑ Management changes
 - experienced management team in place since 1 June 2013

CoAL's Systems



- New way of doing things at CoAL
- Stakeholder Processes to be managed by the MbeuYashu team
- Environment of inclusivity, collaboration and empowerment to be created



CoAL's turnaround strategy was discussed. This 5 pronged strategy focused on bringing on board a strategic investor, the disposal of non-core assets, the raising of short term funding, Vele expansion strategy, the raising of funds for Makhado. All the current operations and projects of CoAL were discussed, as well as the differences between coking and thermal coal and its uses.

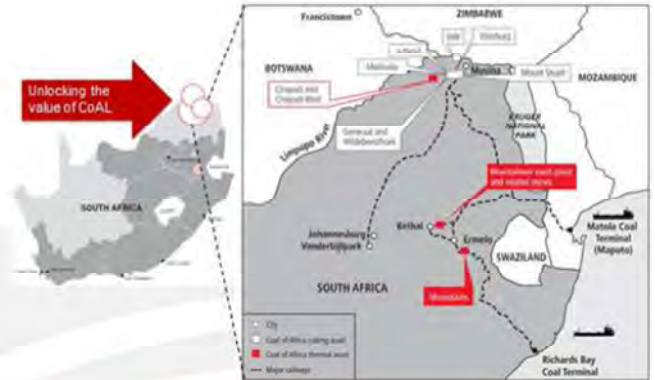
Enhanced turnaround strategy: five key priorities



Project location map



- 1. Attaining strategic investor – Done
- 2. Thermal assets restructure – Mooiplaats \$189 process to be completed; Woestalleen – agreement signed
- 3. Product quality confirmation at Vele – Done
- 4. Reduction in overhead structure – Done
- 5. Secure funding for Makhado and obtain regulatory approvals – in progress



Coal



Coal

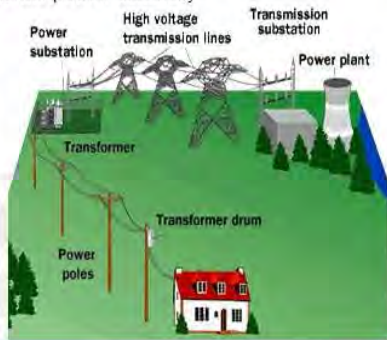


There are 2 primary types of coal:

1. Thermal Coal - used to generate power/ electricity



PRICE : \$ 70/ton



There are 2 primary types of coal:

2. Metallurgical (coking coal)



\$140/ton

Used for steel making



Assets : Limpopo



Assets : Limpopo



VELE COLLIERY :

- Mining soft coking coal
- Board approval for phase 2
- Full regulatory approval – New Order Water Use Licence and Environmental Authorisation

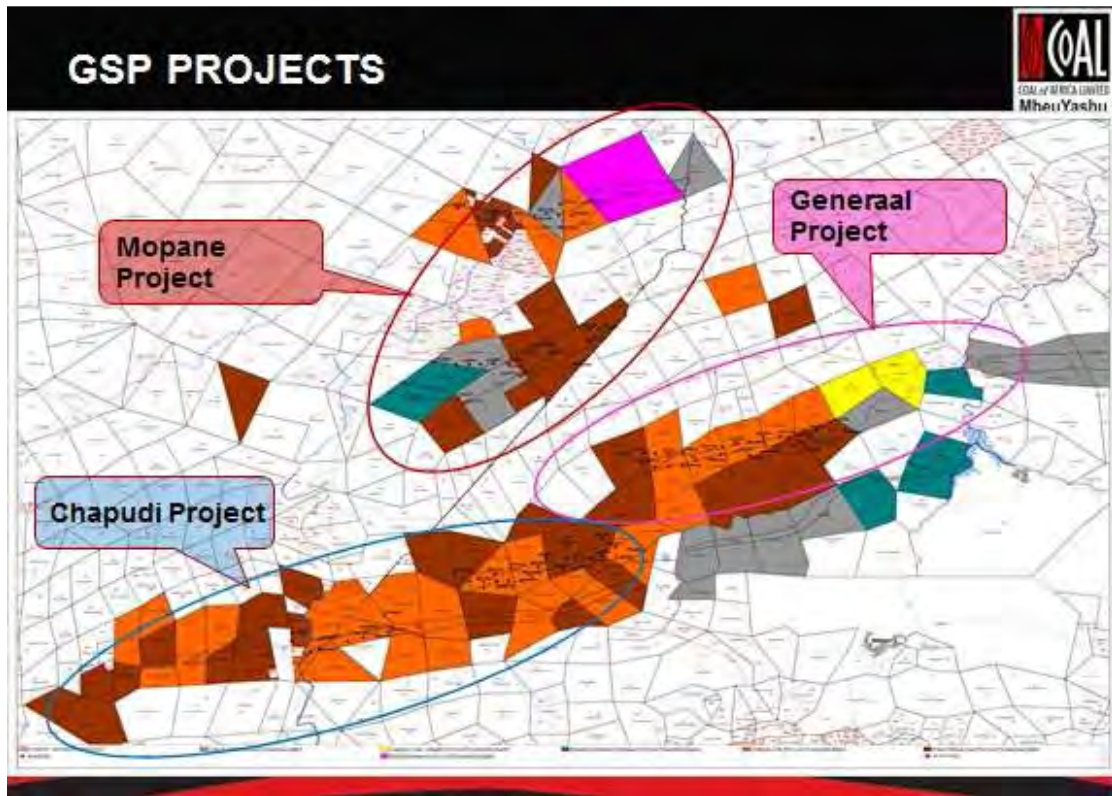


MAKHADO PROJECT :

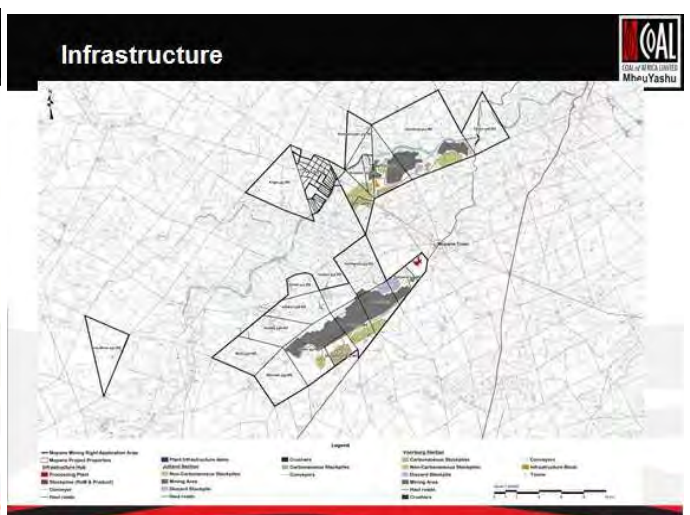
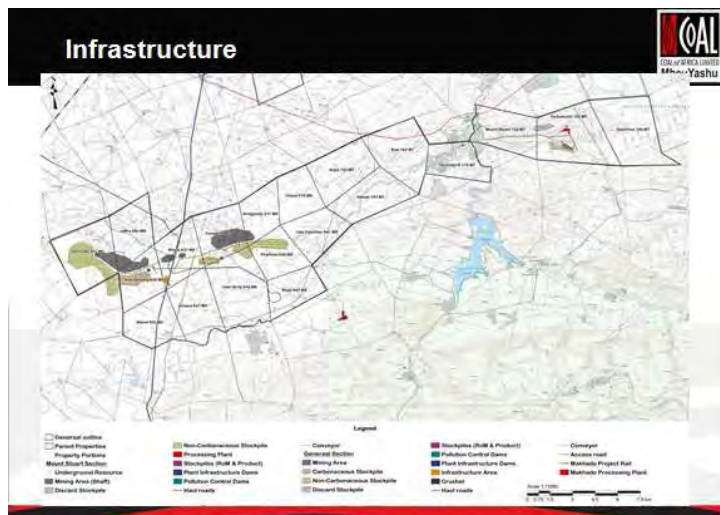
- Hard coking coal
- A fund raising strategy has been developed, and is being implemented – R4.5 billion is required.
- Environmental Authorisation has been granted, awaiting other approvals

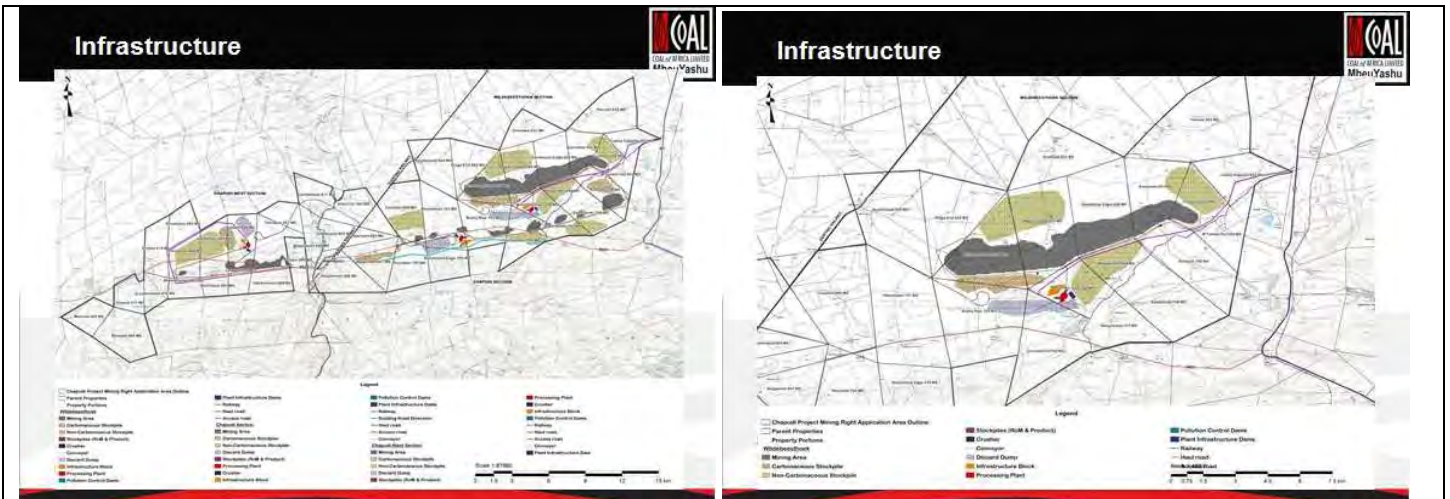
2.4 MbeuYashu Project

Mr Peter Marx, Project Manager



Mr Marx presented all the projects of the GSP to the meeting, and explained that mining can only commence upon receipt of the New Order Mining Right. The area would be developed over time, in a staggered manner, based on what the capability of the area. The community would be fully involved in the planning and development process. MbeuYashu is committed to co-existing with the environment.





2.5	MbeuYashu's Stakeholder Engagement Policy	Mr Mashudu Ramano
-----	--	--------------------------

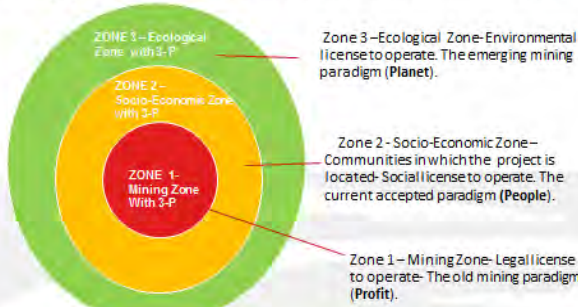
Mr Ramano confirmed that MbeuYashu is committed to the involvement of the community in all aspects of the development of these projects. Together, the company and the communities are a seed, which has the potential, through working together, to develop into the baobab tree. He encouraged all to participate full in all aspects of the process, and the feedback would be welcomed and taken into account.

He shared the stakeholder engagement vision of the company, and also outlined the principles of the stakeholder policy : mutuality, best value, transparency, integrity, accessibility.

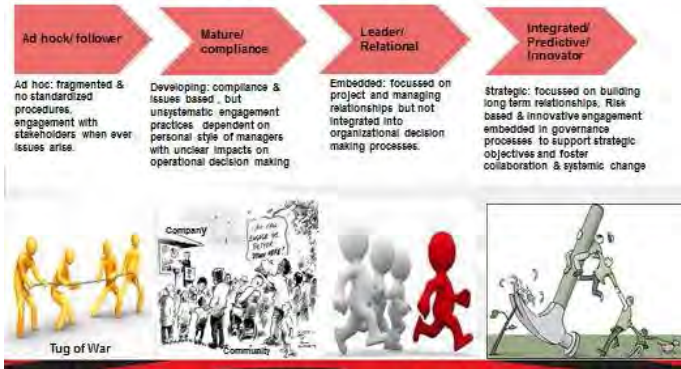
<p>Why Stakeholder Engagement is Important to MbeuYashu</p>	<p>Mbeuyashu's Stakeholder Engagement Vision</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Our company owes its existence to our founding stakeholders, who initiated, conceptualized & mobilized resources and contributed financial, human and other capital to establish the company. ➤ The continued successful existence of the company requires the continued co-operation, collaboration and support of all its stakeholders. 	<p>Stakeholder Engagement Vision</p>  <p>“to be the company most admired for its successful stakeholder partnerships and performance in people, planet and profit”.</p>



Stakeholder Engagement is based on the stakeholder model of the role of business- that the purpose of business is to create sustainable value for all its stakeholders.



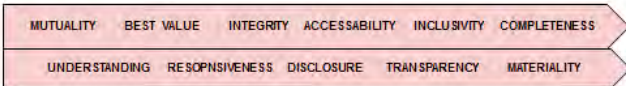
Where are we and where should we be ?



The process and ultimate goal of stakeholder management was explained. and also outlined the principles of the stakeholder policy : mutuality, best value, transparency, integrity, accessibility



Operational Principles



Decision Making Principles



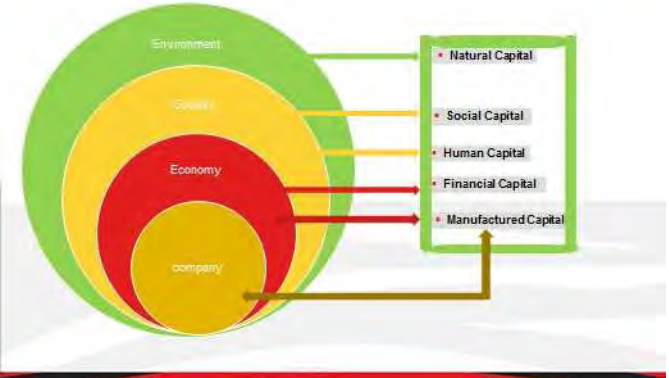
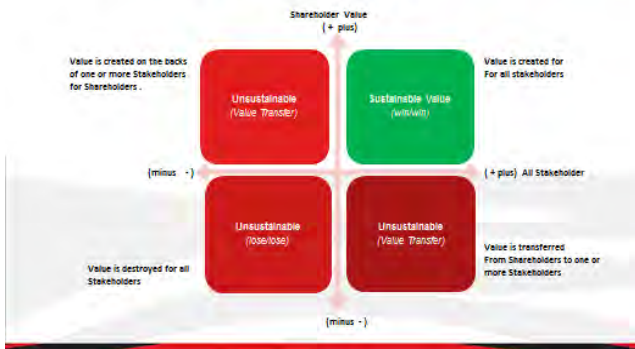
The Five levels of Stakeholder Engagement/ Interacting/ Participation



He encouraged all communities to participate fully as MbeuYashu's aim was to create sustainable value for all stakeholders.

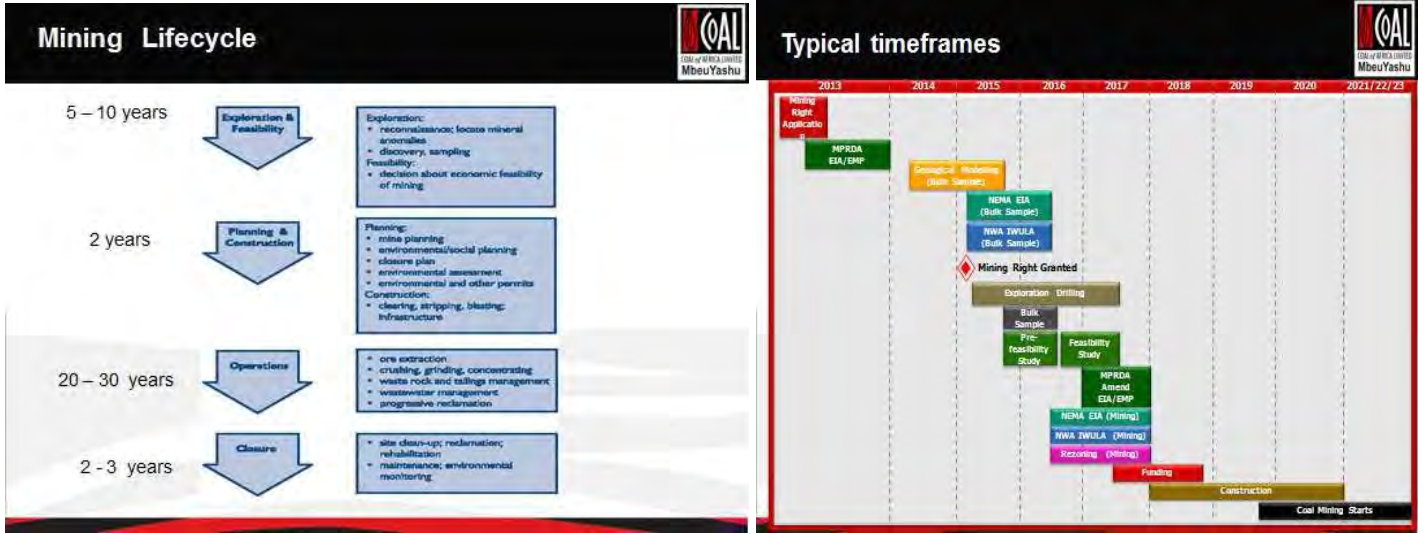


Sustainable Value Model



3.1	Report Back Session	Chaired by Facilitator, Eddie Mashau
COMMENT		RESPONSE
<p>SILAS SEBOLA:</p> <p>Impressed and encouraged by the presentation. CoAL however has certain legacy issues which were not addressed properly, and as a result damage was done. The company will have to demonstrate its ability to deliver on its promises. It is important that the communities confidence in CoAL be restored, as community leaders lied to their communities. He suggested that a co-ordinating structure be established for engagement</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>Voiced his appreciation for the openness of communities. Promised to distribute the policy document. He urged communities to be patient, and allow the company to prove itself</p>	
<p>CALVIN LESHIBA</p> <p>Concurred with Silas and proposed that a framework for engagement be developed, which is to be shared with everyone. Shared his concern about consultations outside of the Forum. Also proposed a forum for engagement</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>MbeuYashu cannot take responsibility for things that happened in the past. Shares are being held in trust for communities, and upon finalisation of the land claim process by the Regional Land Claims Commission (RLCC), a strategy to finalise the shareholding will be presented to the communities. Communities will provide input and feedback in the process. The company does not promote the use of intermediary structures, but prefers to deal with the communities directly.</p>	
<p>SAMUEL RASELABE (Lishivha CPA)</p> <p>So many things have been promised in the past, that any agreements made now should be in black and white. Shares within the projects to be given to communities, The communities hear about meetings taking place in Midrand</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>Shares are being held in trust for communities, and upon finalisation of the land claim process by the Regional Land Claims Commission (RLCC), a strategy to finalise the shareholding will be presented to the communities. Communities will provide guidance and feedback in the process,</p> <p>JOE MATHEBULA</p> <p>CoAL has many stakeholders in in its various projects and operations. The company must engage with all stakeholders at all levels.</p> <p>The meeting in Midrand was to deal with an issue specific to the Mulambwane community, who were in possession of title deeds. He added that there was a need to gather as a bigger forum to share information</p>	

<p>M S MAFELA</p> <p>He doubts if CoAL has changed, it is still the same company. An introductory meeting was held at Bergwater Hotel, and the company never came back again. CoAL has employed experts to manipulate and manage the communities. Questions around the land claim issues still require resolution.</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>Policy to be translated and distributed. The company does not promote the use of intermediaries.</p>
<p>JOE MARIBA (Mulambwane CPA)</p> <p>Proposed that Chairpersons of CPA's and Spokespersons of Royal Councils be the point of contact He was not in favour of a structure.</p>	
<p>TSHIFIWA NCUBE (Tshivhula Community)</p> <p>Proposed that presentations be distributed to the meeting participants. He requested more information on how CoAL would empower the communities. He asked for clarity on whether the communities would participate in individual projects or the whole GSP.</p> <p>He raised the issue of the transport allowance to enable communities to attend these meetings</p>	<p>JOE MATHEBULA</p> <p>The intention of MbeuYashu is to bring development to the area, and the broader province.</p> <p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>Referred the matter to Florence Duval</p>
<p>DR PHASWANA (Musekwa CPA)</p> <p>Raised the issue of the timing of the meeting. He proposed starting a bit later to accommodate the needs of all those involved. He requested that the agenda also be provided beforehand so that people could be informed. He expressed appreciation for what MbeuYashu was doing, and he encouraged the leaders to return to their communities and brief them, and to enable them to make an informed decision. The process must be about deepening democracy and capacity building.</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>Thanked Dr Phaswana and accepted the input and advice provided.</p>



Mr Khosa explained that mining was a very long process, which includes legal and regulatory activities. The custodian of mineral rights is the State, he said. The company was currently doing impact assessments.

Mining Rights Vs Surface Rights

- State ownership of Mineral in the Subsoil
- Mineral Common Heritage and State as Custodian
- State issues Mining Licences under MPRDA
- Mining Rights are considered Limited Real Right
- Mining Rights are attached to Surface right
- Creation of real right requires publication
- Surface Right is a real right
- Right to Use Mineral is derived from Statutory provisions
- No provisions for hierarchy of land use
- Section 55 of MPRDA empowers the DMR Minister to expropriate land to attain objectives of the act

MPRDA

- Mineral Resource are a common Heritage of all the people of South Africa and the state is the custodians for the benefit of all South Africans
- State Acting through Minister of Mineral Resources
- Grant
- Issue
- Refuse
- Administer Prospecting and Mining

Objectives of MPRDA



- Meaning fully and Substantially Expand Opportunities for HDSA
- Promote Economic Growth and Mineral and Petroleum Resources in the Republic
- Promote Employment and advance social and economic welfare of south Africans
- Socio Economic Development of areas of Mining
- Ensure Security of Tenure in respect to prospecting and Mining operation
- Sustainable development of mineral resources

Rights of the Holder of Prospecting and Mining Rights



- Enter the land, with employees, bring plant, Machinery, build and construct surface and underground Structures
- Prospect, Mine, Explore
- Remove and dispose such mineral
- Use of Water subject to NWA 36 of 1936
- Carry any activity incidental to prospecting or mining

BAFOKENG PAST,PRESENT AND FUTURE



- The Bafokeng Community numbers roughly 150 000 people who have retained their unique Cultural identity and traditional leadership structures and are led by hereditary (Kgosi) King. Currently Kgosi Leruo Molotlegi
- Royal Bafokeng Nation is a small community with Big dreams. Led by King with Strong Vision for Sustainable future., The Bafokeng are and enterprising people using mineral resources to pursue an ambitious development Agenda
- Notwithstanding a history of repression and attempts to marginalisation, the Bafokeng have benefited greatly by rich succession of Visionary leaders. Today, especially in the wake of FIFA 2010 World Cup, we are confident about the future ,and know that we have the plans and projects in place to seize the new 25 years and realise our esteemed vision 2020

CASE STUDY ROYAL BAFOKENG



- Acquisition of Land 1831-1891
- Land and Minerals under the ground
- Discovery of Platinum Group Metals (PGM's) by Dr Marensky(1920)
- Payment of royalties to the Bafokeng

Bafokeng Vision 2020

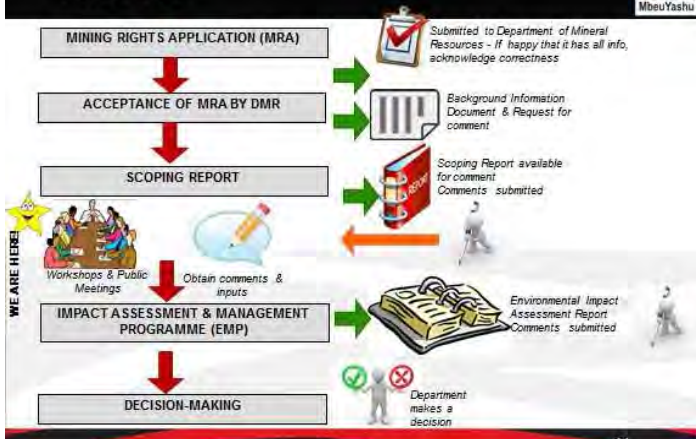
- Investment diversification
- Economic development
- Education Planning
- Infrastructure Development
- Health and Social Planning

Mr Khosa presented a case study on the Royal Bafokeng nation.

3.2	Impacts and Benefits	Mrs. Lizinda Dickson, Public Participation Manager, Naledi
-----	-----------------------------	---

Mrs. Dickson stated that mining activities are regulated by law, and is governed by certain acts. The law states that CoAL must hire an independent consultant to assess the impact of mining, and that is the purpose for which Naledi is hired. The Department expects that communities participate in that assessment, and thereafter the DMR decides whether or not to give the company a mining licence.

PROCESS



What happens during the Scoping Phase?



- Introductory part of an Environmental Impact Assessment
- Baseline environmental investigations (desktop studies)
- To determine what information is available and what will be required to be taken into account during the Environmental Impact Assessment phase
- Obtain Initial comments from stakeholders
- Development of a Plan of Study



What happens during the Environmental Impact Assessment Phase?



- Specialist studies are conducted:
 - Plants & Animals – Biodiversity
 - Soils & Land use
 - Water – Underground & Surface
 - Socio-economic
 - Air quality and Noise
 - Heritage (Graves & Cultural sites)



- Assess the impacts on the receiving environment - how the mine will affect the environment and the communities
- Define mitigation Measures – what can be done to make negative impacts less and positive impacts better



Consultation




- Meetings with the Community and Land Claimants to share information on what is planned
- Workshop and Open Day to share results of the studies indicating possible impacts and benefits
- Listening and taking into consideration stakeholder inputs, recommendations, concerns and issues
- Provide opportunities for stakeholders to review reports and provide comments



Potential Benefits of the Projects	Potential Impacts of the Projects
 <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Job Opportunities  Local Business and Procurement Opportunities  Skills Development Programme Community benefit from ownership Local Economic Development 	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impact on biodiversity and land use Impact on surface and groundwater resources Traffic and road safety Dust and noise generation Potential disturbance of burial sites Local socio-economic impacts (influx of job seekers, informal settlements, increase in crime, existing tourism activities, etc)

EIA / EMP Schedule



Mopane Project	
Community Workshop	: 18 October 2013
Open Day	: 19 October 2013
EIA/EMP submission	: 11 November 2013
Chapudi Project	
Community Workshop	: 29 November 2013
Open Day	: 30 November 2013
EIA/EMP submission	: 20 December 2013
Generaal Project	
Community Workshop	: 06 November 2013
Open Day	: 07 December 2013
EIA/EMP submission	: 13 January 2014

The Public participation schedule was presented. The reports are available from 7 Landros Maree Street, Polokwane.

3.4	Co-Operative Governance Showed linkages between the three tiers of government relevant to land claimant communities.	Mr Sam Masilane , COGTA
-----	--	--

4	Session 4 – Presentations by Communities	Report Back
COMMENT		RESPONSE
<p>SAMMY MULAUDZI:</p> <p>Proposed that a new way be found to deal with the issues of land claims. He requested help from MbeuYashu to get the land claims commission more directly involved in the process</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>The Land Claims Commissioner can be invited to the next community meeting</p>	
<p>TSHIFIWA NCUBE</p> <p>Requested that all notes and reports from the community meetings be distributed to communities, through e-mail address supplied on the attendance registers.</p> <p>He asked if there were any risks or threats to the projects, and what role communities could play to mitigate those risks and support the developments proposed in the meeting. They would be willing to meet with land owners as well put the position and view of the community to them.</p> <p>He encouraged communities to educate themselves about their rights</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>Agreed that reports and minutes would be distributed</p> <p>Told the meeting about the newly formed “Vhembe Mineral Resource Stakeholders Forum” who were opposing the project, and who had formally registered their opposition.</p>	
<p>SILAS SEBOLA</p> <p>When would land claimants be entitled to shares? He suggested that meetings be held on Saturdays, so as not to impact on work commitments.</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>Shares are being held in trust for communities, and upon finalisation of the land claim process by the Regional Land Claims Commission (RLCC), a strategy to finalise the shareholding will be presented to the communities. Communities will provide guidance and feedback in the process,</p> <p>Agreed to take this under advisement</p>	
<p>MR SETJIE</p> <p>Expressed appreciation for the opportunity and the way in which the meeting was conducted. Emphasised the principle of punctuality.</p> <p>He suggested that senior members of CoAL be part of the meeting.</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>Agreed that Mr David Brown would be invited to attend one of the meetings.</p> <p>FLORENCE DUVAL</p> <p>Advise the meeting that both she and Baldwin formed part of the executive management of CoAL, and were</p>	

	also board members of MbeuYashu. However, the CEO, Mr David Brown, would be invited to attend.
<p>MR MULAUDZI, NETHENGWE COMMUNITY</p> <p>In terms of the Bursary, the communities would like to have preferential access to the fund. The same principle could be applied to job opportunities.</p>	
<p>MR PATRICK NEMAMILWE</p> <p>Explained that his community has a pending land claim on Mount Stuart, which is a citrus farm. He is pleased to see that MbeuYashu will be mining underground, and will therefore have minimal impact on the land.</p>	
<p>CALVIN LESHIBA</p> <p>Expressed his happiness with the spirit displayed in the meeting. Communities were now ready to move forward.</p>	
<p>MR NESANE, NEDONDO COMMUNITY</p> <p>Expressed his support for the project, and looks forward to the benefits which the projects will bring. He urged the communities to work together to make the project a reality.</p>	
<p>MR MAKHALIMELA SAMUEL, MAMUHOHI COMMUNITY</p> <p>When their claims were first lodged with RLCC, it was a dream come true for communities, however, things have not gone smoothly</p> <p>Shared his gratitude for the opportunity to participate in the meeting. He was concerned that the participants at the meeting were not able to go back and adequately explain the project, the issues and benefits as discussed in the meeting. He felt that it was important that the youth begin to participate in the process as they were the ones who would have to continue the process once the elders no longer could. The benefits, he explained, would flow to the next generation, and it was better for them to be involved at an early stage, so that as future beneficiaries, they would be able to engage meaningfully with MbeuYashu. He commended MbeuYashu for a well-organized meeting.</p>	<p>MASHUDU RAMANO</p> <p>It's very difficult to say if CoAL would be willing to fund land claims. CoAL is not purchasing any land within the GSP project.</p> <p>MbeuYashu was very willing for the youth to participate.</p>

CHIEF MUSEKWA

Seconded the proposal to involve senior people from RLCC. He proposed that a resolution be sent to the Minister.

4.3 Way Forward

Mr Ramano concluded by saying that “Where there is no vision, the people perish.” “Vision 2050” – a community road map would be developed, the details of which would be workshopped with the communities. He thanked all for attending, and seconded the proposal for communities to provide a letter of support for the projects.

Closure: Mr Calvin Leshiba closed the meeting with a word of prayer.

1 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	Translate and distribute Policy Document, along with minutes and presentations	FD	07 October 2013
2.	Formulate a travel policy and distribute it to communities	FD/ LT – for discussion	
3.	Timing of Meetings – get consensus on what is the best time	For discussion	
4.	Response to request for assistance and intervention into land claims. Options proposed were as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Letter to be written to the Minister • Senior officials from RLCC to be invited to meetings with communities • Meetings to be set up with senior representatives of RLCC 	For discussion	
5.	Request for community meetings to be held on Saturday		
6.	Communities proposed that a letter of support be written stating that they support the project		
7.	Involvement of the Youth		
8.			

To be incorporated into project action list.



**ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP**

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
MR	ELIAS	SIASA	MULAMBANE ROYAL	073965741	MULAMBANE	<i>Elias Siasa</i>
MR	M.M.	MUSEKWA	MUSEKWA ROYAL	0761701993	MUSEKWA	<i>Musekwa</i>
MR	T.J.	NCURSE	TSHINTHULA ROYAL COUNCIL	0827032525	TSHINTHULA	<i>T.J. Ncurse</i>
MR	C.	SEBOLA	TSHINTHULA ROYAL COUNCIL	082416491	TSHINTHULA	<i>C. Sebola</i>
MR	DANO	MUNAZI	MZITHENGWE	0723261297	Mzithengwe	<i>Dano Munazi</i>
MR	ELLIOT	SIASA	Royal Mulambane	0760367780	Mulambane	<i>Elliot Siasa</i>
MRS	MUTHULAWA	MUNDAI	ROYAL COUNCIL MELOMBWE	0724033715	MELOMBWE	<i>Muthulawa Mundai</i>
MRS	MAKATU	MESANE	ROYAL COUNCIL MELOMBWE	0724033715	MELOMBWE	<i>Makatu Mesane</i>
AKS	T.M. MANKACHE	MANKACHE	MPHEPHU TRADITIONAL COUNCIL	0834319354	Tshicolwe	<i>T.M. Mankache</i>

MbeuYashu



COAL OF AFRICA LIMITED

ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
MRS	Jerming	Malaba	Royal Lishuba	0764485776	Lishuba	Malaba
MRS	Mashudy	Maketa	Royal Lishuba	0826794510	Lishuba	Maketa
MR	Jael	Nekame Kavule		0732545337	Kavule	Jael
MR	SAMUEL	TSHIKOYI	MAMUKOZI	0781808112	MAMUKOZI	TSHIKOYI
MR	ELIAS	MAMUKOZI	MAMUKOZI	0798166042	MAMUKOZI	ELIAS
MR	Aaron	Nulangi	Mamukohi	0727878230	Mamukohi	Aaron
Ms	Joe	Makhele	Makhele	0829552766		Makhele
MR	Lawrence	Bale	President	0827448229	SANACO/Lamba	Bale
Mr.	M. Otor	Musejwa	Namvuta.	0824043876	Musejwa Community.	Musejwa

Mbeu Yashu



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
MR	PHUMBO	Matlaga	Khoso Ncedodwe CPA	0827957806	Maphum' Tloull	
	Ndindindeni Netshingaula	Netshinga	Netshinga Ncedodwe	0727974639	Ncedodwe	
MR	SHAMASHAZO	MEANE	MEDDWE CPA			
MR	SETELEIA	TP	GPA Tshikhula	073074885	Thikhula	
	necedodwe	Johnna		0797972379	necedodwe	Johnna
MS	manuger	Lize	manuhohi	0724369565	manuhohi	Manuger
MR	SAMMI	Raseema	Chicifoyed Mukumbane	0823925311	Mulumbane	
MR	CATHIN	LESTHIBI	Reyeshube	0725541592		
MR	EZEKIEL	LISHIKH	reyeshube Leshibe	082537375	LESHIVHA	

MbeuYashu



**ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP**

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
	CYNTHIA	MBAMBALA		0832532933	CPA	
	ALUSUMI	Mulaudzi	Sponsorship	0761344565	ROYAL (NETHERLAND)	A. Mulaudzi
	DAVID DZIFA	MULHUPZI	Chairperson	0725261297	ROYAL	
	DAVIS	Raedem	Attendance	0726500594	Royal	N.D. Raedem
	Austinah	Mulaudzi	D. Chairperson	0727863077	Royal	Mulaudzi
	Johannes	THOMOLI		0796038133	CPA	
	GALVINY DZIFA	RAMABU LANA		0836982130	Mphahlela T/C	
	LJ	MAT SEIKHEVA		0293888554	Tshubuluq	
	M.H	Mudfau	Site Office M.H.	0807670282	NLM	

Mbeu Yashu



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
	Maguru N	MW	Mamuhoi	0726440883	Mamuhoi	Maguru MW
	Mamuhoi E	E	Mamuhoi	0726440883	Mamuhoi	+
	Samuel	Mudekwa	Mamuhoi	0790366422	Mamuhoi	Samuel
	Mamuhoi	Samuel	Lishiba	0827632522	Lishiba	Mamuhoi
	Mamuhoi	Mamuhoi	Lishiba	0834449331	Lishiba	Mamuhoi
	MR GOVHA NI	NI	Lishiba	0824318189	Lishiba	GOVHA NI
	Phatutshhe doo	Luhengo	Miss F	0837176459	NW Medic	Phatutshhe doo

Mbeu Yashu



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
MR	ELIAS	SIASA	MULAMBWANE ROYAL	073965741	MULAMBWANE	<i>Elias Siasa</i>
MR	M.M.	MUSEKWA	MUSEKWA ROYAL	0761701993	MUSEKWA	<i>Musekwa</i>
MR	T.J.	NCURSE	TSHINTHULA ROYAL COUNCIL	0827032525	TSHINTHULA	<i>T.J. Ncurse</i>
MR	C.	SEBOLA	TSHINTHULA ROYAL COUNCIL	082416491	TSHINTHULA	<i>C. Sebola</i>
MR	DANO	MUNAZI	METHENGURE	0723261297	Metheengure	<i>Dano Munazi</i>
MR	ELLIOT	SIASA	Royal MULAMBWANE	0760367780	Mulambwane	<i>Elliot Siasa</i>
MRS	MUTHULWA	MUNDAI	ROYAL COUNCIL MELONDWE	0724033715	MELONDWE	<i>Muthulwa Mundai</i>
MRS	MAKATU	MESANE	ROYAL COUNCIL MELONDWE	0724033715	MELONDWE	<i>Makatu Mesane</i>
AKS	T.M. MANKACHE	MANKACHE	MPHEPHU TRADITIONAL COUNCIL	0834319354	Tshicolwe	<i>T.M. Mankache</i>

MbeuYashu



COAL OF AFRICA LIMITED

ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
MRS	Jerming	Malaba	Royal Lishuba	0764485776	Lishuba	Malaba
MRS	Mashudy	Maketa	Royal Lishuba	0826794510	Lishuba	Maketa
MR	Jael	Nekame Kavule		0732545537	Kavule	Jael
MR	SAMUEL	TSHIKOYI	MAMUKOZI	0781808112	MAMUKOZI	
MR	ELIAS	MAMUKOZI	MAMUKOZI	0798166042	MAMUKOZI	
MR	Aaron	Nulangi	Mamukoshi	0727878230	Mamukoshi	
Ms	Joe	Makhele	Makhele	0829552766		
MR	Lawrence	Bale	President	0827448229	SANACO/Lamba	
Mr.	M. Otor	Musejwa	Namvuta.	0824043876	Musejwa Community.	

Mbeu Yashu



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
MR	PHUMBO	Matlaga	Khoso Ncedodwe CPA	0827957806	Maphum' Tloull	
	Ndindindeni Netshingaula	Netshinga	Netshinga Ncedodwe	0727974639	Ncedodwe	
MR	SHAMASHAZO	NEANE	NEDODWE CPA			
MR	SETELEIA	TP	GPA Tshikhula	073074885	Thikhula	
	necedodwe	Johnna		0797972379	necedodwe	Johnna
MS	manuger	Lize	manuhohi	0724369565	manuhohi	Manuger
MR	SAMUHI	Raseema	Chicifoyed Mukumbane	0823925311	Mulumbane	
MR	CATHIN	LESTHIBI	Reyeshube	0725541592		
MR	EZEKIEL	LISHIKH	reyeshube Leshiba	082537375	LESHIVHA	

MbeuYashu



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
	CYNTHIA	MBAMBALA		0832532933	CPA	
	ALUSUMI	Mulaudzi	Sponsorship	0761344565	ROYAL (NETHERLAND)	A. Mulaudzi
	DAVID DZIFA	MULHUPZI	Chairperson	0725261297	ROYAL	
	DAVIS	Raedem	Attendance	0726500594	Royal	N.D. Raedem
	Austinah	Mulaudzi	D. Chairperson	0727863077	Royal	Mulaudzi
	Johannes	THOMOLI		0796038133	CPA	
	GALVINY	RAMABU LANA		0836982130	Mphahlela T/C	
	LJ	MT SEIKHEVA		0293888554	Tshubulqa	
	M.H	Mudfau	Site Office MHA	0807670282	NLM	

Mbeu Yashu



ATTENDANCE REGISTER
2nd COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WORKSHOP

Date: 14 SEPTEMBER 2013
Time: 09h00
Venue: HIS GLORY CHURCH

TITLE	NAME	SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CELLPHONE NUMBER	COMMUNITY	SIGNATURE
	Maguru N	MW	Mamuhoi	0726440883	Mamuhoi	Maguru MW
	Mamuhoi E	E	Mamuhoi	0726440883	Mamuhoi	+
	Samuel	Mudekwa	Mamuhoi	0790366422	Mamuhoi	Samuel
	Mamuhoi Samu		Lishuha	0827632522	Lishuha	Mamuhoi
	Mamuhoi Mawung		Lishuha	0834449331	Lishuha	M
	MR GOVHA NJ		Lishuha	0824318189	D/Leshuha	DUG
	Phatutshhe djo	Luhengo	Miss F	0837176459	NMM Medical	Luhengo

Mbeu Yashu



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: CHAPUDI PROJECT COMMUNITY MEETING

Date: 29 November 2013
 Time: 17h30 -20h00
 Place: His Glory Church, Biaba

1 OPENING, WELCOME AND INTRODUCTIONS

The meeting was opened in prayer by Mr Calvin Leshiba, and the facilitator welcomed all present.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The purpose of the meeting was defined as follows:

- Opening, Welcome and Introductions
- Purpose of the Meeting
- Project Description
- Implementation Plan and the MPRDA Regulated Process
- Environmental and Socio-economic Impact Assessment
- Comments, Question and Clarifications
- Closing Remarks

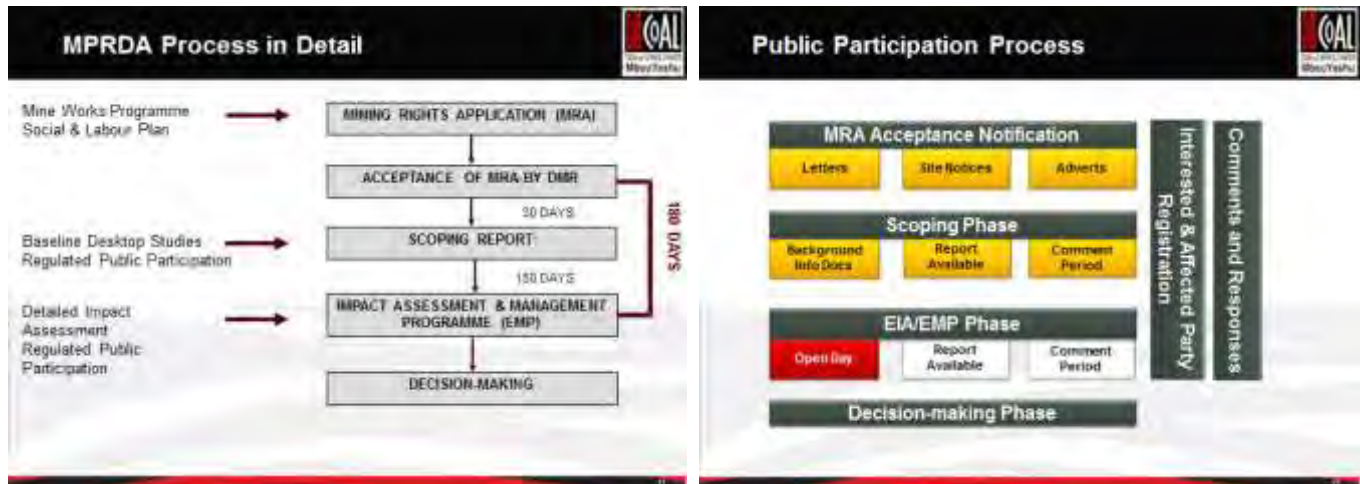
3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Mr Peter Marx, Project Manager for CoAL, presented the Greater Soutpansberg Project and in more detail the Chapudi Project:



4 REGULATORY PROCESS

Baldwin Khosa, Manager: Regulatory Affairs presented the regulated process, and the time frames associated with it.



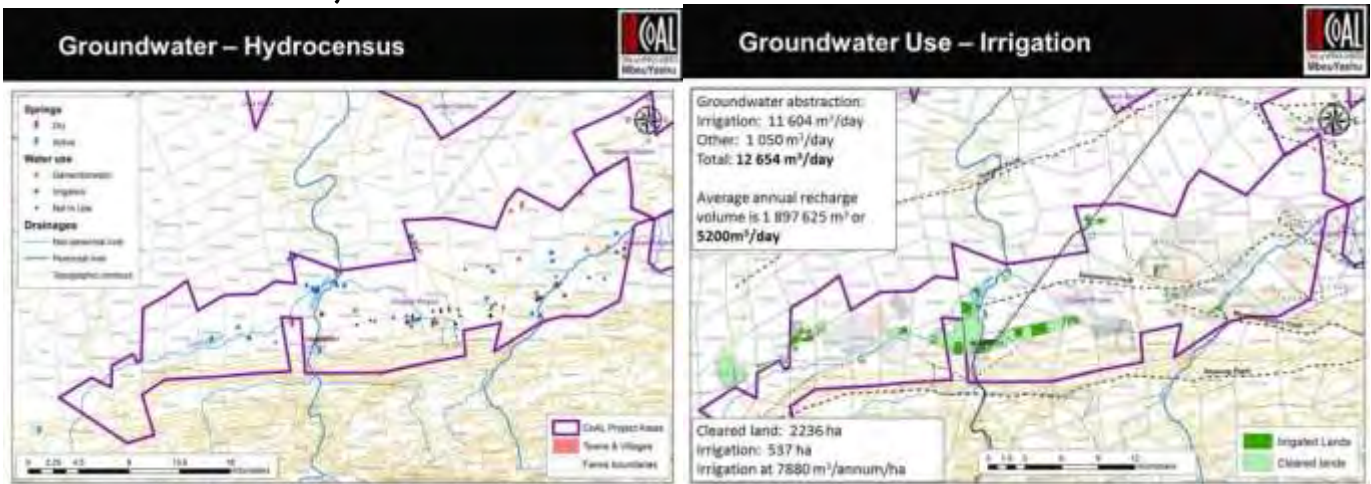
EIA/EMP Public Participation Process

PROJECT	STATUS	STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT
Mopane Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMP Submitted to DMR on 11 November 2013 Distributed for public comment on 15 November 2013 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide comment on EMP within 60 days <p>Deadline: 7 February 2014</p>
Chapudi Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMP due for submission on: 31 December 2013 Distribution for public comment on 6 January 2014 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open day: 30 November 2013 Provide comment on EMP within 60 days <p>Deadline: 7 March 2014</p>
General Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMP due for submission on 13 January 2014 Distribution for public comment on 16 January 2014 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open day: 7 December 2013 Provide comment on EMP within 60 days <p>Deadline: 17 March 2014</p>

5 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT

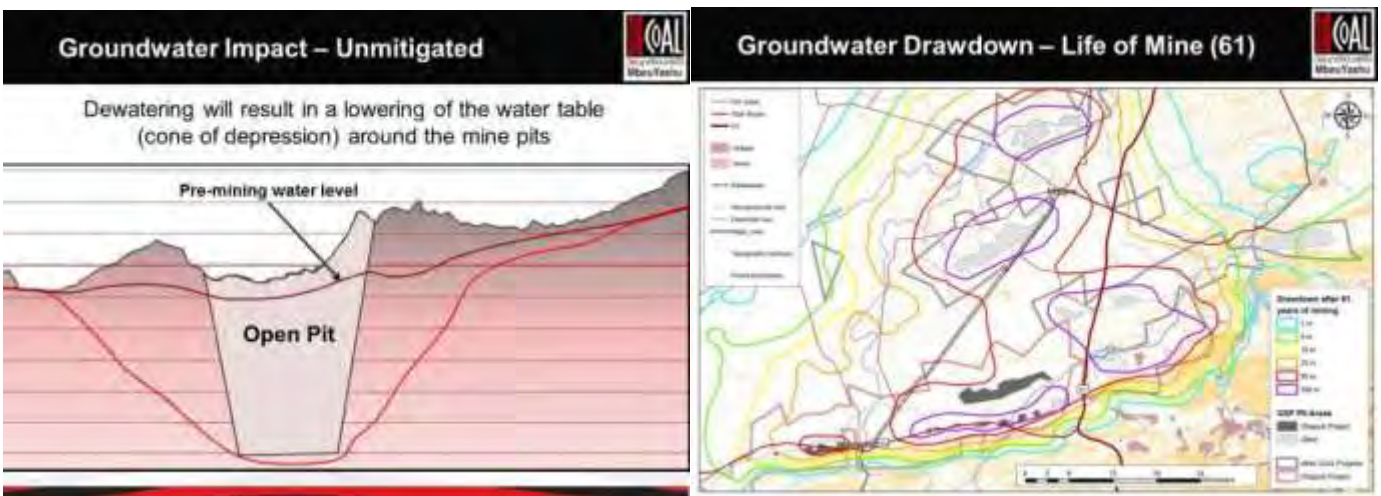
Marietjie Eksteen, Independent Environmental Practitioner presented the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme Report with the focus on water:

5.1 Groundwater Study



Groundwater Impact, Unmitigated

- Dewatering will result in a lowering of the water table (cone of depression) around the mine pits, extending for up to 25 kilometres at the end of life of mine
- Reductions in water available for abstraction and discharge (springs) within radius of influence
- A reduction in water available for evapotranspiration
- Contamination of groundwater down gradient of mining activities – seepage from stockpiles / dirty water dams
- Mixing of good and poor quality aquifers down gradient of mining activities



Groundwater Mitigation

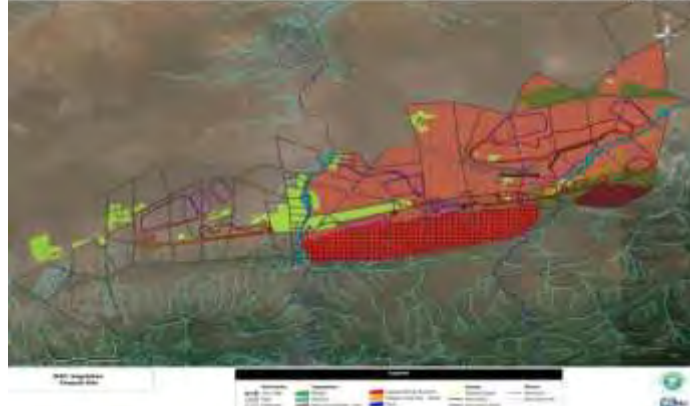
- Revision and phasing in of mining schedules on a regional basis to reduce the radius of influence
- Placing of carbonaceous material at the bottom of the pit to improve potential decant quality
- Lining of carbonaceous stockpiles and dirty water dams to prevent seepage
- Ongoing monitoring to determine impacts and to verify long-term prediction modelling

5.2 Biodiversity

Vhembe Biosphere Reserve Ecosystem Services



Sensitivity Map



Biodiversity Impact – Unmitigated

- Loss of species of special concern
- Habitat fragmentation and destruction
- Disruptions to ecological corridors and loss of biodiversity conservation areas
- Aridification of area as a result of dewatering
 - Drying-up of springs / fountains
 - Impact on riverine vegetation
- Animal mortalities due to mining and transport of product
- Increased poaching




Biodiversity Mitigation

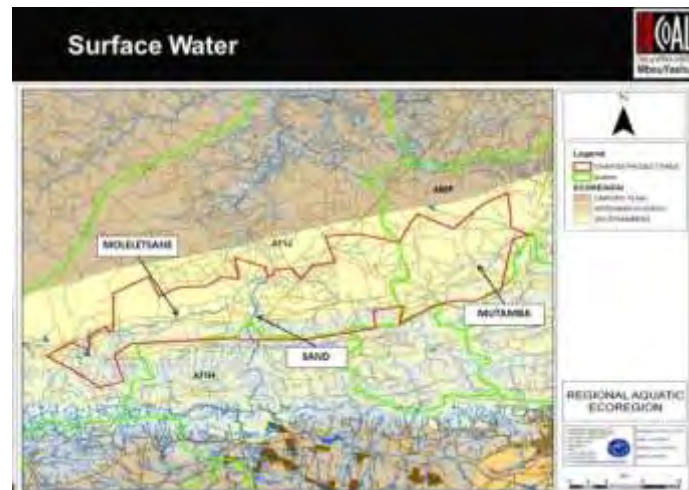
- Concurrent rehabilitation and levelling of open pits
- Develop Mine Rehabilitation and Reclamation Plan



Biodiversity Mitigation

- Minimise surface disturbance as far as possible
- Species Rescue, Relocation and Re-introduction Plan
- Develop Biodiversity Action Plan, including avifauna
- Provide animal crossings along linear infrastructure
- Maintain important ecological corridors as far as possible
- Environmental monitoring, including plant moisture stress
- Fencing of mining areas
- Environmental Awareness Programme – employees and communities

5.3 Surface Water

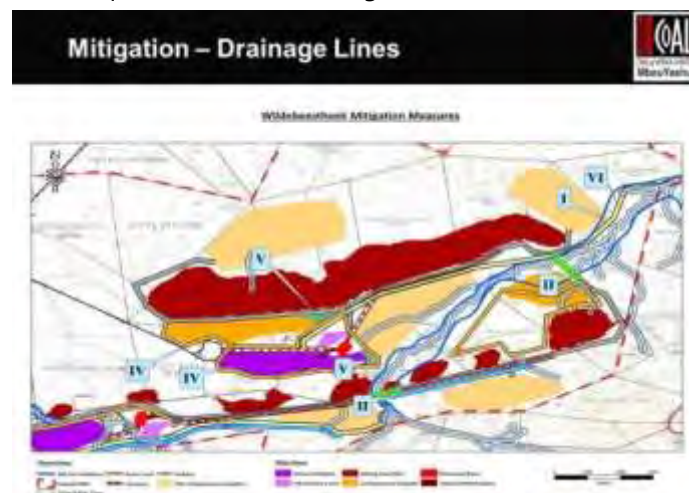


Impact on Surface Water, Unmitigated

- Impact on surface water yield (runoff)
- Impact on riverine vegetation due to reduced runoff
- Impact on 1:100 year flood-lines and drainage lines
- Impact on important wetland and aquatic systems
- Incidental spillages (dirty water, hydrocarbons, product) or failures in the storm water management system will lead to pollution
- In the long term, decant may occur which will cause pollution

Surface Water Mitigation Measures

- Divert clean runoff around mining area to reduce impact on yield
- Maintain a buffer zone of 100m from the 1:100 year flood-line to reduce impact on aquatic systems
- Revise mining footprint to avoid above buffer zone
- Reposition surface infrastructure and stockpiles to avoid drainage lines and sensitive wetlands
- Design water management infrastructure for 1:50 year flood event
- Lining of dirty water infrastructure to prevent any seepage to surface water
- Ongoing surface water and aquatic (bio) monitoring



5.4 Heritage and Cultural Resources

Heritage Resources – Field Survey

- No National or Provincial sites
- Macheema Ruins west of Sand River – early Venda settlement
- Ninety four (94) heritage sites have been recorded on accessible farms

Heritage Typology	Quantity	Significance
1. Burial Sites	23	Very High
2. Stone Age Archaeological Sites	1	High (rare)
3. Later Iron Age Archaeological Sites	18	Medium-Low
4. Later Iron Age Stonewalled Sites	6	Very High (5)
5. Sites of the commercial farming period	37	Medium-Low
6. Cultural Landscapes (Mopani, Baobab, Marula)	9	Medium-Low
TOTAL NUMBER OF SITES	94	

Heritage Resources – Photos

Macheema Ruins

Heritage Resources Mitigation

- Develop and implement Heritage Management Plan once the mining plans have been finalised
- Avoid heritage sites as far as possible and fence / demarcate sites that will not be impacted
- Record all sites that will be impacted by mining activities and obtain necessary permits for destruction
- Relocate burial sites in consultation with next-of-kin in line with the relevant legislation and procedures
- Ongoing monitoring by heritage specialist of areas to be disturbed for any unidentified sites

6 SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Lizinda Dickson presented the Socio Economic Impact assessment. The socio-economic baseline was presented:

- **Located within Ward 21 of the Makhado Local Municipal area**
 - High Government dependency
 - Unemployment at 20% (14,000 people in the municipal area)
 - No and very low income 12.4% of households (similar to Limpopo)
- **Local area**
 - Land use of affected areas mixed between hunting, game farming, ecotourism and intensive agriculture especially along the Sand River
 - Communities in proximity to the area include Waterpoort Town, Soja Village, Waterpoort Property Labour Tenant village, Mamvuka Village

Potential Socio-economic Benefits

CHAPUDI PROJECT

GDP, Tax, Balance of Payments	Employment (direct, indirect & induced)	Procurement	Equity and Ownership	Project Infrastructure	Social and Labour Plan
<p>R10b per annum contribution to National GDP</p> <p>R2.9b /annum tax</p> <p>R4.5b / annum contribution to Balance of Payments</p>	<p>Direct during construction is 2 500 jobs</p> <p>Direct during Operational is 1 000</p> <p>Indirect & induced could increase 5 times of which a third may be in Limpopo</p>	<p>Optimize through programmes of Enterprise Development</p> <p>Local procurement spect</p>	<p>Historically Disadvantaged Company holds 26% of the equity</p> <p>Community participation in equity arrangements</p>	<p>Stimulation of Regional infrastructure development, I.e.</p> <p>Railway Roads Electrical Supply Municipal Services</p>	<p>SLP includes:</p> <p>Skills Dev Programmes</p> <p>Internships and Bursaries</p> <p>Local Economic Development Projects, I.e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - School support - Support towards Makhado VVV/TVV - Mining school of excellence.

NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL ENVIRONMENT

36

Potential Socio-economic Impacts

CHAPUDI PROJECT

GDP contribution of current land use	Employment of current economic activities	Influx of work seekers	Quality of Life (Sense of Place)	Social Well-being (Crime, Social Pathologies, etc)	Family & Community impacts (displacement)	Property values
<p>Potential impact on the existing contribution to National GDP</p> <p>Mitigation: Development phasing Lease back arrangements</p>	<p>Potential impact on existing jobs</p> <p>Mitigation: Development phasing Lease back arrangements</p>	<p>Secondary impacts including pressure on services</p> <p>Mitigation: Influx and land use management plan</p>	<p>Secondary impact due to noise and visual affects</p> <p>Mitigation: Decrease noise through technology screening</p>	<p>Potential increase in theft and social pathologies</p> <p>Mitigation: Crime Management Plan I.e. Community Policing Forums</p>	<p>Landowners and workers</p> <p>Mitigation: Project Phasing & lease back skills development</p>	<p>Neighbouring properties potentially negative</p> <p>Regional demand for land increase – potentially positive</p>

LOCAL ENVIRONMENT

37

7 QUESTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
1	Is the type of CoAL that will be mined the same as at the Mopane Project?	Mr Sebola	The type of coal is also coking coal, more or less the same, although qualities differ.	Cobus Bronn CoAL
2	What type of comments and inputs do you expect on the reports?	Mr Mulaudzi	There is no prescription on what type of comments need to be provided, but that they should be guided by the report contents, if they have additional information on an aspect this can be provided, or if they don't agree with something in the report, they can rectify with reasons.	Baldwin Khosa CoAL
3	Can mining and farming be done at the same time?	S. Mafukhadhuvha	Both mining and farming have an impact on groundwater, but if the two groups work together and are prepared to find solutions to be able to co-exist, MbeuYashu believes it is possible.	Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu
4	Does the situation where access to properties were denied, not cause you to have gaps in your information?	Mr Mulaudzi	The information that was available from previous studies and that could be gathered on those farms to which access was obtained has been included in the report.	Marietjie Eksteen Jacana
5	What criteria will be used when employing local people?	Ewart Tshividzo Musekwa Community	Recruitment will be done for appropriate skilled people first in the local areas, then broader to district level and then provincial level.	Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu
6	Advised that MbeuYashu provides training before the operation commenced to develop the necessary skills required. Added that the Department of Education be brought in to instill an interest and awareness in the field of mining at an early age	S. Mafukhadhuvha	Noted	
7	He expressed concern as he did not see any plans	Patrick Nemamilwe	CoAL and MbeuYashu have housing development	Florence Duval

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
	for residences. This may have the unintended consequence of creating squatter camps or informal settlements	Nemamilwe CPA	programmes, which seeks to work together with the local and regional municipal structures to partner with them to utilise the existing infrastructure for housing and other services	CoAL
3	Please explain the distribution of the community participation and benefits	Mr Sebola	Within the 26% BEE stake, 40% is held for community participation.	Mashudu Ramano, MbeuYashu
4	He and others welcomed the mining project to the area, saying that it would bring much needed revenue.	David Nyathela	Noted	
5				

8 CLOSING REMARKS

Mr Cobus Bronn and Mashudu Ramano thanked the community for making the time available. The meeting was closed at 20:00.

Stakeholder Engagement Process
PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT
ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Community Workshop, Friday, 29 November 2013 at His Glory Church Biaba, 17h30

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS									
					Tel No:	Fax No:	Cell No:	E-mail:	Signature:	Tel No:	Fax No:	Cell No:	E-mail:	Signature:
	Macinda Livingstone Macpukole	Medevidwe	Mutale 0958	Shibwema	0827516306									
	KOPA M	Bechum	hesht'ba CPA	Box 1308 Bechum 0790	0837533146									

Stakeholder Engagement Process
PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT
ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu






Chapudi Project Community Workshop, Friday, 29 November 2013 at His Glory Church Biaba, 17h30

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	MAKHALENELA SAMUEL	MAITAZWITOMA MAMUHONG CPA	P.O. BOX 3322 DZANANI 0955	PSUMBADA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0722284726 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	BUYANBA JOHANNES	MAITAZWITOMA CPA/MAMUHONG CIAZIM	P.O. BOX 3322 DZANANI 0955	PSUMBADA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0826748965 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	MUNFOMENI ADAM	MAITAZWITOMA CPA/MAMUHONG CIAZIM	P.O. BOX 3322 DZANANI 0955	PSUMBADA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0793901843 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Tshioche Mbashelelo	Musekwa CPA	P.O. Box 2939 DZANANI 0955	Musekwa Community	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0725313153 E-mail: tshiochem@gmail.com Signature:
Chief	M-H.	Musekwa LOYAL	P.O. Box 2414 DZANANI 0955	Musekwa Community	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0822988141 E-mail: Signature:
MR	Nelchongoni N.P.	Musekwa LOYAL	P.O. Box 2414 DZANANI 0955	Musekwa Community	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0846178067 E-mail: Signature:
MR	EWART TSHIVHIDIPER	Musekwa CPA	P.O. Box 38 DZANANI 0955	Musekwa Community	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0824288148 E-mail: tshivhidipere@webmail.co.zw Signature:
MRS	Simon Tshifadudhwa	Musekwa CPA	P.O. Box 50 DZANANI 0955	Musekwa Community	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0825180944 E-mail: tshifadudhwa@gmail.com Signature:

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	David Mulangi	Nethungwa Royal	Box 3615 Biganston 0915	Nethungwa Gambak	Tel No: 083 439 0850 Fax No: Cell No: 072 526 1297 E-mail: Signature:
MR	Prince Ndlovu	Nedondwa Royal	P.O. Box 1166 Musina 0900	Isipisa	Tel No: 0824 795 794 Fax No: Cell No: 082 49 5794 E-mail: Simulungu.Prince@gmail.com Signature: PA
MES	LIZINDA DICKSON	NALEDI	P.O. Box 1309 SINOVILLE	—	Tel No: 02-5439093 Fax No: 02-5439610 Cell No: 0829222261 E-mail: lizindadickson@naledi.co.za Signature: Dickson
MISS	KUMARI PILLAY	CoAL of Africa	P.O. Box 69 Biganston 2001	—	Tel No: 011-515 6189 Fax No: Cell No: 072 630 5194 E-mail: Kumari.Pillay@coalofafrica.com Signature: Pillay
MS	Florence Dwidu	CoAL of Africa	P.O. Box 69 Biganston 2001	—	Tel No: 011-575-4363 Fax No: Cell No: 082 334 3091 E-mail: Florence.dwidu@coalofafrica.com Signature: Dwidu

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	Baldwin Chosha	Coal of Africa	P.O. Box 69 Bryanston 2021	—	Tel No: 011 575 - Fax No: 011 575 - Cell No: 083-2553477 E-mail: Baldwin.Chosha@coalofafrica.com Signature: [Signature]
Mr	Rackson Khangala	COAL	Box 116 Mudimeli 0991	Mudimeli	Tel No: N/A Fax No: N/A Cell No: 0820454983 E-mail: Signature: [Signature]
Ms	AniFie Phaswana	Mamiliwe	Box 3378 Dzaneni 0955	Mamiliwe Royal House	Tel No: N/A Fax No: N/A Cell No: 076 476 7081 E-mail: Signature: [Signature]
Mr	PAZISA SILAS	TSHYHULU	BOX 64 DZANANI 0955	TSHYHULU	Tel No: N/A Fax No: N/A Cell No: 0823569681 E-mail: Signature: [Signature]
Mr	Patrick Nyembe	Mamiliwe	Box 1368 DZANANI 0955	Rabali	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0829536573 E-mail: Patmanent Signature: Patmanent@phos.com

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	SAMUEL RAELABE	LESHIBA CPA	P.O. BOX 459 DZANANI 0955	MANANWAMA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0824829989 E-mail: samuel.raelabe@cpa.co.za Signature: 
MIR	PHILEMON HEMAMILWE	MAMILWE ROYAL COUNCIL	P.O. BOX 1953 DZANANI 0955	TSHITUMI (MAWONI)	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0799846732 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	LOVEMORE ISHIVHICA	COAL C.L.O G.S.P	P.O. BOX 632 DZANANI 0955	MANVICA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072535676 E-mail: Lovemore.Ishivhica@co.gov.za Signature: 
MR	JOE MATHIBELA	Nbekefashwe		—	Tel No: 012 643 0454 Fax No: Cell No: 082 955 2786 E-mail: joemathibela.co.za Signature: 
MIR	AUSTINAH METHENGWE	METHENGWE ROYAL	P.O. BOX 3615 DZANANI 0955	KHOMELE (GARSIDE)	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0729863077 E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	RUTH MULAUDZI	METHENIGWE ROYAL	P.O. 3615 BATHANI 0955	KHOMELE (GARBIDE)	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076056352 E-mail: Signature: R Mulaudzi
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

Stakeholder Engagement Process






PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT CHAPUDI PROJECT ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Community Workshop, Friday, 29 November 2013 at His Glory Church Biaba, 17h30

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	NETS MONGWENI	PHAUDA EVENTS	P.O. Box 442 Ntshole	FONDWE	Tel No: 071 502 7357 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: tt-phanda@gmail.com Signature: [Signature]
Ms	Marietjie Eksteen	Tacama	PO Box 31675 Superbia	-	Tel No: 015 291 4015 Fax No: 015 291 5035 Cell No: E-mail: marietjie@jacaranda.co.za Signature: [Signature]
Ms	ANNE KUNENE	CSA	Gate of Africa	-	Tel No: (011) 575-7508 Fax No: Cell No: 083 306 3027 E-mail: Signature: [Signature]

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MS	Rosemary Slack	Coal of Africa	P.O. Box 69 Bryanston 2021	-	Tel No: (011) 575-8756 Fax No: (011) 575-8757 Cell No: 074-106 8751 E-mail: Rosemary.slack@coalofafrica.com Signature: 
Mr	Peter Many	Coal of Africa	P.O. Box 69 Bryanston 2021	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082-3375553 E-mail: Peter.many@coalofafrica.com Signature: 
Mr	NEMAMUKWE	Mamukwe ROYAL HOUSE	P.O. Box 3378 DEANANSI 0795	JG Mamukwe	Tel No: N/A Fax No: Cell No: 076 117 3769 E-mail: nemamukwe@gmail.com Signature: 
Ms	Keleogile Mamunens	Coal of Africa	P.O. Box 69 Bryanston 2021	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 073 714 398 E-mail: Signature: 
Prof	XULLETHI XATH RUF	TBCA	COAL OF AFRICA	-	Tel No: 082 264 914 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Prof@TRANSB Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MA	Lulus Leshiba	LESHIBA C.P.A	Box 977 Dzanan		Tel No: Fax No: 0 Cell No: 079883407 E-mail: Signature: P. L. Leshiba
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

Stakeholder Engagement Process
PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT
ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Community Workshop, Friday, 29 November 2013 at His Glory Church Biaba, 17h30

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS				
					Tel No:	Fax No:	Cell No:	E-mail:	Signature:
MIC	HITHATHI SENI JUSTICE MUSEKWA	MUSEKWA ROYAL COUNCIL	P.O. BOX 2414 ISAZANAN 0955	MUSEKWA			0755994973		
MR Chief VE	Mambai V E	Mambai Mambai	P.O. Box 300 69 N. H. LELE	MAMBAI			0846210030		
MR	Keshiba C.h.	Keyeril Council	BOX 281 Dzanani 0955	STRAIGHT TART			072841593		

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	MR NASHUDY DAVID NASHUDY	NANTOH ROYAH	Box 19 0993	NANTOH	Tel No: 015 2993410/11/12 Fax No: Cell No: 0721730928 E-mail: Signature:
MS	TISHISO PHILEASAE	CoAL of Africa	P.O. Box 69 BRYANSTON 2021	-	Tel No: 015 575 7152 Fax No: 011 576 7158 Cell No: 072 730 2376 E-mail: Tishiso.phileasae@coalafrica.co.za Signature: T. B. Fugge /
MR	Cobus Bron	CoAL of Africa	P.O. Box Bryanston 2021	-	Tel No: (011) 575 - Fax No: (011) 575 - Cell No: E-mail: cobus.bron@coalafrica.co.za Signature:
MS	ROTHINWAZI METHENQUE	gorasudi Twenque	-	-	Tel No: 072 9396 779 Fax No: Cell No: r E-mail: rothy2@gmail.com Signature: M. J.
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

Appendix A5-3: Landowner meetings and workshops



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: Wednesday, 14 March 2012
TIME: 13:00
VENUE: Farm Office Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Farmers Union.

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Rudolf Otto, Waterpoort Farmers Union
- Carien Joubert, Naledi, stakeholder engagement
- Peter Marx, Coal of Africa

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- To Plan the Waterpoort Community Meeting to be held on 21 April 2012.
- That the Farmers Union in their capacity will prepare the invites to the Farmers for the 21 April 2012, Venue will thus be Waterberg Farmers Union Hall.
- The objective of the meetings is to:
 - To introduce the Stakeholder Consultation process

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Public meeting to be held with the farmers of the Chapudi area on the 21-4-2012 at the Waterberg
- That the meeting will be an information meeting to introduce the Stakeholder process
- To allow the farmers to interact and give the Stakeholder team their correct contact details
- That Madelene Otto together with Carien Joubert of Naledi will co-ordinate existing data list on Stakeholders of CoAL and the list of Farmers Association

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	Meeting Waterpoort Farmers Union Hall 10H:00 on 21-4-2012	Carien, Peter Marx, and team	21-4-2012

To be incorporated into project action list.



GRONDEIENAAR ATTENANCE REGISTER/BYWONINGS REGISTER	NALEDI DEVELOPMENT OPENBARE DEELNAMEKANTOOR VIR BELANGHEBBENDES Vanessa Viljoen/Rowena Slack Posbus 13509, Sinoville, 0129 Tel: 012 543 9093 of Sel: 083 628 3720 Faks: 086 236 1672 E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com
---	--

Vul asseblief in

Please complete

BESONDERHEDE VAN GRONDEIENAAR/INFORMATION OF ATTANDEES

RUDOLF OTTO
FARM OFFICE

Datum Vergadering/Date of Meeting... 14 MARCH 2012 ... Plek/Venue.....

Titel	MR	Voornaam/Name	RUDOLF
Voorletters/Initials	R	Van/Surname	OTTO.
Plaas/Farm	WATERPOORT	FARMERS	UNION.
Titel	MRS	Voornaam/Name	CARIEN
Voorletters/Initials	C	Van/Surname	JOUBERT
Plaas/Farm	NALEDI DEVELOPMENT.		
Titel	MR	Voornaam/Name	PETER
Voorletters/Initials	P.	Van/Surname	MARK.
Plaas/Farm	COAL OF AFRICA.		
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			

1. Publieke deelname verantwoordelike persoon afteken/Public participation responsible person sign off

(Gebruik gerus aparte bladsye indien u wil)

Teken/Sign (Print name)

NAAM: Carien Joubert HANDTEKENING: DATUM: 14/3/2012.



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: Thursday, 5 April 2012
TIME: 16:00
VENUE: Farm Office Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Farmers Association

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Rudolf Otto, Waterpoort Farmers Association
- Stephan Otto, Waterpoort Farmers Association
- Leatitia Donovan, Waterpoort Farmers Association
- Madelene Otto, Waterpoort Farmers Association
- Carien Joubert, Naledi, Stakeholder Engagement
- Peter Marx, Coal of Africa
- Minette Pretorius, Naledi

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- To follow-up on the previous meeting held on 23 March 2012
- To request information about the farmers contact detail that is residing in the Chapudi project area to introduce the project Engineer Mr Peter Marx to the Chairman of the Waterberg Farmers Union.
- The farmers Union Mr Otto informed Carien that the purpose of the meeting of 21 April 2012 will be to ensure that the correct information will go out to the farmers.
- That the farmers must be aware that CoAL is in an exploration phase and how the consultation will be done from farm to farm.
- That the meeting will be a Farmers Union Meeting and not a CoAL meeting
- That the frequent of meetings in the future will be discussed when CoAL Management can come and address the farmers and their concerns that they will document during the meeting of the 21 April 2012.
- That the Farmers Union in their capacity will prepare the invites to the Farmers for the 21 April 2012, Venue will thus be Waterberg Farmers Union Hall.
- The objective of the meetings is to:
 - Ensure that all contact details of the farmers is correct,
 - Ensure that the correct information of the project can be disseminated to the farmers.

- Give clarity on phases and at what stage the CoAL development is in the Chapudi Area.
- Allow the farmers to give their list of concerns to be address to CoAL to allow the specialists to prepare the answers at the next meeting.
- To introduce the Stakeholder Consultation process
- Set a date to the farmers to meet with John Wallington and Eugene O Brien.

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Public meeting to be held with the farmers of the Chapudi area on the 21 April 2012 at the Waterberg Farmers Union Hall.
- That a follow-up meeting with Rudolf will be held on 13 April 2012.
- That CoAL will assist with the cost of the meeting of the 21 April 2012
- Meeting invitation will be distributed as from 13 April 2012 to the farmers
- That the meeting will be an information meeting to introduce the Stakeholder process
- To allow the Technical team to explain at what level the Chapudi project is
- To allow the farmers to interact and give the Stakeholder team their correct contact details
- To disseminate correct information regarding the process that will be followed in the area with exploration
- That Madelene Otto together with Carien Joubert of Naledi will co-ordinate existing data list on Stakeholders of CoAL and the list of Farmers Association

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	Follow up meeting	Carien, Peter,	13 April 2012
2.	Draft Presentation for the public meeting	Carien, Peter Marx, Lizinda	18 April 2012
3.	Ash to prepare/print existing maps on the drilling program individual on farm areas (Kzm)	Ash	18 April 2012
4.	As to prepare/print existing map on the farms that could be affected	Ash	18 April 2012
5.	Ash to prepare/print the coal seam on the farms	Ash	18 April 2012
6.	Vanessa to print information letters and background Afrikaans documents that need to go out with the invitations and to be handed out on the 21-4-2012	Vanessa	18 April 2012
7.	Meeting Waterpoort Farmers Union Hall 10H:00 on 21-4-2012	Carien, Peter Marx, Lizinda, Chris	21 April 2012

To be incorporated into project action list.



GRONDEIENAAR ATTENANCE REGISTER/BYWONINGS REGISTER	NALEDI DEVELOPMENT OPENBARE DEELNAMEKANTOOR VIR BELANGHEBBENDES Vanessa Viljoen/Rowena Slack Posbus 13509, Sinoville, 0129 Tel: 012 543 9093 of Sel: 083 628 3720 Faks: 086 236 1672 E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com
---	--

Vul asseblief in

Please complete

BESONDERHEDE VAN GRONDEIENAAR/INFORMATION OF ATTANDEES *FARM OFFICE-*

Datum Vergadering/Date of Meeting *5 APRIL 2012* Plek/Venue *RUDOLF OTTO.*

Titel	<i>MR</i>	Voornaam/Name	<i>RUDOLF</i>
Voorletters/Initials	<i>R.</i>	Van/Surname	<i>OTTO.</i>
Plaas/Farm	<i>WATERPOORT</i>	<i>FARMERS</i>	<i>ASSOCIATION.</i>
Titel	<i>MR</i>	Voornaam/Name	<i>STEPHAN.</i>
Voorletters/Initials	<i>S.</i>	Van/Surname	<i>OTTO.</i>
Plaas/Farm	<i>WATERPOORT</i>	<i>FARMER</i>	<i>ASSOCIATION.</i>
Titel	<i>MS.</i>	Voornaam/Name	<i>KEATITHA.</i>
Voorletters/Initials	<i>L.</i>	Van/Surname	<i>DONAVAN.</i>
Plaas/Farm	<i>WATERPOORT</i>	<i>FARMERS</i>	<i>ASSOCIATION.</i>
Titel	<i>MS</i>	Voornaam/Name	<i>MADELEINE.</i>
Voorletters/Initials	<i>M</i>	Van/Surname	<i>OTTO.</i>
Plaas/Farm	<i>WATERPOORT</i>	<i>FARMERS</i>	<i>ASSOCIATION.</i>
Titel	<i>MRS</i>	Voornaam/Name	<i>CARIEN</i>
Voorletters/Initials	<i>C.</i>	Van/Surname	<i>SOUBERT.</i>
Plaas/Farm	<i>NALEDI.</i>	<i>DEVELOPMENT.</i>	
Titel	<i>MR</i>	Voornaam/Name	<i>PETER</i>
Voorletters/Initials	<i>P</i>	Van/Surname	<i>MARX</i>
Plaas/Farm	<i>COAL OF AFRICA.</i>		
Titel	<i>MS.</i>	Voornaam/Name	<i>MINETTE</i>
Voorletters/Initials	<i>M.</i>	Van/Surname	<i>PRETORIUS.</i>
Plaas/Farm	<i>NALEDI DEVELOPMENT.</i>		
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			

1. Publieke deelname verantwoordelike persoon afteken/Public participation responsible person sign off

(Gebruik gerus aparte bladsye indien u wil)

Teken/Sign (Print name)

NAAM: *Carren Joubert* HANDTEKENING: *[Signature]* DATUM: *5/4/2012*

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: MEETING WITH WATERPOORT COMMUNITY

DATE: 21 April 2012
TIME: 10:00
PLACE: Waterpoort Farmers' Association Hall

AGENDA

MEETING: EXPLORATION DRILLING FOR CoAL OF AFRICA'S PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT NEAR LOUIS TRICHARDT, LIMPOPO PROVINCE

PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

- To introduce CoAL (Pty) Ltd to farmers
- To explain the phases and background to the Greater Soutpansberg Project (GSP)
- As a participation process to register and document issues that pose challenges
- As a participation process of stakeholders and visits to farms

PRELIMINARY PROGRAMME

- 10:00 REGISTRATION AND COFFEE
- 10:30 WELCOMING, INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE
Rudolf Otto, Waterpoort Farmers' Association and Peter Marx, CoAL of Africa
- 10:35 BACKGROUND TO THE GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT AS A WHOLE
Peter Marx, CoAL of Africa
- 11:00 PARTICIPATION BY STAKEHOLDERS AND THE PARTICIPATION PROCESS
Concerns are documented
- 12:00 FEEDBACK SESSION
- 12:30 SUMMARY, THE WAY FORWARD AND CLOSURE OF MEETING
- 13:00 LIGHT LUNCH

MINUTES

Minutes of a meeting of the community held on 21 April 2012 at the Waterpoort Farmers' Association Hall.

1 OPENING

Rudolf Otto welcomed everybody and thanked the farmers for taking the time to attend the meeting. Mr Thomas was asked to open the meeting with prayer.

1.1 Attendance register

The attendance register was completed upon arrival and will be attached as **Appendix A** of the Minutes.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

- Rudolf Otto explained that this meeting was not a CoAL meeting, but an exploratory meeting in order to introduce the community to CoAL and to obtain direct information from CoAL about the state of affairs.
- The purpose of the meeting was also to ensure that the correct information is given to stakeholders and those directly affected by the project.
- CoAL also had to explain in which phase they were with regard to the development of the areas in the Greater Soutpansberg Project, known as the Chapudi Project.
- Rudolf also invited all present on the day to give their inputs and raise concerns so that it could be minuted.

3 INTRODUCING CoAL OF AFRICA (PTY) LTD TO FARMERS AND TO EXPLAIN THE BACKGROUND TO THE PHASES OF THE GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT

Peter Marx introduced himself as the Project Leader of the Greater Soutpansberg Project. He introduced the Independent Consultants as follows and mentioned the function of each in the project.

- Peter Marx, Project Leader: CoAL
- Prof. Van der Riet: Eco System Services (ESS)
- Carien Joubert, Public Participation and Consultation: Naledi Development
- Lizinda Grobbelaar, Public Participation and Consultation: Naledi Development
- Chris Lombard, Negotiator to negotiate and close the Exploration Access Agreement between CoAL and the farmers.

3.1 Peter Marx took the floor

Peter thanked everybody who attended on the day. He explained that his presentation would be in Afrikaans, but that the notes of the presentation would be in English, since English is the corporate language used by CoAL. Those present accepted the proposal.

The following is a synoptic version of Peter Marx's presentation. The full presentation will be **Appendix B** of the Minutes.

In short, the following was pointed out to the meeting:

- That the Greater Soutpansberg Project was in the exploration phase at the time.
- The Soutpansberg Coal Field had been known for over 100 years. The first exploration and mining activities took place at the beginning of the 20th century and Lilliput Mine was established in 1911. Detailed exploration had been undertaken by both Iscor (now called Arcelor-Mittal) and Trans-Natal Exploration in the mid-1970s and early 1980s. At that stage, very little was understood about the exploration of detailed coking coal, and although the exploration had been thoroughly done, much information was lost due to a change in exploration legislation and changes in the corporate environment in South Africa.
- Previous drilling was done by:
 - Trans-Natal Exploration in the mid-1970s
 - Iscor
 - Rio Tinto
- CoAL has to drill once again and the proposed drilling exploration programme comprises some 210 drilling holes on various farms.
- Each person where drilling is to take place, was indicated on the maps exhibited against the wall and farmers where drilling will take place would also receive maps on that day, indicating the proposed locations for drilling.
- However, Carien Joubert and Peter Marx would visit the farms/owners/tenants to determine whether the proposed positions of exploration drill holes would be feasible or not.
- The aim was to get the coal resources to a reportable level in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Mineral Resources.
- The aim was to drill in accordance with the world's best practice for exploration in terms of the environment, land use and cultural heritage.
- Each farmer/tenant/person where drilling would take place and who was present at the meeting that day, would also receive a copy of the drilling procedures and rules.
- It was also an aim to do a detailed aerial survey and to commence with photographic programmes to determine as accurately as possible the digital area surface site model of the Soutpansberg Coal Field.
- Exploration drilling had to be completed as soon as possible to enable CoAL to determine the project's feasibility as soon as possible.
- In the interim, public consultation was being done to keep everybody abreast of CoAL's activities in the area.
- The next phase would be the pre-feasibility study, after which the necessary impact studies would follow in accordance with given and relevant legislation.
- Each phase would be discussed with the public.

3.2 Prof. Van der Riet (Eco System Services) took the floor

Prof. Van der Riet explained the following:

- That ESS (Eco System Services) scientifically analyses the interaction between nature and human beings.
- This pertains to how services are rendered to humans as a result of existing natural resources in the environment and how it can be impacted by possible development of a mine or any other development in the area.
- These processes and impacts would be thoroughly investigated and integrated in all the other local, regional and national socio-economic impacts. This also includes any other impacts, such as air pollution, noise, water, tourism, job opportunities and any other impacts as defined in relevant legislation.
- The project was currently in the prospecting phase and thorough studies still had to be undertaken to evaluate the impacts against the positive and negative impacts of the possible development of any mining activities and the infrastructure of such a development.

3.3 Carien Joubert (Naledi Development) took the floor

- Carien Joubert explained that Naledi Development was appointed as the independent consultants to conduct the **Public Participation Process** and that her purpose was to identify relevant Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) from the outset of the proposed project and to ask them to become involved with the Public Participation Process.
- Inputs by I&APs form an integral part of the Environmental Impact Evaluation Process and it is of utmost importance for the decision-making authorities to know that I&APs were afforded the time to raise their comments and/or concerns regarding the potential impacts of the project on the environment.
- Attendees were invited to register as I&APs by completing the attached commentary and registration form (in the yellow file) handed out upon registration and returning it to her by faxing it to 012 543 9610 or mailing it to P.O. Box 13509, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0129.
- In order to ensure effective participation, the following were of importance to all present:
 - Carien Joubert would visit the farmers who were directly affected to discuss the exploration process and access with them face to face.
 - Chris Lombaard would then, on behalf of CoAL, sign an Access Agreement between CoAL and the farmers.
 - This agreement stipulates where and how drilling will take place, the timeframe of exploration and the remuneration to farmers.
 - Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) would be invited to future meetings telephonically, by fax or e-mail or invitations could also be advertised in the local newspaper.
 - Farmers needed to complete the attached comment form and return it to Naledi Development by faxing it to 012 543 9610 or mailing it to P.O. Box 13509, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0129.
 - Attendees were requested to attend meetings that were to be held during the course of the project.

- Anyone who registered as an I&AP, would automatically be invited to attend these meetings.
- Dates for these meetings would also be determined in the future.
- If I&APs had enquiries or comments, or required more project information, they could contact Carien directly at her office on 012 543 9093 or on cell number 083 302 0332.

Those who considered themselves to be I&APs for this proposed project were urged to make use of the opportunities created by the Public Participation Process for their involvement in the process. Their inputs in this process form an important part of the environmental studies and the consultants would like to hear from them about their views regarding the proposed project.

By completing and returning the attached response form, they automatically registered as I&APs for this project and thereby ensured that the comments, concerns or enquiries they raised regarding this project, would be addressed.

4 FEEDBACK SESSION AND QUESTIONS

Carien Joubert explained that the following questions had already been received and that they were divided into questions that could be answered on the day and questions that could only be answered in future, after or during the impact studies. No impact studies had been carried out yet.

Carien assured the meeting that these questions would remain on the agenda and that they would be documented as concerns and issues to form part of the specialist studies in the phase when the Environmental Impact Study (EIS) will be done. A number of potential environmental impacts were expected to be associated with the project. These potential impacts would be evaluated by the specialist studies as part of the EIS.

4.1 Questions received

Questions that were received were divided into two sections, namely:

- questions that could be answered in this Prospecting Phase; and
- questions that could only be answered after the environmental impact studies had been carried out.

Nr	Issue	Person	Answer
1	Prospecting Phase		
1.1	Is it a reality that the Chapudi project is high on CoAL of Africa's Development Agenda?		We can answer these questions approximately a year from now, but the initial indications are that it is not, especially not the Waterpoort area.
1.2	Will the casings of proposed exploration drill holes be stainless steel, since any other steel casings will rust very quickly?		All borehole casings will be removed and holes will be sealed off with cement, therefore we will not worry about the rust. All monitoring boreholes will either be in the saline aquifer or the sweet water aquifer, but never in both, hence again we will not have to worry about the rust.
1.3	How are you going to address the problem of sweet and salt water and prevent a mixing of the two aquifers in the drilling process?		We have a procedure in place that has been approved by independent geohydrologists for the drilling on Waterpoort and Bergwater. This procedure will be rolled out to the rest of the Soutpansberg, especially where we have already identified the presence of the saline aquifer.
1.4	Is CoAL of Africa willing to take a delegation from the community to their activities at Vele Mine, as well as to Makhado Colliery, to show them what their activities entail?		Yes
2	Environmental Impact Issues (further phases in future)		
2.1	Which area will possibly be affected by the Chapudi project in terms of pollution? (Please indicate the physical area to us.)		This will be a deliverable of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014.
2.2	What will CoAL of Africa do to protect our subsurface water sources?		Thorough geohydrology study and independent peer reviews of the recommendations as well as mitigation or replacement measures. This process has already been initiated and should be fully complete by the end of 2013.
2.3	What will CoAL of Africa do to protect our surface wildlife in the greater area from pollution?		This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014.
2.4	What guarantees can CoAL of Africa give to the greater area if the project leads to an economic and environmental disaster?		Guarantees lodged with DMR.

2.5	To what extent is CoAL of Africa willing to monitor the affected area's water and pollution impacts?		This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014. The monitoring will form part of the early baseline work we intend starting on prioritised areas during 2012.
2.6	Will the natural flora of the Soutpansberg as well as micro and macro wildlife, be affected by the project in any way?		This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014.
3	Socioeconomic (further phases in future)		
3.1	Should the coal be mined, what will it be used for?		This will be decided once the geological results become available, but early indications in the Waterpoort area are a mix between thermal and coking coal.
3.2	What will CoAL of Africa do to secure the farming activities that form part of South Africa's winter basket?		This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014. The macro economic impact study baselines will be conducted this year.
3.3	How many permanent job opportunities will be created by the mine? Will 100% of these be for South African citizens?		This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014. The macroeconomic impact study baselines will be conducted this year. From experience we know that approximately 95% of jobs will be for South Africans.
3.4	What is CoAL of Africa's opinion if the job opportunities created by the existing farming environment (estimated at 12 000 with dependents) are lost?		This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014. The macroeconomic impact study baselines will be conducted this year.
3.5	In terms of agriculture, what economic impact will the project have on South Africa?		This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014. The macroeconomic impact study baselines will be conducted this year.
3.6	If pollution due to mining activities is identified on our agricultural products and supermarkets, national		This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014. The macroeconomic impact study baselines will be conducted this year.

	markets and other informal markets are no longer willing to purchase our products, will CoAL of Africa be willing to buy it up?		quarter of 2014. The macroeconomic impact study baselines will be conducted this year.
3-7	What influence will the project have on our existing roads and railway networks?		This will be a deliverable of the Logistics study which should be completed up to the scoping level by the end of the first quarter of 2013, but in more completeness by mid 2014.
4	Questions during meeting of 21 April 2012		
4-1	I have been to a number of coal mines in India, where they started burning easily. Will it happen here and what are you going to do about it?	Ruan	As part of the mining and geotechnical studies we will evaluate the risk of spontaneous combustion and mitigation measures. In South Africa we manage this phenomenon with greater success these days through the application of modern mining methods.
4-2	Recently there was a constitutional court case against Macsands; that mining companies should not only comply with the MPRDA, but also with other legislation such as NEMA, NWA and zoning.	Jannie Moolman	PDM is committed to full compliance and Lizinda explained the processes.
4-3	Bertus wanted to know whether CoAL would also give guarantees, which will be invested in a trust in order to ensure that, should there be impacts, farmers will receive pay-outs.	Bertus Otto Jr.	This is not standard practice for mines but CoAL is willing to evaluate this, although the responsibility lies with the DMR in respect of the application of guarantees lodged.
4-4	Not much trust exists in the state institution. Will CoAL be willing to give the community such a guarantee?		This is not standard practice for mines but CoAL is willing to evaluate this, although the responsibility lies with the DMR in respect of the application of guarantees lodged.
4-5	Since the project could have a great impact on food production, it might be possible to decide not to proceed here. If a project is not economically viable, can the area be delisted for mineral mining by the relevant departments?	Stephen Hoffman	This is again not common practice, but we will discuss it with the DMR.
4-6	Where will the people live who are coming to work on these projects?	Gerhard Steyn	This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014. The macroeconomic impact study, as well as the socioeconomic baselines will be conducted this year up to the scoping level, but in more completeness by mid 2014.
4-7	Explain our water rights. Where will your water come from? Surely it is very important that you know where	Joan Buitendag	We reassure you that if we impact on your water negatively, we will anticipate it and replace it.

	your water will come from?		
4.8	When you drill and you drill away my water, how are you going to replace it?	Francois Robert	Thorough geohydrology study and independent peer reviews of the recommendations as well as mitigation or replacement measures. This process has already been initiated and should be fully completed by the end of 2013.
4.9	Who are CoAL's directors? – Everybody	David Bosch	It is public knowledge and available on the Internet.
4.10	Why are you not drilling towards the west?	Dave Ducenar	We have adequate information from Rio.
4.11	Proposals: To create a trust to protect farmers' interests if pollution does occur for them to be paid out for damages.		Remove, duplication
4.12	How will fine dust be controlled? Wind and rain always come from the mountain's side. These wind directions are very important to vegetable farmers.	Redelinghuys	This will be a deliverable of the EIA, which depends on the prioritisation of areas and will not be complete before the last quarter of 2014.
4.13	How do I become a stakeholder on CoAL's project? Can more than one company have a right on the same property?	Stuart Gibson	By registering here today. Theoretically this is not possible, but in practice administrative errors do occur and should we encounter this, we will bring it to the attention of the DMR.
4.14	Other companies also drill on my property. Should I also become a stakeholder in their process?	Stuart Gibson	Yes
4.15	Can more than one company have a right on the same property?	Stuart Gibson	Duplication
4.16	Do you have gas rights?	Dave Ducenar	Peter: Yes, I cannot talk about it today – once I have enough information, I will share it with you.

5 PROPOSALS TO CoAL BY FARMERS PRESENT AT THE MEETING

5.1 Farmers' Association, Rudolf Otto:

- Establishment of a working group of 6 – 7 people.
- He wanted to know who would be willing to serve on this group – everybody was willing to serve on it.
- Mr Redelinghuys suggested that it be not only affected farmers, but also neighbouring farms (farmers) in the immediate vicinity of the proposed Chapudi project area.

5.2 Bertus Otto:

- CoAL's intentions are good currently, but all could change regarding the current marketing value of farms if the water is polluted, which would affect the value of the land.
- Even if some farmers are not directly affected, the marketing value of land surrounding the mine is affected and nobody would want to buy the land in future.
- That is why the baseline value of land in and around the proposed mining area should be determined now by an independent valuer. The landowners should pay for this themselves.
- The proposed committee should reach a compromise with CoAL about an escalation if the farm is polluted in 20 years' time, so that the farm owner would be remunerated according to the valuation that was submitted as the baseline during the prospecting phase.
- The proposed committee should ensure that an escalation clause be added to the baseline valuation in order to protect the value of farms.
- From there CoAL should establish a trust from which to pay out the differing values if the value were to drop below the baseline value which was determined on a specific date during the prospecting phase.
- This will therefore become a mitigating clause to protect the value of land in the area, which will be documented in the Environmental Impact Study and the socioeconomic studies which will form part of the Authorities' final decision, should the mine be approved.
- Groundwater could also possibly be affected; how will this be protected by CoAL? Farmers were willing to do monitoring/take samples at their own cost – contact details of someone who could do it for them were available at the Farmers' Association. However, CoAL would then also have to do monitoring and give regular feedback, and also clearly present their action plan to the committee for consideration.

5.3 Mr Thomas:

- CoAL should keep us informed at all times.
- Prospecting has been done for 72 years now and nothing comes of it; we are always living under the shadow of mining.
- The prospecting should now come to an end.
- This affects everything in the environment, properties included.
- Mr Thomas supported what Stefan Hoffman proposed; that if the area could not mine coal economically, it should not be investigated further. He called on CoAL to drive this process with the farmers so that no further prospecting takes place if the mine is not economically viable.
- Previous prospectors literally disappeared overnight: Iscor has gone, private people passed away and Rio disappeared overnight and farmers received no feedback.

6 WAY FORWARD

6.1 Next meeting

- The committee to be constituted will determine the date together with CoAL.
- The next meeting should preferably be on a Saturday.
- The proposals made should be answered by CoAL's management at the next meeting.

Nr	Action	Responsible	Date
1.	Farmers' Association: A committee of about 6 to 7 people be constituted to drive all issues and to act as convenors of the farmers in this project.	Rudolf Otto	
2.	The next meeting will be a CoAL meeting to discuss issues.	Carien Joubert, Peter Marx	




These issues will form part of the project's action list.

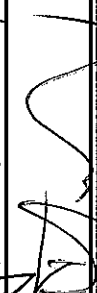









Deelnameproses deur Belanghebbendes




EKSPLORASIE BOORWERK VIR COAL OF AFRICA SE VOORGESTELDE GROTER
SOUTPANSBERGPROJEK NABY LOUIS TRICHARDT (MAKHADO), LIMPOPO PROVINSIE





BYWONINGSREGISTER

Waterpoort Boereverenigingvergadering vind plaas vanaf 10:00 – 13:00 op
Saterdag, 21 April 2012 te Waterpoort Boereverenigingsaal

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGISTREKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
Mnr.	Berlus Otto	Seaborgs Boerag	Rebwo 60 V.V.O., 0904	Voorw., Seaborgs, Enfield, Fannell.	Tel Nr: 0847388779 Faks Nr: 0875500314 Sel Nr: 0847388779 E-posadres: berlus@seaborgs Handtekening: 
Mnr	MART HINDUS VENTER	KORTDRAAI	POSBUS 417 WATERPOORT 0905	6243 PLAAS 609 KORTDRAAI DIST. WATTEPOORT 0905.	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 08344145651 E-posadres: Handtekening: 
Mnr	Arvid Danevan	LTD Barendz	Posbus 170 Waterpoort		Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 0828778695 E-posadres: ltdbarendz@egraml.co Handtekening: 

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
Mnr	Jannie Woolman	beetrop	posbus 72689 Wynwoodk11	beetrop	Tel Nr: 012-3651469 Faks Nr: 012-3651472 Sel Nr: 082-3718599 E-posadres: jannie@duocor.org.za Handtekening: 
Mnr	Hardus Sacciman	Wild Boerdery	Posbus 171 Fawia Park	Konting daytbl Willemsepan	Tel Nr:  Faks Nr:  Sel Nr: 0832505621 E-posadres: gbsacciman@telkom.za Handtekening: net.. 
Mnr	Jan-Hendrik deBees	Wild Boerdery	posbus Wolfsfontein 169	Wipreter Dorpseker	Tel Nr:  Faks Nr:  Sel Nr: 0836097174 E-posadres:  Handtekening: 
Mnr	HENNING BOTHIA	GROENTE BOERDERY	POSBUS 205 LOUIS TRICHARDT 0920	BOETESVELD KALMULANTE	Tel Nr: 0823740833 Faks Nr:  Sel Nr: 0823740833 E-posadres: hpbbothia@express.co.za Handtekening: 

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREEKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
MR.	Francois Pauze	Bees.	P.O. BOX 3179 L.T.T.	STENKSTROM ACHERT CHAPUDI VLEEFORTEIN	Tel Nr: 0833767773 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: francois.pauze@Gmail. Handtekening: 
MR.	Fred Johnson	Grout + Bees	Res bus 956 L.T.T.	Varkfontein	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 082 332 6744 E-posadres: varkfontein@telkomsat.net Handtekening: 
	Pieter Slabbert	Wild Bees Groente	Bus 86 Alldays 0909	Bander, Bemburg subdistrik Hastings, Riekgolten, Delfay, Mon Ami, Groendraai, Dotsorig, Cogar.	Tel Nr: 082 775 8068 Faks Nr: 0865160101 Sel Nr: E-posadres: bandedusa@kanti.on.net Handtekening: 

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREEKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondelenaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
	D. Fairé	MANEBO BOEY	Posbus 122 Waterpoort 0905	Jagtkeerl.	Tel Nr: 0789587206 Faks Nr: 086 619 0998 Sel Nr: 0789587206 E-posadres: dean.fairé@synetics.co.za Handtekening: 
	H. Greyterbach	HML Bay	Posbus 149 Waterpoort 0905	Coariston	Tel Nr:  Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 0827290675 E-posadres: hmlboey@gnash.com Handtekening: 
	FRANCES NICHOLSON	MAKHADO ACTION GROUP	P.O. Box 18 TSHIPISE 0901.	AHECEDAL.	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 0823368900 E-posadres: francesn@nicholson.net Handtekening: 
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:


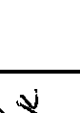

Deelnameproses deur Belanghebbendes

EKSPLORASIE BOORWERK VIR COAL OF AFRICA SE VOORGESTELDE GROTER
SOUTPANSBERGPROJEK NABY LOUIS TRICHARDT (MAKHADO), LIMPOPO PROVINSIE

BYWONINGSREGISTER

Waterpoort Boereverenigingvergadering vind plaas vanaf 10:00 – 13:00 op
Saterdag, 21 April 2012 te Waterpoort Boereverenigingsaal

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREK GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
Mme.	Hennie Oberhausen.	KOEDRANI! Seven Star Italia.	Bus 158 Heidelberg 1438.	R. Peachey. Rijs Koedrani C. MATE. ACCOUNT@MWEB.CO.ZA Tel. 082 7790 851. Tel. 011-8923719.	Tel Nr: 0717162682 Faks Nr: 0865059908 Sel Nr: 082 7790851 E-posadres: ALLSPART@MWEB.CO.ZA Handtekening: <i>Hennie</i>
Mme	J. Van Waveren	Jannie Van Waveren Trust.	Posbus 32 P.K. Ladanna 0704	Grootbomen Enfield	Tel Nr: 015-2930208 Faks Nr: 015-2930223 Sel Nr: 0832299235 E-posadres: <i>alphasande@MWEB</i> Handtekening: <i>[Signature]</i>
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLICHTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREEKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
MNR.	HENNIE HENBMAN	SO- JA HANDELER (Ems) BPK. KOEDESVELD. MS 666.	Pos Bus 4 WATERPOORT 0903	DIREKTEUR	Tel Nr: 083 628 0427 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 083 628 0427 E-posadres: HENNIE@NMCWEBMAIL.CO.ZA Handtekening: 
MNR.	FRITZKE VAN SCHACKWYK	PRIVAAT.	126 LANIER. VAGBEMER STRAAT. JAN HIERMAN. POAK 0186.	STOCKPORT 396 MS.	Tel Nr: 012 800 3015 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening: 
MNR	GEHARD STEVN.	PRIVAAT.	POBUS 1014 KRIGL 2271 MUNAWANA	GLENHAR PHAS AWIC	Tel Nr: 017 648 4953 Faks Nr: 017 648 5011 Sel Nr: 082 82 35068 E-posadres: AWANZA@telkomza.net Handtekening: 
MNR	STUART GIBSON	PRIVAAT	POS BUS 63 WATERPOORT 0905	MANSFIELD PLAAS	Tel Nr: 0828 250097 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGISTREKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
Mr.	Fanie Steyn	Thabani Mayo Gabori's	posbus 31 Waterpoort 0905	Duiperivier Bergwater. 696 MS	Tel Nr: 078 793 2936 Faks Nr: 086 612 6300 Sel Nr: 083 228 8705 E-posadres: elizy.j.v@gmail.com Handtekening: Fanie v. S.
Dr.	Freddie Harris	Hekkerbrek Safaris	posbus 119 Kant Trichard	Hekkerbrek Koochobuit Sunnyland 802 MS	Tel Nr: 083 2288-705 Faks Nr: 015516 2046 Sel Nr: 083 22 88 705 E-posadres: vet@leberg.za.com Handtekening: F. Harris
MNR	STEFAN WILSON	ISW- PALE	posbus 73 WATERPOORT 0905	Rochdale 700 M&S	Tel Nr: 083 268 0080 Faks Nr: 015-5164743 Sel Nr: 083 268 0080 E-posadres: i.wilson@mweb.co.za Handtekening: S. Wilson

Deelnameproses deur Belanghebbendes

EKSPLORASIE BOORWERK VIR COAL OF AFRICA SE VOORGESTELDE GROTER
SOUTPANSBERGPROJEK NABY LOUIS TRICHARDT (MAKHADO), LIMPOPO PROVINSIE

BYWONINGSREGISTER

**Waterpoort Boereverenigingvergadering vind plaas vanaf 10:00 – 13:00 op
Saterdag, 21 April 2012 te Waterpoort Boereverenigingsaal**

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondelenaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE										
Mnr.	Pieter de Jager		Paars 154 Waterpoort 0905	gedeelte 718 vande plaas Waterpoort 692	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Tel Nr:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Faks Nr:</td><td>mefung@lodgepyram.com</td></tr> <tr><td>Sel Nr:</td><td>0764749207</td></tr> <tr><td>E-posadres:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Handtekening:</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Tel Nr:	0	Faks Nr:	mefung@lodgepyram.com	Sel Nr:	0764749207	E-posadres:		Handtekening:	
Tel Nr:	0														
Faks Nr:	mefung@lodgepyram.com														
Sel Nr:	0764749207														
E-posadres:															
Handtekening:															
Mnr	Rudolf Otts	Waterpoort BV	Bus 60 Vivo 0924.	Secolaje 470MS	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Tel Nr:</td><td>072 412 2893</td></tr> <tr><td>Faks Nr:</td><td>015 575 9912.</td></tr> <tr><td>Sel Nr:</td><td>072 412 2893</td></tr> <tr><td>E-posadres:</td><td>rudolf@secolaje.co.za</td></tr> <tr><td>Handtekening:</td><td><i>[Handwritten Signature]</i></td></tr> </table>	Tel Nr:	072 412 2893	Faks Nr:	015 575 9912.	Sel Nr:	072 412 2893	E-posadres:	rudolf@secolaje.co.za	Handtekening:	<i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>
Tel Nr:	072 412 2893														
Faks Nr:	015 575 9912.														
Sel Nr:	072 412 2893														
E-posadres:	rudolf@secolaje.co.za														
Handtekening:	<i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>														
Mnr	Hans Kotze	Zonolamie Jag Plaas	Po Box 102 Roosfontein 1066	MS 609	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Tel Nr:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Faks Nr:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Sel Nr:</td><td>082 920 7374</td></tr> <tr><td>E-posadres:</td><td>hans.kotze@jag.com</td></tr> <tr><td>Handtekening:</td><td><i>[Handwritten Signature]</i></td></tr> </table>	Tel Nr:		Faks Nr:		Sel Nr:	082 920 7374	E-posadres:	hans.kotze@jag.com	Handtekening:	<i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>
Tel Nr:															
Faks Nr:															
Sel Nr:	082 920 7374														
E-posadres:	hans.kotze@jag.com														
Handtekening:	<i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>														

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREEKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
Mnr.	RETIEF REDEKINGHUY		Bus 3704 d. 77 0900	Wier + Poppes Mandig	Tel Nr: 015-516 7844 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 083 3013923 E-posadres: Handtekening: <i>Prof de la Rivecourt</i>
Mnr	BERTUS OTT	BOERDERY BESPROEING VEE WILD.	POSBUS 60 V100 0924	PLAAS. SEARABTE 470MS.	Tel Nr: 0824492434 Faks Nr: 0155-759912 Sel Nr: RINDOLF OTT E-posadres: Handtekening: <i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>
MNR	Francois Fick	Mar-kutt BK. Besproeiing Vee. WILD.	Bus 56 V100 Bus 9 V100	Plaas Ulakte plaats Kameelkop. Sand sloot.	Tel Nr: 0823364309 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: francoisfick@hotmail.com Handtekening: <i>Prof Fick</i>
MNR	LAMBERT Fick	Boerderij Bees Wild	Bus 34 Waterpoort 0905	Plaas Koodoobult	Tel Nr: 0828895700 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening: <i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREEKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
Adv	Thomas Langley	Privaat besitting deur.	Posbus 95, Waterpoort 0905.	Ringer 403 MS & Ged. 2 Oudtshoorn 399(?) MS.	Tel Nr: 015 575 1680 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: tylangley@xnets.co.za E-posadres: Handtekening: Langley
Mrs. Jydures	Privaat		Sus 78 Vind 0924	Spootuki Middelfontein	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 0828728299 E-posadres: rdu.preez@buthk.nk Handtekening:
Mrs. Betty	Privaat		Box 397 MERRIA	NOETHEUCUT FARM	Tel Nr: 08755501070 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: NOETHEUCUT@AMZING Handtekening:

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
MR	SACK BURCHELL	EKTOS PTY LTD	P.O Box 134 WATERPOORT 0905	KLIPRIVER POORT 2 MS 692.	Tel Nr: 081 586 2374 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 083 264 1566 E-posadres: Stone River Lodge @ XPERT.CO.ZA Handtekening:
Mr	Stephen Hoffman	SDRU (Soutpansberg District Landbou Union)			Tel Nr: 082 565 7716 Faks Nr: 015 876 3963 Sel Nr: 015 576 3963 E-posadres: sdru@xnets.co.za Handtekening:
MM	PHILÉ SON ZYL	ZZZ	POSBUS 519 MOOKETST 0825	WATERPOORT BERGWATER	Tel Nr: 015 3958212 Faks Nr: 015 -2952092 Sel Nr: 0826278528 E-posadres: Pwile@z-zz.co.za Handtekening:
MT	Dries vd Walt	Dumpleh	Posbus 157 Waterpoort	Posbus 157 Waterpoort	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 0824113730 E-posadres: Handtekening:

Deelnameproses deur Belanghebbendes

EKSPLORASIE BOORWERK VIR COAL OF AFRICA SE VOORGESTELDE GROTER
SOUTPANSBERGPROJEK NABY LOUIS TRICHARDT (MAKHADO), LIMPOPO PROVINSIE

BYWONINGSREGISTER

Waterpoort Boereverenigingvergadering vind plaas vanaf 10:00 – 13:00 op
Saterdag, 21 April 2012 te Waterpoort Boereverenigingsaal





TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREEKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
Mr	Piet Espach	Boerdery & wilds plaas	Pos Bus 115 Kodanna Pietersburg 0700	wiklebes moet.	Tel Nr: 015-2932136. Faks Nr: 015-2930297. Sel Nr: 082 8566922 E-posadres: Espach@nwweb.co.za Handtekening: <i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>
Mrs.	P. Koppers	Boerdery ens.	PO Box 159 Waterpoort 0905		Tel Nr: 0875501070. Faks Nr: — Sel Nr: 0785950713. E-posadres: p.k.koppers@egmail.com Handtekening: <i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>
Mrs.	Dawid Langley	Private	Postbus 80 Waterpoort 0905	Buchan 404	Tel Nr: 087 550 1195 Faks Nr: — Sel Nr: 083 270 7017 E-posadres: David.Langley@gmail.com Handtekening: <i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>



Deelnameproses deur Belanghebbendes

EKSPLORASIE BOORWERK VIR COAL OF AFRICA SE VOORGESTELDE GROTER
SOUTPANSBERGPROJEK NABY LOUIS TRICHARDT (MAKHADO), LIMPOPO PROVINSIE

BYWONINGSREGISTER

**Waterpoort Boereverenigingvergadering vind plaas vanaf 10:00 – 13:00 op
Saterdag, 21 April 2012 te Waterpoort Boereverenigingsaal**

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLICHTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREEKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondelêenaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
MR	Ishan Coekes	JAGKRAAL	POSBUS 95 WATERPOORT 0905		Tel Nr: 084 034 3338 Faks Nr: - Sel Nr: 084 034 3338 E-posadres: - Handtekening: 
MR	PAT KNOETZE	KALF RIVIER	Bus 83 d.T.T.	GED3 VAN KUPRIVIER.	Tel Nr: 0848582360 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening: 
MR		Langs	Bus 28 Waterpoort		Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening: 

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLICHTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREKES GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
MR	JACO STORM	VAKGONT EEN	KOSBUS 131 WATERPOORT	VAKGONT EEN	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
MR	DS DENSMAN	M DIXS PROPERTIES	PO Box 144 Vivo 0924	SWAARTHAK	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 082 825 2918 E-posadres: 082010@mvweb.co.za Handtekening: 
MR	H. L. WRIGHT	PARADISE	P.O. Box 1 WATERBOOG	PARADISE	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
MR	W.M. ELLERMAN	W.M. FOODS	Deus 96 WATERPOORT.	LANSDRIFT	Tel Nr: 0836621803 Faks Nr: 08366255030 Sel Nr: E-posadres: W.M.FOODS@kentic.net Handtekening: 

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE (Moet asseblief nie afkortings gebruik nie)	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM INDIEN REGSTREEKS GERAAK B&GP/Grondeienaar	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
	Kl. Whulver	Warkitt Bely.	Bus 16 Uiro	Uakte plaats.	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 0828254988 E-posadres: Handtekening:
	J. Buitenday	Z. Berg Dev. Co.	Bus 1431 LT.	Rings Kloof	Tel Nr: 081.44446181 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
MR	F. Robbels	Fanjie Tauw Bely Eunecor.	Posbus 57 Leuuba 0724	Suthwood MS 693. Kliprivier MS 692. Kliprivier MS 692/5.	Tel Nr: 084 6152855 Faks Nr: 0865994987 Sel Nr: E-posadres: amr@robbs.co.za Handtekening: Robbels



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 11 May 2012
TIME: 11:00
VENUE: Farm Office Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Farmers Union.

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Rudolf Otto Farm Secrabje 470
- Marie Farm Secrabje 470
- Peter Marx CoAL
- Carien Joubert Naledi Development

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- To follow-up on the previous meeting held on
 - Ensure that all contact details of the farmers is correct,
 - To discuss and finalise the minutes of the 21st April 2012 with |Rudolf Otto and Marie

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- That Marie will take Carien Joubert Notes on the minutes and will finalised the minutes and get approval from Rudolf for the final printing.

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	Follow up meeting deliver printed minutes	Carien, Peter,	30-5-2012

To be incorporated into project action list.